

South African statistics



2014



**Statistics
South Africa**



The South Africa I know, the home I understand

South African Statistics, 2014

Pali Lehohla
Statistician-General

Statistics South Africa 2014

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2014

Data from this publication may be reproduced, applied or processed, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without the prior permission of Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

South African Statistics 2014 / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2014

1 vol. (various paging)

Previous title: South African Statistics 1995 = Suid-Afrikaanse Statistieke 1995

Title continues in English only

ISBN: 978-0-621-42747-9

1. Population – Statistics
2. Tourist trade
3. Vital statistics
4. Education – South Africa – Statistics
5. Labour – Statistics
6. Prices
7. South Africa – Industries – Statistics
8. Commercial statistics
9. Transportation, Automotive
10. Finance, Public
11. National income – Accounting
- I. South Africa. Statistics South Africa
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Polokwane
Central Reference Library, Mbombela
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are obtainable from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8619

(012) 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: distribution@statssa.gov.za

Preface

In publishing the twenty-eighth edition of *South African Statistics*, Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues a tradition of making available in a single volume, comprehensive time series statistical data on important facets of South African life.

Data brought together in this edition are drawn only from Stats SA's data sources. Stats SA data are mainly published as statistical releases and reports.

We have updated data for the 2013 and 2014 period. However, data for the period that have not been released by end of August 2014, have not been incorporated in this edition. Where 2013 or 2014 figures were not available, the most recent data are provided.

I encourage you to continue giving us feedback on this publication in order for us to improve and meet your statistical needs.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'P. Lehohla', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Pali Lehohla
Statistician-General

Extract from the Report of the Census Subcommittee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- an underestimate of the number of children below age five;¹
- an overestimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20;
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women;¹
- an underestimate of the number in the white population;
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population;
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born;
- age misstatement in the range 60–74;
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment;
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week;
- an underestimate of household income; and
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the Census Subcommittee.

Tables comparing Census data

For Census 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses, to other categories. 'Undetermined' values were used for only a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation). For Census '96, all such values were grouped as 'Other' or 'Unspecified'.

¹ This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

Abbreviations and symbols

Abbreviations used

South Africa: former and current provinces

SA South Africa	EC Eastern Cape	MP Mpumalanga
C Cape	FS Free State	NC Northern Cape
N Natal	GP Gauteng	NW North West
OFS Orange Free State	KZN KwaZulu-Natal	WC Western Cape
T Transvaal	LP Limpopo (previously known as Northern Province)	

Units of measurements

mm – millimetre	g – gram
c – cent(s)	kg – kilogram
cm – centimetre	t – ton (1 000kg)
m – metre	kW – kilowatt
km – kilometre	MW – megawatt
ha – hectare	Gwh – gigawatt hour
ml – millilitre	kWh – kilowatt hour
m ² – square metre	Mwh – megawatt hour
m ³ – cubic metre	

General (in alphabetical order)

col	– column
CPD	– Corporation for Public Deposits
e.g.	– for example
Eskom	– Electricity Supply Commission
F	– female
fig.	– figure
FM	– frequency modulation
f.o.b.	– free on board
f.o.r.	– free on rail
GDP	– Gross Domestic Product
i.e.	– that is
incl.	– including
IMF	– International Monetary Fund
ISIC	– International Standard Industrial Classification
M	– male
NAAMSA	– National Association of Automobile Manufacturers of South Africa
N	– number (agricultural tables)
n.e.c.	– not elsewhere classified
n.e.s.	– not elsewhere specified
n.i.e.	– not included elsewhere
No.	– number
O	– public ownership
P	– private ownership
PES	– post-enumeration survey
PIC	– Public Investment Commissioner
pkt.	– packet
PMG	– Paymaster-General
R/D	– refer to drawer
SADC	– South African Development Community
SITC	– Standard International Trade Classification
SDR	– Special drawing rights

T	– total
TB	– Tuberculosis
UK	– United Kingdom
UN	– United Nations
USA	– United States of America
w.e.f.	– with effect from

symbols used

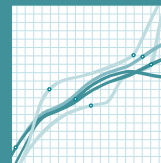
..	=	Data not available
0 or 0,0	=	More than nothing but less than half the final digit shown
A blank space	=	Data not yet available
-	=	Nil or not applicable
—	=	A line drawn under a column of figures, indicates an interruption in the comparability of the series
-	=	A minus sign before a figure, denotes 'less than'; -15 means less than 15
+	=	A plus sign after a figure, denotes 'and over'; 50+ means 50 and over
a	=	As a result of accountably low numbers of recorded births during January and February, the related rates as well as the natural increase for 1997, were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'
*	=	Revised since previous edition(s)
†	=	For values of 10 000 or less the sample size is too small for reliable estimates

Limpopo is the new name for the province previously known as Northern Province, and the capital city of Limpopo is now Polokwane (previously Pietersburg).

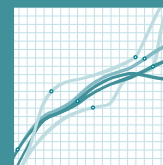
Rounding-off

Figures are rounded off independently of one another; details, therefore, may not necessarily add to the total shown.

Contents



One	Land area of South Africa
Two	Population
Three	Vital statistics
Four	Tourism
Five	Documented migration
Six	Labour
Seven	Prices
Eight	Mining
Nine	Manufacturing
Ten	Construction
Eleven	Electricity, gas and steam
Twelve	Internal trade
Thirteen	Transport
Fourteen	Public finance
Fifteen	National accounts



1.1 Land area per province, 2014

1.1

1.2 Municipality names and codes by province, 2014

1.2

Maps

Fig. 1.1 – Land area per province, 2014

1.1

Fig. 1.2 – Municipalities of South Africa, 2014

1.9

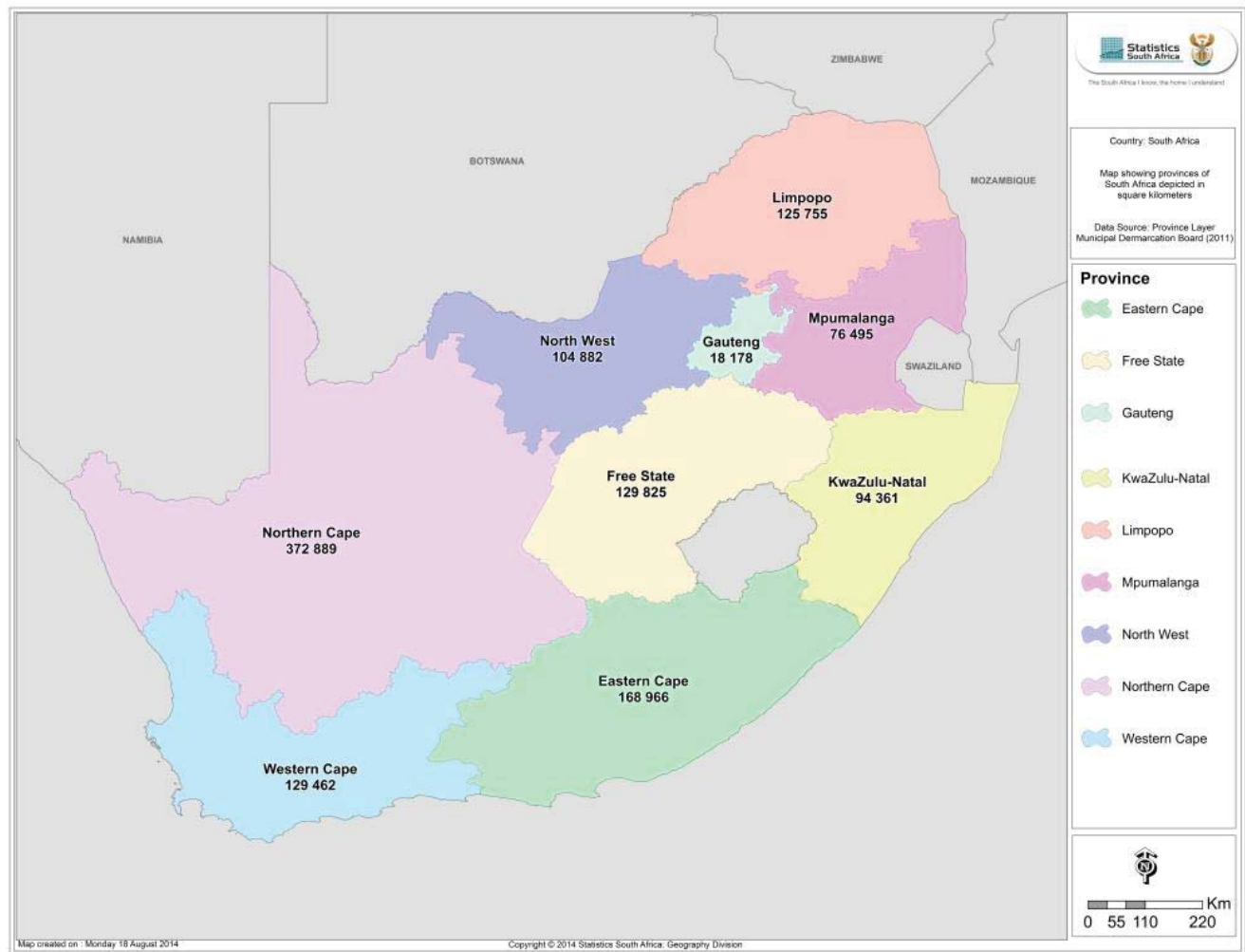
LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.1 Land area per province, 2014

Province	Area (KM ²)
Eastern Cape	168 966
Free State	129 825
Gauteng	18 178
Kwazulu-Natal	94 361
Limpopo	125 755
Mpumalanga	76 495
North West	104 882
Northern Cape	372 889
Western Cape	129 462
South Africa	1 220 813

Source: Geography Division, Statistics South Africa

Figure 1.1 - Land area per province, 2014



LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.2 Municipality names and codes by province, 2014

Since the inception of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998) the boundaries within provinces in terms of which government agencies function, are no longer magisterial districts but newly demarcated district and local municipal boundaries.

District and local municipalities' boundaries:

Readers wishing to access more detailed information on district and local municipalities' boundaries in the country are requested to visit the website of the Municipal Demarcation Board at www.demarcation.org.za

Province: Eastern Cape

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB	2009 code	2011 code	
		Old code			
Alfred Nzo District Municipality	DC44	DC44	DC44	DC44	None
Amahlathi Municipality	EC124	EC124	EC124	EC124	None
Amatole District Municipality	DC12	DC12	DC12	DC12	None
Baviaans Municipality	EC107	EC107	EC107	EC107	None
Blue Crane Route Municipality	EC102	EC102	EC102	EC102	None
Buffalo City Municipality	EC125	EC125	EC125	EC125	None
Cacadu District Management Area	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	Dissolved into EC101/102 and 106 (2011)
Cacadu District Municipality	DC10	DC10	DC10	DC10	None
Camdeboo Municipality	EC101	EC101	EC101	EC101	None
Chris Hani District Municipality	DC13	DC13	DC13	DC13	None
Chris Hani Management Area	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	Dissolved into EC131 and EC 132 (2011)
Elundini Municipality	EC141	EC141	EC141	EC141	None
Emalaheni Municipality	EC136	EC136	EC136	EC136	None
Engcobo Local Municipality	EC137	EC137	EC137	EC137	None
Gariep Municipality	EC144	EC144	EC144	EC144	None
Great Kei Municipality	EC123	EC123	EC123	EC123	None
Ikwezi Municipality	EC103	EC103	EC103	EC103	None
Inkwanca Local Municipality	EC133	EC133	EC133	EC133	None
Intsika Yethu Municipality	EC135	EC135	EC135	EC135	None
Inxuba Yethemba Municipality	EC131	EC131	EC131	EC131	None
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality	EC157	EC157	EC157	EC157	None
Kouga Municipality	EC108	EC108	EC108	EC108	None
Koukamma Municipality	EC109	EC109	EC109	EC109	None
Lukhanji Municipality	EC134	EC134	EC134	EC134	None
Makana Municipality	EC104	EC104	EC104	EC104	None
Maletswai Municipality	EC143	EC143	EC143	EC143	None
Matatiele Municipality	EC05b3	KZ5a3	EC441	EC441	None
Mbhashe Municipality	EC121	EC121	EC121	EC121	None
Mbizana Local Municipality	EC151	EC151	EC151	EC 443	Code
Mhlontlo Municipality	EC156	EC156	EC156	EC156	None
Mnquma Local Municipality	EC122	EC122	EC122	EC122	None
Ndlambe Municipality	EC105	EC105	EC105	EC105	None
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	Port Elizabeth	Port Elizabeth	NMA	NMA	Code
Ngqushwa Municipality	EC126	EC126	EC126	EC126	None
Nkonkobe Municipality	EC127	EC127	EC127	EC127	None
Ntabankulu Local Municipality	EC152	EC152	EC152	EC 444	Code
Nxuba Municipality	EC128	EC128	EC128	EC128	None
Nyandeni Local Municipality	EC155	EC155	EC155	EC155	None
OR Tambo District Municipality	DC15	DC15	DC15	DC15	None
Port St Johns Municipality	EC154	EC154	EC154	EC154	None
Qaukeni Local Municipality	EC153	EC153	EC153	EC153	Name change to Ngquza Hill (2005)
Sakhisizwe Municipality	EC138	EC138	EC138	EC138	None
Senqu Municipality	EC142	EC142	EC142	EC142	None
Sundays River Valley Municipality	EC106	EC106	EC106	EC106	None
Tsolwana Local Municipality	EC132	EC132	EC132	EC132	None
Ukhahlamba District Municipality	DC14	DC14	DC14	DC14	Name change to Joe Ggabi (2011)
Ukhahlamba Management Area	ECDMA14		ECDMA14	ECDMA14	Divided into EC141/142/143 and 143 (2005)
Umtzimbubu Local Municipality	EC05b2	EC05b2	EC442	EC442	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Free State

	Municipality code				
Municipality name	Stats SA	MDB			Changes
		Old code	2009 code	2011 code	
Dihlabeng Local Municipality	FS192	FS192	FS192	FS192	None
Fezile Dabi District Municipality	DC20	DC20	DC20	DC20	Name - was Northern Free State DM
Kopanong Local Municipality	FS162	FS162	FS162	FS162	None
Lejweleputswa District Municipality	DC18	DC18	DC18	DC18	None
Letsemeng Council	FS161	FS161	FS161	FS161	None
Mafube Local Municipality	FS205	FS205	FS205	FS205	None
Maluti-a-Phofung Municipality	FS194	FS194	FS194	FS194	None
Mangaung Local Municipality	FS172	FS172	FS172	MAN	Code
Mantsopa Municipality	FS173	FS173	FS173	FS173	None
Masilonyana Municipality	FS181	FS181	FS181	FS181	None
Matjhabeng Municipality	FS184	FS184	FS184	FS184	None
Metsimaholo Local Municipality	FS204	FS204	FS204	FS204	None
Mohokare Municipality	FS163	FS163	FS163	FS163	None
Moqhaka Local Municipality	FS201	FS201	FS201	FS201	None
Motheo District Municipality	DC17	DC17	DC17	DC17	None
Nala Local Municipality	FS185	FS185	FS185	FS185	None
Naledi Local Municipality	FS171	FS171	FS171	FS164	Code
Ngwathe Municipality	FS203	FS203	FS203	FS203	None
Nketoana Local Municipality	FS193	FS193	FS193	FS193	None
Phumelela Local Municipality	FS195	FS195	FS195	FS195	None
Setsoto Local Municipality	FS191	FS191	FS191	FS191	None
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	DC19	DC19	DC19	DC19	None
Thabo Mofutsanyana Management Area	FSDMA19	FSDMA19	FS192	FSDMA19	Code
Tokologo Municipality	FS182	FS182	FS182	FS182	None
Tswelopele Municipality	FS183	FS183	FS183	FS183	None
Xhariep District Municipality	DC16	DC16	DC16	DC16	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

Province: Gauteng

	Municipality code				
	Stats SA	MDB			
Municipality name		Old code	2009 code	2011 code	Changes
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality	Johannesburg	Johannesburg	JHB	JHB	Code
City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	Pretoria	Pretoria	TSH	TSH	Code
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	East Rand	East Rand	EKU	EKU	Code
Emfuleni Local Municipality	GT421	GT421	GT421	GT421	None
Kungwini Local Municipality	GT02b2	CBLC2	GT462	TSH	Code/province - Metsweding was in Gauteng and Mpumalanga. Name changed City of Tshwane (2011)
Lesedi Local Municipality	GT423	GT423	GT423	GT423	None
Metsweding District Municipality	CBDC2	CBDC2	DC46	DC46	Code/province/DM - was cross border Mpumalanga
Midvaal Local Municipality	GT422	GT422	GT422	GT422	None
Mogale City Local Municipality	GT481	GT411	GT481	GT481	None
Mogale City Management Area	GTDMA48	GTDMA41	GTDMA48	GT481	Code changed, spatial dissolved.
Nokeng tsa Taemane Local Municipality	GT02b1	GT02b1	GT461	TSH	Code dissolved into TSH
Randfontein Local Municipality	GT482	GT412	GT482	GT482	None
Sedibeng District Municipality	DC42	DC42	DC42	DC42	None
West Rand District Municipality	CBDC8	CBDC8	DC48	DC48	Code - Merafong City Municipality moved to Southern DM (North West)
Westonaria Local Municipality	GT483	GT414	GT483	GT483	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: KwaZulu-Natal

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB	Old code	2009 code	
AbaQulusi Municipality	KZ263	KZ263	KZN263	KZ263	Code
Amajuba District Municipality	DC25	DC25	DC25	DC25	None
Big 5 False Bay Municipality,	KZ273	KZ273	KZN273	KZ273	Code
City of uMhlathuze	KZ282	KZ282	KZN282	KZ282	Code
Dannhauser Municipality	KZ254	KZ254	KZN254	KZ254	Code
Emnambithi/Ladysmith Local Council	KZ232	KZ232	KZN232	KZ232	Code
Endumeni Municipality	KZ241	KZ241	KZN241	KZ241	Code
Ezingoleni Municipality	KZ215	KZ215	KZN215	KZ215	Code
Greater Kokstad Municipality	KZ5a4	KZ5a4	KZN433	KZN433	None
Hibiscus Coast Municipality	KZ216	KZ216	KZN216	KZ216	Code
Ilembe District Municipality	DC29	DC29	DC29	DC29	None
Imbabazane Local Municipality	KZ236	KZ236	KZN236	KZ236	Code
Impendle Municipality	KZ224	KZ224	KZN224	KZ224	Code
Indaka Local Municipality	KZ233	KZ233	KZN233	KZ233	Code
Ingwe Municipality	KZ5a1	KZ5a1	KZN431	KZN431	None
Jozini Municipality	KZ272	KZ272	KZN272	KZ272	Code
Kwa Sani Municipality	KZ5a2	KZ5a2	KZN432	KZN432	None
KwaDukuza Municipality	KZ292	KZ292	KZN292	KZ292	Code
Maphumulo Municipality	KZ294	KZ294	KZN294	KZ294	Code
Mbonambi Municipality	KZ281	KZ281	KZN281	KZ281	Name changed to Mfolozi (2011)
Mkhambathini Municipality	KZ226	KZ226	KZN226	KZ226	Code
Mpofana Municipality	KZ223	KZ223	KZN223	KZ223	Code
Msinga Municipality	KZ244	KZ244	KZN244	KZ244	Code
Msunduzi Municipality	KZ225	KZ225	KZN225	KZ225	Code
Mthonjaneni Local Municipality	KZ285	KZ285	KZN285	KZ285	Code
Mtubatuba Municipality	KZ275	KZ275	KZN275	KZ275	Code
Ndwedwe Local Municipality	KZ293	KZ293	KZN293	KZ293	Code
Newcastle Municipality	KZ252	KZ252	KZN252	KZ252	Code
Nkandla Municipality	KZ286	KZ286	KZN286	KZ286	Code
Nongoma Municipality	KZ265	KZ265	KZN265	KZ265	Code
Nquthu Local Municipality	KZ242	KZ242	KZN242	KZ242	Code
Ntambanana Municipality	KZ283	KZ283	KZN283	KZ283	Code
Okhahlamba Local Municipality	KZ235	KZ235	KZN235	KZ235	Code
Richmond Municipality	KZ227	KZ227	KZN227	KZ227	Code
Sisonke District Municipality	DC43	DC43	DC43	DC43	Matatiele LM moved to Alfred Nzo DM (Eastern Cape)
Sisonke Management Area	KZDMA43	KZDMA43	KZDMA43	KZDMA43	Splitted into KZN 432/224
The Hlabisa Municipality	KZ274	KZ274	KZN274	KZ274	Code
Ubuhlebezwe Municipality	KZ5a5	KZ5a5	KZN434	KZN434	None
Ugu District Municipality	DC21	DC21	DC21	DC21	None
Ulundi Local Municipality	KZ266	KZ266	KZN266	KZ266	Code
Umdoni Municipality	KZ212	KZ212	KZN212	KZ212	Code
Umtshezi Municipality	KZ234	KZ234	KZN234	KZ234	Code
Umuziwabantu Municipality	KZ214	KZ214	KZN214	KZ214	Code
Umvoti Municipality	KZ245	KZ245	KZN245	KZ245	Code
Umzimkhulu Local Municipality	KZ5a6	EC05b1	KZN435	KZN435	Code/province/DM - moved from Alfred Nzo DM (Eastern Cape)
Umzumbe Municipality	KZ213	KZ213	KZN213	KZ213	Code
Utrecht Local Municipality	KZ253	KZ253	KZN253	KZ253	Name changed to Emadlangeni (2005)
Vulamehlo Local Municipality	KZ211	KZ211	KZN211	KZ211	Code
Zululand District Municipality	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	None
eDumbe Municipality	KZ261	KZ261	KZN261	KZ261	Code
eNdongakusuka Municipality	KZ291	KZ291	KZN291	KZ291	Code
eThekweni Municipality	Durban	Durban	ETH	ETH	None
uMgungundlovu District Municipality	DC22	DC22	DC22	DC22	None
uMgungundlovu Management Area	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	Dissolved to KZN223(2011), name changed to Mpofane
uMhlabyalingana Municipality	KZ271	KZ271	KZN271	KZ271	Code
uMkhanyakude District Municipality	DC27	DC27	DC27	DC27	None
uMkhanyakude Management Area	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	Dissolved into KZN273, name changed to The Big False Bay
uMlalazi Municipality	KZ284	KZ284	KZN284	KZ284	Code
uMngeni Local Municipality	KZ222	KZ222	KZN222	KZ222	Code
uMshwathi Municipality	KZ221	KZ221	KZN221	KZ221	Code
uMzinyathi District Municipality	DC24	DC24	DC24	DC24	None
uPhongolo Local Municipality	KZ262	KZ262	KZN262	KZ262	Code
uThukela District Municipality	DC23	DC23	DC23	DC23	None
uThukela Management Area	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	Splitted into Okhahlamba and Imbabazane
uThungulu District Municipality	DC28	DC28	DC28	DC28	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Limpopo

	Municipality code				
	Stats SA	MDB			
Municipality name		Old code	2009 code	2011 code	Changes
Aganang Municipality	NP352	NP352	LIM352	LIM352	None
Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality	NP334	NP334	LIM334	LIM334	None
Bela-Bela Local Municipality	NP366	NP366	LIM366	LIM366	None
Blouberg Municipality	NP351	NP351	LIM351	LIM351	None
Bohlabela District Municipality					No longer exists (was in Mpumalanga/Limpopo)
Capricorn District Municipality	DC35	DC35	DC35	DC35	None
Fetakgomo Local Municipality	NP03a3	NP03a3	LIM474	LIM474	None
Greater Giyani Municipality	NP331	NP331	LIM331	LIM331	None
Greater Groblersdal Municipality	NP03a5	CBLC4	LIM472	LIM472	Name changed to Elias Motswaledi (2005)
Greater Letaba Municipality	NP332	NP332	LIM332	LIM332	None
Greater Marble Hall Municipality	NP03a4	CBLC3	LIM471	LIM471	Name changed to Ephraim Mogale
Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality					
	CBDC3	CBDC3	DC47	DC47	None
Greater Tubatse Municipality	NP03a6	CBLC5	LIM475	LIM475	None
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	NP333	NP333	LIM333	LIM333	None
Lepele-Nkumpi Local Municipality	NP355	NP355	LIM355	LIM355	None
Lephalale Municipality	NP362	NP362	LIM362	LIM362	None
Makhado Municipality	NP344	NP344	LIM344	LIM344	None
Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality	NP03a2	NP03a2	LIM473	LIM473	None
					Code/DM - moved from Bohlabela DM (was in Mpumalanga/Limpopo)
Maruleng Local Municipality	NP335	NP04a1	LIM335	LIM335	
Modimolle Local Municipality	NP365	NP365	LIM365	LIM365	None
Mogalakwena Municipality	NP367	NP367	LIM367	NP367	Code
Molemole Municipality	NP353	NP353	LIM353	LIM353	None
Mookgophong Municipality	NP364	NP364	LIM364	LIM364	None
Mopani District Management Area	NPDMA33	CBDMA4	LIMDMA33	LIMDMA33	Splitted into LIM331,334,342 and 343
Mopani District Municipality	DC33	DC33	DC33	DC33	None
Musina Local Municipality	NP341	NP341	LIM341	LIM341	None
Mutale Local Municipality	NP342	NP342	LIM342	LIM342	None
Polokwane Municipality	NP354	NP354	LIM354	LIM354	None
Thabazimbi Local Municipality	NP361	NP361	LIM361	LIM361	Code
Thulamela Local Municipality	NP343	NP343	LIM343	LIM343	None
Vhembe District Municipality	DC34	DC34	DC34	DC34	None
Waterberg District Municipality	DC36	DC36	DC36	DC36	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Mpumalanga

	Municipality code				
	Stats SA	MDB			
Municipality name		Old code	2009 code	2011 code	Changes
Albert Luthuli Municipality	MP301	MP301	MP301	MP301	None
Bohlabela District Municipality	CBDC4	CBDC4			No longer exists (was in Mpumalanga/Limpopo) - moved to Ehlanzeni
Bushbuckridge Municipality	MP325	CBLC6	MP325	MP325	DM Mpumalanga moved to Mopani DM (Limpopo)
	MP325	CBLC6	MP325	MP325	None
Delmas Municipal Council	MP311	MP311	MP311	MP311	Name changed to Victor Khanye (2011)
Dipaleseng Municipality	MP306	MP306	MP306	MP306	None
Dr J.S. Moroka Municipality	MP316	MP316	MP316	MP316	None
Ehlanzeni District Management Area	MPDMA32	CBDMA4	MPDMA32	MP325	Code, splitted into MP322,324 and324
Ehlanzeni District Municipality	DC32	DC32	DC32	DC32	Code/DM - was in Bohlabela DM
Emakhazeni Local Municipality	MP314	MP314	MP314	MP314	None
Emalahleni Local Municipality	MP312	MP312	MP312	MP312	None
Gert Sibande District Municipality	DC30	DC30	DC30	DC30	None
Govan Mbeki Municipality	MP307	MP307	MP307	MP307	None
Lekwa Local Municipality	MP305	MP305	MP305	MP305	None
Maruleng Municipality	NP335	NP04a1	MP325	LIM355	Code
Mbombela Local Municipality	MP322	MP322	MP322	MP322	None
Metsweding District Municipality	CBDC2	CBDC2	DC46	DC46	Moved to Gauteng
Mkhondo Local Municipality	MP303	MP303	MP303	MP303	None
Msukaligwa Municipality	MP302	MP302	MP302	MP302	Province - was cross border
Nkangala District Municipality	DC31	DC31	DC31	DC31	None
Nkomazi Municipality	MP324	MP324	MP324	MP324	None
Pixley Ka Seme Local Municipality	MP304	MP304	MP304	MP304	Province - was cross border (Gauteng/Mpumalanga)
Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	MP313	MP313	MP313	MP313	None
Thaba Chweu Municipality	MP321	MP321	MP321	MP321	None
Thabazimbi Municipality	NP361	NP361	LIM361	LIM361	None
Thembisile Local Municipality	MP315	MP315	MP315	MP315	None
Umgindi Municipality	MP323	MP323	MP323	MP323	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

Province: North West

	Municipality code				
Municipality name	Stats SA	MDB			Changes
		Old code	2009 code	2011 code	
Bojanala District Municipality	DC37	DC37	DC37	DC37	None
Bojanala Platinum Management Area	NWDMA37		NWDMA37	NWDMA37	No old code
Bophirima District Municipality	DC39	DC39	DC39	DC39	None
Central District Municipality	DC38	DC38	DC38	DC38	None
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	NW384	NW384	NW384	NW384	None
Frances Baard District Municipality			DC9	DC9	Province - was cross border (North West/Northern Cape)
Greater Taung Municipality	NW394	NW394	NW394	NW394	None
Kagisano Local Municipality	NW391	NW391	NW391	NW397	Code, name changed to Kagisano/Molopo
Kgalagadi District Municipality			DC45	DC45	Province - was cross border (North West/Northern Cape)
Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	NW374	NW374	NW374	NW374	None
Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	NW396	NW396	NW396	NW396	None
Madibeng Local Municipality	NW372	NW372	NW372	NW372	None
Mafikeng Local Municipality	NW383	NW383	NW383	NW383	None
Mamusa Local Municipality	NW393	NW393	NW393	NW393	None
Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	NW404	NW404	NW404	NW404	None
Matlosana Local Municipality	NW403	NW403	NW403	NW403	None
Merafong City Local Municipality	NW405	CBLC8	GT484	NW405	Code GT484 (2011) shifted back to Gauteng
Molopo Local Municipality	NW395	NW395	NW395	NW397	Name change to Kagisano/Molopo
Moretele Local Municipality	NW371	NW371	NW371	NW371	None
Moses Kotane Local Municipality	NW375	NW375	NW375	NW375	None
Naledi Local Municipality (NW)	NW392	NW392	NW392	NW392	None
Potchefstroom City Council	NW402	NW402	NW402	NW402	Name change to Tlokwe City Council
Ratlou Municipality	NW381	NW381	NW381	NW381	None
Rustenburg Local Municipality	NW373	NW373	NW373	NW373	None
Southern District Municipality	DC40	DC40	DC40	DC40	None
Tswaing Municipality	NW382	NW382	NW382	NW382	None
Ventersdorp Local Municipality	NW401	NW401	NW401	NW401	None
West Rand District Municipality					Province - moved to Gauteng
Zeerust Local Municipality	NW385	NW385	NW385	NW385	Name change (2005) Ramotshere Moiloa

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Province: Northern Cape

Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB	Old code	2009 code	
			Old code	2009 code	2011 code
!Kheis Municipality	NC084	NC084	NC084	NC084	None
//Khara Hais Municipality	NC083	NC083	NC083	NC083	None
Dikgatlong Municipality	NC092	NC092	NC092	NC092	None
Emthanjeni Municipality	NC073	NC073	NC073	NC073	None
Frances Baard District Municipality	DC9	DC9	DC9	DC9	Province - was cross border (North West/Northern Cape)
Frances Baard Management Area	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	NC092	Dissolved into Dikgatlong
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	NC452	CBLC1	NC452	NC452	Was cross border between North West/Northern Cape
Gamagara Municipality	NC453	NC01b1	NC453	NC453	None
Hantam Municipality	NC065	NC065	NC065	NC065	None
Kai !Garib Municipality	NC082	NC082	NC082	NC082	None
Kamiesberg Municipality	NC064	NC064	NC064	NC064	None
Kareeberg Municipality	NC074	NC074	NC074	NC074	None
Karoo Hoogland Municipality	NC066	NC066	NC066	NC066	None
Kgalagadi District Municipality	CBDC1	CBDC1	DC45	DC45	Was cross border between North West/Northern Cape
Kgalagadi Management Area	NCDMA45	NCDMACB1	NCDMA45	NC451	Code, name changed to Joe Morolong
Kgatelopele Municipality	NC086	NC086	NC086	NC086	None
Khâi-Ma Municipality	NC067	NC067	NC067	NC067	None
Magareng Municipality	NC093	NC093	NC093	NC093	None
Mier Municipality	NC081	NC081	NC081	NC081	None
Moshaweng Local Municipality	NC451	NW1a1	NC451	NC451	Name changed to Joe Morolong
Nama Khoi Municipality	NC062	NC062	NC062	NC062	None
Namakwa District Municipality	DC6	DC6	DC6	DC6	None
Namakwa Management Area	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	None
Phokwane Municipality	NC094	CBLC7	NC094	NC094	Was cross border between North West/Northern Cape
Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	DC7	DC7	DC7	DC7	None
Pixley Ka Seme Management Area	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	NC078	Code, name - was Karoo DM now changed to Siyancuma
Renosterberg Municipality	NC075	NC075	NC075	NC075	None
Richtersveld Municipality	NC061	NC061	NC061	NC061	None
Siyancuma Municipality	NC078	NC078	NC078	NC078	None
Siyanda District Municipality	DC8	DC8	DC8	DC8	None
Siyanda Management Area	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	NC081/083/085	Dissolved into Mier/ !Kheis and Tsantsabane
Siyathemba Municipality	NC077	NC077	NC077	NC077	None
Sol Plaatjie Municipality	NC091	NC091	NC091	NC091	None
Thembelihle Municipality	NC076	NC076	NC076	NC076	None
Tsantsabane Municipality	NC085	NC085	NC085	NC085	None
Ubuntu Municipality	NC071	NC071	NC071	NC071	None
Umsobomvu Municipality	NC072	NC072	NC072	NC072	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

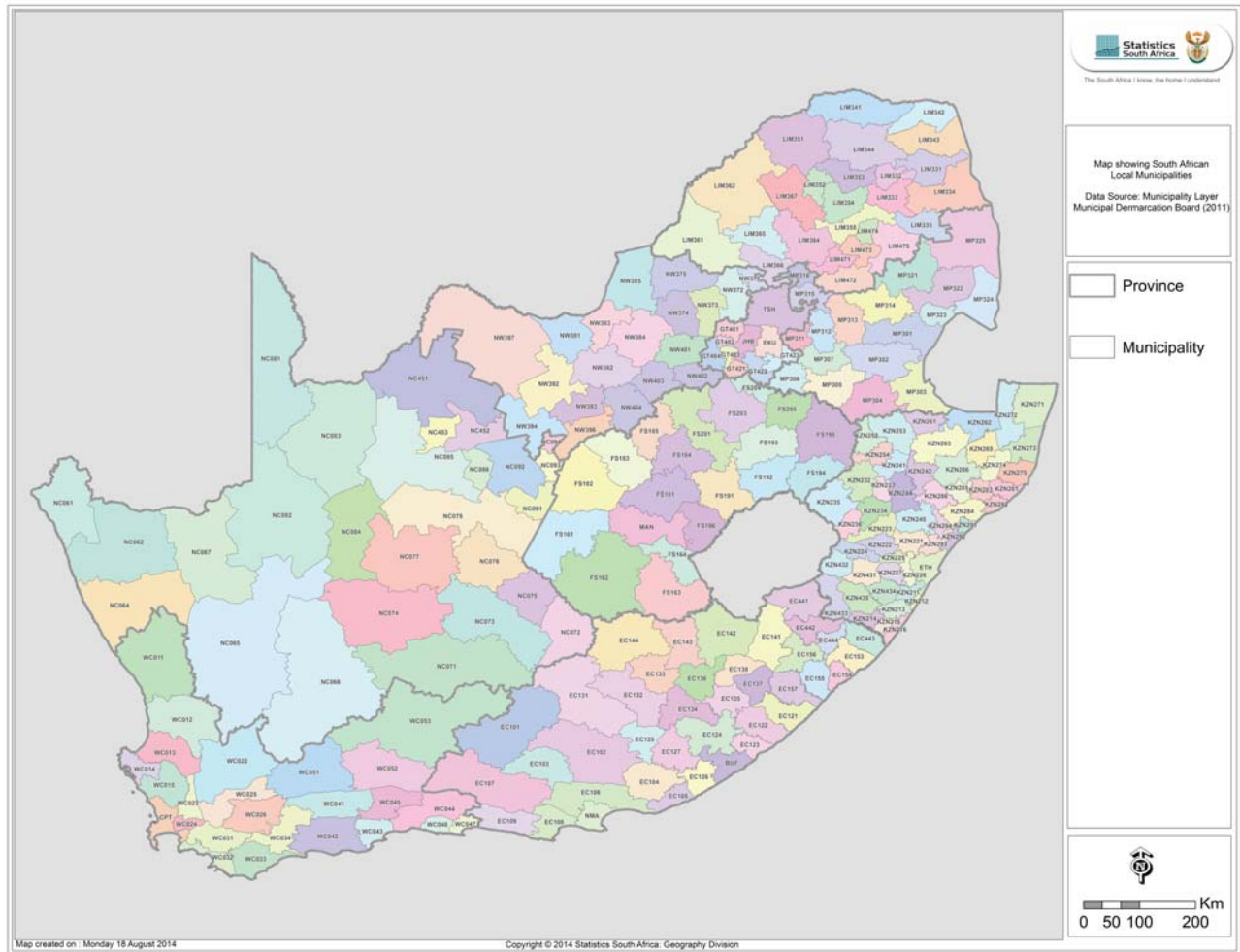
Province: Western Cape

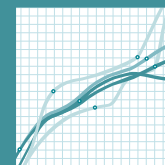
Municipality name	Municipality code				Changes
	Stats SA	MDB	2009 code	2011 code	
		Old code			
Beaufort West Municipality	WC053	WC053	WC053	WC053	None
Berggrivier Local Municipality	WC013	WC013	WC013	WC013	None
Bitou Municipality	WC047	WC047	WC047	WC047	None
Breede River / Winelands Municipality	WC026	WC026	WC026	WC026	None
Breede Valley Municipality	WC025	WC025	WC025	WC025	None
Cape Agulhas Municipality	WC033	WC033	WC033	WC033	None
Cape Winelands District Municipality	DC2	DC2	DC3	DC2	None
Cape Winelands Management Area	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	WC022	Code changed, joined Witzenberg
Cederberg Local Municipality	WC012	WC012	WC012	WC012	None
Central Karoo District Municipality	DC5	DC5	DC5	DC5	None
Central Karoo Management Area	WCDMA05	WC053	WC053	WC053	Code changed, joined Beaufort
City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality	Cape Town	Cape Town	CPT	CPT	West None
Drakenstein Municipality	WC023	WC023	WC023	WC023	None
Eden District Municipality	DC4	DC4	DC3	DC3	None
Eden Management Area	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	WC044	Code changed, joined George
George Municipality	WC044	WC044	WC044	WC044	None
Kannaland Municipality	WC041	WC041	WC041	WC041	None
Knysna Municipality	WC048	WC048	WC048	WC048	None
Laingsburg Municipality	WC051	WC051	WC051	WC051	None
Langeberg Municipality	WC042	WC042	WC042	WC042	Name changed
Matzikama Municipality	WC011	WC011	WC011	WC011	None
Mossel Bay Municipality	WC043	WC043	WC043	WC043	None
Oudtshoorn Municipality	WC045	WC045	WC045	WC045	None
Overberg District Municipality	DC3	DC3	DC3	DC3	None
Overberg Management Area	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	None
Overstrand Municipality	WC032	WC032	WC032	WC032	None
Prince Albert Local Municipality	WC052	WC052	WC052	WC052	None
Saldanha Bay Municipality	WC014	WC014	WC014	WC014	None
Stellenbosch Municipality	WC024	WC024	WC024	WC024	None
Swartland Municipality	WC015	WC015	WC015	WC015	None
Swellendam Municipality	WC034	WC034	WC034	WC034	None
Theewaterskloof Municipality	WC031	WC031	WC031	WC031	None
West Coast District Municipality	DC1	DC1	DC1	DC1	None
		WC		WC	Area splitted into Matiskama, Cederberg and
West Coast Management Area	WCDMA01	011/012/013/014	WCDMA01	011/012/014	Saldanha
Witzenberg Municipality	WC022	WC022	WC022	WC022	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

Figure 1.2 - Municipalities of South Africa, 2014





2.1	Mid-year population estimates (2002-2014)	2.1
2.1.1	Population by population group and gender	2.1
2.1.2	Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2014	2.2
2.1.3	Mid-year population distribution by population group and gender, 2014	2.4
2.1.4	Distribution of the projected provincial share of the total population	2.4
2.1.5	Estimated annual growth rates by population group and gender	2.5
2.2	Population at each census (1904–2011 boundaries)	2.6
2.2.1	Population by gender and population group	2.6
2.2.2	Population composition by population group	2.7
2.2.3	Population percentage in urban areas by population group	2.7
2.3	Population census, 2001	2.8
2.3.1	Population by province, gender and population group	2.8
2.3.2	Population percentages by province and population group	2.8
2.3.3	Population by age, gender and population group	2.10
2.3.4	Population by population group, gender and marital status	2.11
2.3.5	Population by country of citizenship and population group	2.11
2.3.6	Population by country of birth and population group	2.11
2.3.7	Population by highest level of education, gender and population group	2.12
2.3.8	Population (employed, aged 15–65 years) by occupation, gender and population group	2.13
2.3.9	Population (employed, aged 15–65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group	2.14
2.3.10	Population (employed, aged 15–65 years) by industry, gender and population group	2.16
2.3.11	Population by home language, gender and population group	2.17
2.3.12	Population by religion and population group	2.18
2.4	Population census, 2011	2.20
2.4.1	Population by province, gender and population group	2.20
2.4.2	Population percentages by province and population group	2.20
2.4.3	Population by age, gender and population group	2.22
2.4.4	Population by highest level of education, gender and population group	2.23
2.4.5	Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group	2.25
2.4.6	Population by home language, gender and population group	2.27

Figures

Fig. 2.1 – Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2014	2.4
Fig. 2.2 – Population percentages by population group, 2001	2.9
Fig. 2.3 – Population percentages by population group, 2011	2.21

POPULATION

2.1 Mid-year population estimates (2002-2014)

The mid-year population figures are estimates of the population as at 30 June. These figures are revised annually based on new projections from Stats SA. For updated estimates see www.statssa.gov.za

2.1.1 Population by population group and gender

Year	Number								
	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2002	17 054 704	18 449 593	35 504 297	1 990 527	2 130 320	4 120 848	565 092	575 774	1 140 866
2003	17 323 827	18 700 587	36 024 413	2 020 145	2 161 150	4 181 295	573 853	583 126	1 156 979
2004	17 604 721	18 961 119	36 565 840	2 049 265	2 191 556	4 240 821	582 716	590 496	1 173 212
2005	17 897 821	19 231 492	37 129 313	2 077 855	2 221 507	4 299 362	591 680	597 884	1 189 564
2006	18 203 581	19 512 023	37 715 604	2 105 879	2 250 974	4 356 853	600 746	605 288	1 206 034
2007	18 522 483	19 803 042	38 325 525	2 133 305	2 279 926	4 413 231	609 915	612 705	1 222 620
2008	18 855 030	20 104 895	38 959 925	2 160 100	2 308 334	4 468 434	619 188	620 134	1 239 322
2009	19 201 757	20 417 944	39 619 700	2 186 230	2 336 168	4 522 398	628 564	627 574	1 256 137
2010	19 563 221	20 742 566	40 305 787	2 211 665	2 363 399	4 575 064	638 044	635 022	1 273 066
2011	19 940 013	21 079 158	41 019 171	2 236 372	2 389 998	4 626 370	647 628	642 477	1 290 105
2012	20 332 754	21 428 133	41 760 887	2 260 321	2 415 938	4 676 258	657 318	649 936	1 307 254
2013	20 742 096	21 789 923	42 532 019	2 283 481	2 441 189	4 724 670	667 113	657 399	1 324 512
2014	21 168 728	22 164 981	43 333 709	2 305 823	2 465 725	4 771 548	677 014	664 863	1 341 877

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (P0302)

2.1.1 Population by population group and gender (concluded)

Year	Number					
	White			Total population		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	10	11	12	13	14	15
2002	2 343 288	2 437 047	4 780 335	21 953 611	23 592 734	45 546 345
2003	2 334 110	2 430 233	4 764 343	22 251 935	23 875 096	46 127 031
2004	2 324 635	2 423 186	4 747 821	22 561 337	24 166 357	46 727 694
2005	2 314 867	2 415 907	4 730 774	22 882 222	24 466 791	47 349 013
2006	2 304 809	2 408 399	4 713 208	23 215 015	24 776 684	47 991 699
2007	2 294 466	2 400 665	4 695 130	23 560 169	25 096 337	48 656 506
2008	2 283 841	2 392 706	4 676 547	23 918 159	25 426 068	49 344 228
2009	2 272 940	2 384 524	4 657 465	24 289 491	25 766 209	50 055 701
2010	2 261 767	2 376 124	4 637 891	24 674 697	26 117 111	50 791 808
2011	2 250 327	2 367 506	4 617 832	25 074 340	26 479 139	51 553 479
2012	2 238 623	2 358 673	4 597 296	25 489 015	26 852 680	52 341 695
2013	2 226 660	2 349 629	4 576 289	25 919 350	27 238 140	53 157 490
2014	2 214 444	2 340 375	4 554 820	26 366 008	27 635 944	54 001 953

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (P0302)

POPULATION

2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2014

Age group	Number								
	Eastern Cape			Free State			Gauteng		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
0-4	432 158	421 385	853 543	136 944	134 287	271 231	537 589	526 529	1 064 119
5-9	409 658	401 008	810 667	129 303	128 480	257 782	497 965	489 730	987 695
10-14	359 384	352 774	712 157	133 820	133 125	266 945	502 846	493 489	996 335
15-19	358 060	352 832	710 892	144 098	142 379	286 477	527 107	517 746	1 044 853
20-24	374 437	370 619	745 055	143 759	139 660	283 419	564 731	547 300	1 112 031
25-29	318 427	319 383	637 811	135 641	129 293	264 934	605 582	582 249	1 187 831
30-34	215 090	230 462	445 552	105 271	104 915	210 186	564 545	552 906	1 117 451
35-39	149 510	168 580	318 091	84 714	88 442	173 156	565 351	522 989	1 088 340
40-44	117 201	157 783	274 984	71 694	84 263	155 957	510 340	483 565	993 905
45-49	102 522	154 808	257 330	64 481	78 937	143 418	429 373	416 277	845 650
50-54	91 884	147 569	239 453	56 343	67 938	124 280	361 706	351 423	713 129
55-59	82 213	134 403	216 616	48 397	58 433	106 830	296 839	292 368	589 207
60-64	66 057	107 500	173 557	38 090	48 633	86 724	222 140	223 319	445 458
65-69	47 785	86 790	134 576	26 259	38 279	64 537	150 680	169 060	319 740
70-74	36 575	72 436	109 012	17 640	27 349	44 989	93 970	116 985	210 955
75-79	28 474	59 226	87 700	10 316	16 572	26 887	50 191	60 559	110 751
80+	19 180	40 704	59 885	6 307	12 696	19 004	34 229	53 138	87 367
Total	3 208 616	3 578 264	6 786 880	1 353 078	1 433 679	2 786 757	6 515 185	6 399 632	12 914 817

Source: Stats SA, Mid-year population estimates (P0302)

2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2014 (continued)

Age group	Number								
	KwaZulu-Natal			Limpopo			Mpumalanga		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
0-4	648 245	633 168	1 281 412	343 943	336 040	679 982	245 729	241 256	486 985
5-9	624 664	612 272	1 236 936	302 541	296 251	598 792	220 345	216 344	436 690
10-14	576 539	570 026	1 146 565	292 885	290 970	583 855	217 024	215 075	432 100
15-19	554 308	554 882	1 109 190	315 349	315 383	630 731	223 799	222 543	446 342
20-24	548 596	547 690	1 096 286	309 034	307 582	616 615	219 397	210 805	430 201
25-29	483 885	486 048	969 933	264 946	263 728	528 675	208 259	192 492	400 751
30-34	362 470	391 280	753 750	195 662	207 980	403 642	163 947	157 424	321 371
35-39	282 007	313 876	595 883	144 500	169 732	314 231	129 700	132 018	261 718
40-44	225 032	284 989	510 020	108 106	150 298	258 404	103 881	121 659	225 540
45-49	185 116	260 014	445 130	88 610	133 734	222 344	87 738	107 667	195 405
50-54	162 274	233 584	395 858	73 872	117 180	191 052	74 364	88 387	162 750
55-59	137 314	195 736	333 050	61 576	99 094	160 670	60 564	70 535	131 099
60-64	113 508	161 941	275 449	50 762	83 659	134 420	47 164	56 743	103 907
65-69	83 098	134 681	217 779	36 324	65 198	101 521	31 224	41 812	73 036
70-74	54 084	96 270	150 354	24 839	50 341	75 180	20 449	30 868	51 317
75-79	35 281	64 318	99 599	18 163	43 320	61 483	12 837	22 801	35 638
80+	25 587	51 652	77 239	18 003	50 862	68 866	11 551	22 922	34 473
Total	5 102 007	5 592 428	10 694 434	2 649 113	2 981 351	5 630 464	2 077 973	2 151 350	4 229 323

Source: Stats SA, Mid-year population estimates (P0302)

POPULATION

2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2014 (continued)

Age group	Number								
	North West			Northern Cape			Western Cape		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
0-4	54 071	53 000	107 071	206 210	201 792	408 001	287 330	279 654	566 984
5-9	52 486	51 838	104 324	186 984	184 389	371 373	268 488	263 965	532 453
10-14	57 587	56 649	114 237	177 424	173 943	351 368	262 719	257 445	520 164
15-19	61 466	59 110	120 576	175 883	169 733	345 616	264 095	258 788	522 883
20-24	58 796	54 492	113 289	178 452	166 890	345 343	265 627	259 250	524 878
25-29	55 580	49 730	105 310	174 382	155 877	330 260	268 392	260 634	529 026
30-34	44 676	40 822	85 498	145 092	128 405	273 497	237 476	241 859	479 335
35-39	36 830	35 125	71 956	126 046	110 823	236 868	221 030	221 944	442 975
40-44	32 344	34 501	66 845	107 894	104 129	212 024	205 595	218 548	424 143
45-49	29 207	32 796	62 004	98 016	93 837	191 853	185 804	204 533	390 338
50-54	25 182	28 559	53 741	88 033	79 934	167 967	156 285	173 216	329 501
55-59	22 219	25 440	47 659	72 956	67 488	140 444	125 729	143 086	268 815
60-64	17 680	21 185	38 865	51 704	53 140	104 844	96 816	110 137	206 953
65-69	12 436	17 161	29 597	35 311	42 301	77 612	69 674	88 394	158 068
70-74	8 704	13 140	21 844	24 315	33 632	57 946	47 236	62 430	109 666
75-79	5 167	7 507	12 674	12 980	19 363	32 343	29 215	34 588	63 803
80+	3 678	7 513	11 192	9 230	19 686	28 916	19 504	26 836	46 340
Total	578 111	588 570	1 166 680	1 870 911	1 805 363	3 676 274	3 011 016	3 105 308	6 116 324

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (P0302)

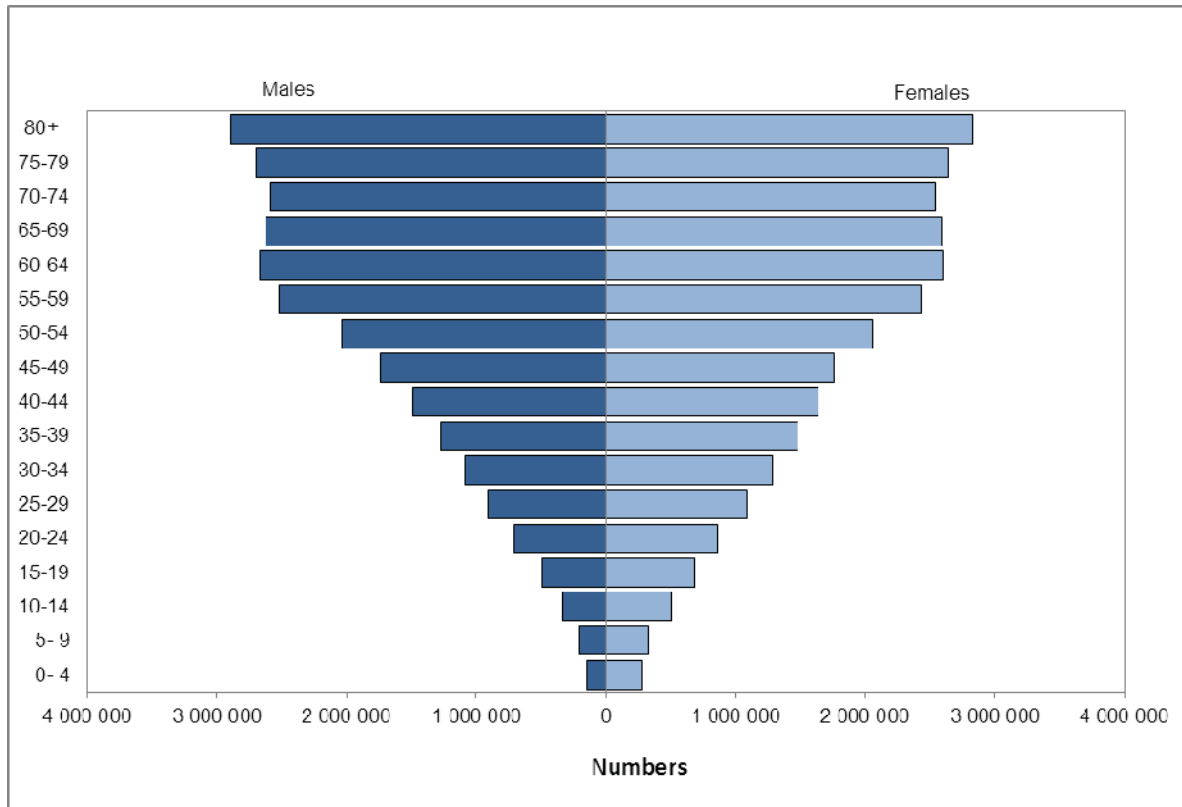
2.1.2 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2014 (concluded)

Age group	Number		
	South Africa		
	Male	Female	Total
	43	44	45
0-4	2 892 219	2 827 110	5 719 329
5-9	2 692 433	2 644 277	5 336 710
10-14	2 580 229	2 543 497	5 123 726
15-19	2 624 166	2 593 395	5 217 560
20-24	2 662 829	2 604 288	5 267 117
25-29	2 515 096	2 439 436	4 954 531
30-34	2 034 229	2 056 054	4 090 282
35-39	1 739 688	1 763 529	3 503 217
40-44	1 482 086	1 639 736	3 121 822
45-49	1 270 867	1 482 603	2 753 470
50-54	1 089 941	1 287 789	2 377 731
55-59	907 807	1 086 583	1 994 390
60-64	703 921	866 257	1 570 178
65-69	492 791	683 675	1 176 466
70-74	327 812	503 451	831 263
75-79	202 623	328 254	530 877
80+	147 270	286 011	433 281
Total	26 366 008	27 635 944	54 001 953

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (P0302)

POPULATION

Figure 2.1 - Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2014



Source: Stats SA, Mid-year population estimates (P0302)

2.1.3 Mid-year population distributions by population group and gender (2014)

Population group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	% of total population	Number	% of total population	Number	% of total population
	46	47	48	49	50	51
Black African	21 168 700	80,3	22 165 000	80,2	43 333 700	80,2
Coloured	2 305 800	8,7	2 465 700	8,9	4 771 500	8,8
Indian or Asian	677 000	2,6	664 900	2,4	1 341 900	2,5
White	2 214 400	8,4	2 340 400	8,5	4 554 800	8,4
Total	26 366 000	100	27 635 900	100	54 002 000	100

Source: Stats SA, Mid-year population estimates (P0302)

2.1.4 Distributions of the projected provincial share of the total population

Province	Percentage									
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61
Eastern Cape	13,0	12,9	12,9	12,8	12,8	12,7	12,7	12,6	12,6	12,6
Free State	5,7	5,6	5,5	5,5	5,4	5,4	5,3	5,3	5,2	5,2
Gauteng	23,2	23,3	23,4	23,5	23,5	23,6	23,7	23,8	23,9	23,9
KwaZulu-Natal	19,9	19,9	19,9	19,9	19,9	19,8	19,8	19,8	19,8	19,8
Limpopo	10,5	10,5	10,5	10,5	10,5	10,4	10,4	10,4	10,4	10,4
Mpumalanga	7,7	7,8	7,8	7,8	7,8	7,8	7,8	7,8	7,8	7,8
Northern Cape	2,3	2,3	2,3	2,3	2,3	2,2	2,2	2,2	2,2	2,2
North West	6,8	6,8	6,8	6,8	6,8	6,8	6,8	6,8	6,8	6,8
Western Cape	11,0	11,0	11,1	11,1	11,2	11,2	11,2	11,3	11,3	11,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Source: Stats SA, Mid-year population estimates (P0302)

POPULATION

2.1.5 Estimated annual growth rates by population group and gender

		Percentage								
Population group and gender		2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014
		62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
Black African	Male	1,69	1,74	1,78	1,82	1,86	1,91	1,95	1,99	2,04
	Female	1,45	1,48	1,51	1,55	1,58	1,61	1,64	1,67	1,71
	Total	1,57	1,60	1,64	1,68	1,72	1,75	1,79	1,83	1,87
Coloured	Male	1,34	1,29	1,25	1,20	1,16	1,11	1,07	1,02	0,97
	Female	1,32	1,28	1,24	1,20	1,16	1,12	1,08	1,04	1,00
	Total	1,33	1,29	1,24	1,20	1,16	1,12	1,07	1,03	0,99
Indian or Asian	Male	1,52	1,51	1,51	1,50	1,50	1,49	1,49	1,48	1,47
	Female	1,23	1,22	1,21	1,19	1,18	1,17	1,15	1,14	1,13
	Total	1,38	1,37	1,36	1,35	1,34	1,33	1,32	1,31	1,30
White	Male	-0,44	-0,45	-0,46	-0,48	-0,49	-0,51	-0,52	-0,54	-0,55
	Female	-0,31	-0,32	-0,33	-0,34	-0,35	-0,36	-0,37	-0,38	-0,39
	Total	-0,37	-0,38	-0,40	-0,41	-0,42	-0,43	-0,45	-0,46	-0,47
Total	Male	1,44	1,48	1,51	1,54	1,57	1,61	1,64	1,67	1,71
	Female	1,26	1,28	1,31	1,33	1,35	1,38	1,40	1,43	1,45
	Total	1,35	1,38	1,40	1,43	1,46	1,49	1,52	1,55	1,58

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates* (P0302)

POPULATION

2.2 Population at each census (1904-2011 boundaries)¹

The data for 1996 and 2001 are the official census figures for October of the census year. In the 1996 data 'Unspecified' and 'Other' population groups are included in the totals. In 2001, however, these categories were imputed. Users of Census 1996 and Census 2001 data should refer to the following paragraphs on page ii: 'Comments by the Statistical Council Census Subcommittee' and 'Tables comparing census data'.

2.2.1 Population by gender and population group

		1 000					
Year and gender		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total
		71	72	73	74	75	76
1904 ^{1 2 b}	M	1 737	227	82	635	..	2 681
	F	1 753	218	40	482	..	2 493
	T	3 490	445	122	1 117	..	5 174
1911 ^{1 2 b}	M	2 023	265	96	685	..	3 069
	F	1 996	260	56	591	..	2 903
	T	4 019	525	152	1 276	..	5 972
1921 ^{1 2 b}	M	2 382	275	96	783	..	3 536
	F	2 315	270	67	738	..	3 390
	T	4 697	545	163	1 521	..	6 926
1936 ^{1 2 b}	M	3 312	387	119	1 017	..	4 835
	F	3 284	382	101	986	..	4 753
	T	6 596	769	220	2 003	..	9 588
1946 ^{1 2 b}	M	3 996	466	149	1 194	..	5 805
	F	3 834	462	136	1 178	..	5 610
	T	7 830	928	285	2 372	..	11 415
1951 ^{1 2 b}	M	4 369	551	190	1 323	..	6 433
	F	4 191	552	177	1 319	..	6 239
	T	8 560	1 103	367	2 642	..	12 672
1960 ^{1 2 b}	M	5 512	751	242	1 539	..	8 044
	F	5 416	758	235	1 549	..	7 958
	T	10 928	1 509	477	3 088	..	16 002
1970 (SA 1970 boundaries) ^{1 2}	M	7 543	1 008	314	1 882	..	10 747
	F	7 797	1 043	316	1 891	..	11 047
	T	15 340	2 051	630	3 773	..	21 794
1970 (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3}	M	6 054	1 002	314	1 875	..	9 244
	F	5 819	1 036	316	1 883	..	9 055
	T	11 873	2 038	630	3 758	..	18 229
1980 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3}	M	6 507	1 204	371	2 083	..	10 164
	F	6 605	1 254	377	2 137	..	10 373
	T	13 112	2 458	748	4 220	..	20 537
1980 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3}	M	8 407	1 289	406	2 264	..	12 367
	F	7 876	1 327	412	2 279	..	11 894
	T	16 283	2 617	818	4 543	..	24 261
1985 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3 4}	M	7 498	1 378	406	2 252	..	11 534
	F	7 641	1 454	415	2 316	..	11 827
	T	15 139	2 832	821	4 568	..	23 360
1985 (HSRC - estimated population) ^{1 3}	M	9 913	1 448	438	2 404	..	14 203
	F	9 139	1 488	441	2 433	..	13 501
	T	19 052	2 936	879	4 837	..	27 704
1991 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3 6}	M	8 786	1 417	426	2 221	..	12 850
	F	9 219	1 512	438	2 301	..	13 470
	T	18 005	2 929	864	4 522	..	26 321
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries) ^{1 3 6}	M	10 865	1 606	489	2 820	..	15 480
	F	10 781	1 680	498	2 548	..	15 507
	T	21 646	3 286	987	5 068	..	30 987
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1994 boundaries) ^{1 6}	M	14 140	1 603	489	2 516	..	18 748
	F	14 475	1 678	498	2 546	..	19 496
	T	28 615	3 281	987	5 062	..	37 944
1996 (Data as adjusted) ^{7 8}	M	14 917	1 745	512	2 163	..	19 521
	F	16 211	1 856	533	2 272	..	21 063
	T	31 128	3 600	1 046	4 435	..	40 584
2001 ⁸	M	16 888	1 920	545	2 081	..	21 434
	F	18 528	2 074	570	2 213	..	23 386
	T	35 416	3 994	1 115	4 294	..	44 820
2011	M	19 913	2 228	645	2 232	171	25 189
	F	21 088	2 387	641	2 355	110	26 581
	T	41 001	4 615	1 286	4 587	281	51 770

POPULATION

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904-2011

¹ 1904-1991 - Walvis Bay excluded.

² Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are included.

³ Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are excluded. It is estimated that the population of the former TBVC states on census day 7 March 1991 was 6,751 million.

⁴ Particulars are not adjusted for undercount.

⁵ Adjusted for undercount.

⁶ The figures for censuses prior to 1960 as well as 1991 include foreign visitors, while the censuses from 1960 to 1985 exclude such persons.

⁷ All numbers are adjusted by the PES and are rounded off. The subtotals and totals may therefore differ slightly.

⁸ In the 1996 data 'Unspecified' and 'Other' are included in the totals. In 2001 these categories were imputed.

2.2.2 Population composition by population group

Year	Percentage					
	Black African 77	Coloured 78	Indian or Asian 79	White 80	Other 81	Total 82
1904	67,5	8,6	2,4	21,6	..	100,0
1911	67,3	8,8	2,6	21,4	..	100,0
1921	67,8	7,9	2,4	22,0	..	100,0
1936	68,8	8,0	2,3	20,9	..	100,0
1946	68,6	8,1	2,5	20,8	..	100,0
1951	67,6	8,7	2,9	20,9	..	100,0
1960	68,3	9,4	3,0	19,3	..	100,0
1970 (SA 1970 boundaries)	70,4	9,4	2,9	17,3	..	100,0
1970 (SA 1991 boundaries)	64,9	1,1	3,4	20,5	..	100,0
1980 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	63,8	2,0	3,6	20,5	..	100,0
1980 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	67,1	0,8	3,4	18,7	..	100,0
1985 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	64,8	2,1	3,5	19,6	..	100,0
1985 (HSRC - estimated population)	68,8	0,6	3,2	17,5	..	100,0
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	69,8	0,6	3,2	16,4	..	100,0
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1994 boundaries)	75,4	8,6	2,6	13,4	..	100,0
1996	76,7	8,9	2,6	10,9	..	100,0
2001	79,0	8,9	2,5	9,6	..	100,0
2011	79,2	8,9	2,5	8,9	0,5	100,0

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904-2011

2.2.3 Population percentages in urban areas by population group

Boundaries and year		Percentage					
		Black African 83	Coloured 84	Indian or Asian 85	White 86	Unspecified or Other 87	Total 88
SA 1970 boundaries	1904	10,1	50,5	36,3	52,7	..	23,4
	1911	12,6	46,7	43,2	51,6	..	24,7
	1921	12,5	45,9	30,0	55,8	..	25,1
	1936	17,3	53,9	66,3	65,2	..	31,4
	1946	12,6	58,1	70,3	72,5	..	36,3
	1951	27,2	64,7	77,5	78,4	..	42,6
	1960	31,8	68,3	83,2	83,6	..	46,7
	1970	33,1	74,1	86,7	86,8	..	47,8
SA boundaries at the time of the census	1980	37,9	75,2	89,8	87,9	..	52,6
	1985	39,6	77,8	93,4	89,6	..	55,9
	1991	35,4	83,2	96,2	91,1	..	48,6
	1996	43,3	83,4	97,3	90,6	68,8	53,7
	2001	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2011	..	..	..	..	..	..

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904-2011

POPULATION

2.3 Population census (2001)

2.3.1 Population by province, gender and population group

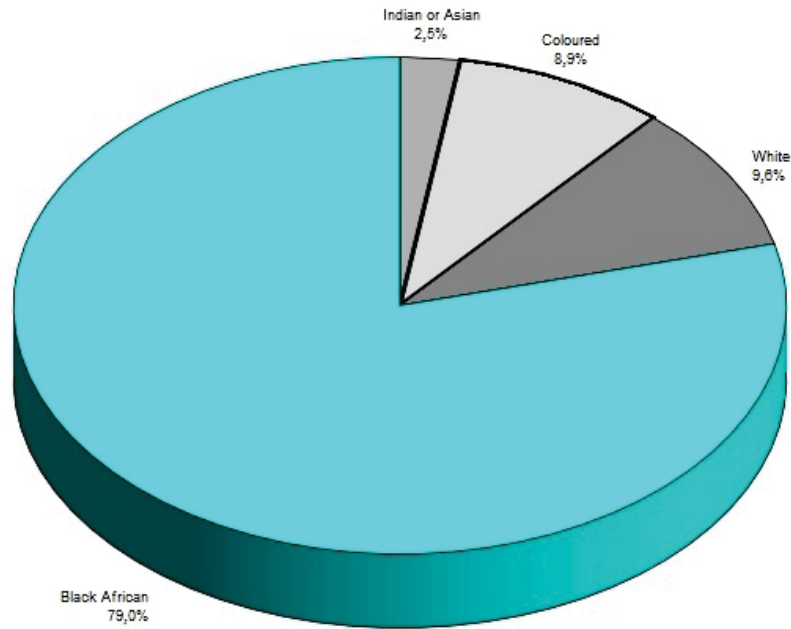
		Number				
Province and gender		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		89	90	91	92	93
Eastern Cape	M	2 518 699	230 671	9 371	147 779	2 906 521
	F	2 955 223	249 737	9 112	158 059	3 372 130
	T	5 473 922	480 408	18 483	305 839	6 278 651
Free State	M	1 140 329	40 856	2 064	114 355	1 297 605
	F	1 240 743	42 337	1 654	124 436	1 409 170
	T	2 381 073	83 193	3 719	238 791	2 706 775
Gauteng	M	3 485 204	162 781	108 491	842 308	4 598 784
	F	3 402 344	175 597	109 363	892 785	4 580 089
	T	6 887 548	338 378	217 854	1 735 093	9 178 873
KwaZulu-Natal	M	3 791 296	66 368	385 746	234 672	4 478 083
	F	4 372 268	73 918	412 417	247 443	5 106 046
	T	8 163 564	140 286	798 163	482 115	9 584 129
Limpopo	M	2 196 993	4 626	4 910	65 337	2 271 866
	F	2 647 439	5 189	3 957	67 083	2 723 668
	T	4 844 432	9 814	8 867	132 420	4 995 534
Mpumalanga	M	1 489 485	10 916	5 619	97 500	1 603 521
	F	1 645 927	11 513	5 344	99 579	1 762 364
	T	3 135 413	22 429	10 964	197 080	3 365 885
North West	M	1 442 710	27 460	5 302	130 075	1 605 547
	F	1 418 771	27 843	4 706	136 809	1 588 129
	T	2 861 481	55 303	10 008	266 883	3 193 676
Northern Cape	M	222 723	205 799	1 202	50 069	479 793
	F	238 581	219 919	1 177	52 449	512 126
	T	461 304	425 718	2 379	102 518	991 919
Western Cape	M	600 389	1 170 950	22 343	398 639	2 192 321
	F	607 040	1 268 026	22 687	434 262	2 332 014
	T	1 207 429	2 438 976	45 030	832 901	4 524 335
South Africa	M	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734	21 434 040
	F	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905	23 385 737
	T	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001
 Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

2.3.2 Population percentages by province and population group

		Percentage				
Province		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		94	95	96	97	98
Eastern Cape		87,2	7,7	0,3	4,9	100,0
Free State		88,0	3,1	0,1	8,8	100,0
Gauteng		75,0	3,7	2,4	18,9	100,0
KwaZulu-Natal		85,2	1,5	8,3	5,0	100,0
Limpopo		97,0	0,2	0,2	2,7	100,0
Mpumalanga		93,2	0,7	0,3	5,9	100,0
North West		89,6	1,7	0,3	8,4	100,0
Northern Cape		46,5	42,9	0,2	10,3	100,0
Western Cape		26,7	53,9	1,0	18,4	100,0
South Africa		79,0	8,9	2,5	9,6	100,0

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001
 Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION**Figure 2.2 - Population percentages by population group, 2001**

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001
Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.3 Population by age, gender and population group

		Number				
Age group and gender		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		99	100	101	102	103
00-04	M	1 871 949	197 105	37 784	116 892	2 223 731
	F	1 880 246	195 781	36 826	113 232	2 226 085
	T	3 752 195	392 887	74 609	230 124	4 449 816
05-09	M	2 036 828	206 467	44 558	137 951	2 425 804
	F	2 048 335	203 905	43 956	131 555	2 427 751
	T	4 085 163	410 372	88 514	269 506	4 853 555
10-14	M	2 092 996	213 882	50 422	161 656	2 518 956
	F	2 125 596	213 395	48 880	155 089	2 542 961
	T	4 218 592	427 277	99 303	316 745	5 061 917
15-19	M	2 008 510	209 267	55 669	179 632	2 453 079
	F	2 087 750	212 081	54 640	174 171	2 528 642
	T	4 096 260	421 348	110 310	353 803	4 981 721
20-24	M	1 724 596	173 686	51 864	149 148	2 099 293
	F	1 820 001	179 975	50 372	144 882	2 195 230
	T	3 544 596	353 661	102 236	294 030	4 294 523
25-29	M	1 531 288	163 088	51 074	153 675	1 899 124
	F	1 652 881	174 107	50 829	157 998	2 035 814
	T	3 184 169	337 194	101 903	311 672	3 934 939
30-34	M	1 224 442	156 435	46 654	166 958	1 594 488
	F	1 346 476	173 626	48 627	177 684	1 746 412
	T	2 570 918	330 061	95 281	344 642	3 340 901
35-39	M	1 088 677	147 807	43 556	161 467	1 441 507
	F	1 242 639	166 681	47 171	173 773	1 630 264
	T	2 331 315	314 488	90 727	335 241	3 071 770
40-44	M	905 054	125 291	39 089	164 199	1 233 632
	F	1 024 074	142 838	42 621	176 299	1 385 832
	T	1 929 129	268 129	81 709	340 498	2 619 465
45-49	M	695 362	95 937	33 852	142 453	967 604
	F	814 989	112 687	38 399	153 702	1 119 776
	T	1 510 351	208 624	72 251	296 154	2 087 380
50-54	M	529 533	74 866	30 352	134 749	769 499
	F	605 307	87 381	32 836	142 997	868 521
	T	1 134 840	162 247	63 187	277 746	1 638 020
55-59	M	360 392	52 387	22 837	116 707	552 323
	F	440 863	62 115	25 200	124 766	652 943
	T	801 255	114 501	48 037	241 473	1 205 266
60-64	M	289 707	41 460	15 954	97 389	444 510
	F	441 128	52 493	20 005	107 158	620 784
	T	730 835	93 952	35 959	204 547	1 065 294
65-69	M	193 570	29 104	9 939	72 151	304 763
	F	346 522	39 428	13 152	84 061	483 164
	T	540 092	68 532	23 091	156 212	787 927
70-74	M	152 237	17 563	6 122	56 626	232 547
	F	290 314	26 387	8 499	73 722	398 922
	T	442 551	43 950	14 621	130 348	631 469
75-79	M	87 194	9 187	3 194	36 862	136 436
	F	154 094	15 788	4 767	56 452	231 101
	T	241 287	24 974	7 961	93 314	367 537
80-84	M	63 462	4 537	1 484	21 351	90 835
	F	130 891	8 939	2 396	37 885	180 111
	T	194 353	13 476	3 881	59 236	270 945
85+	M	32 034	2 359	645	10 869	45 907
	F	76 231	6 473	1 242	27 479	111 425
	T	108 265	8 832	1 887	38 348	157 333
Total	M	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734	21 434 040
	F	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905	23 385 737
	T	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.4 Population by population group, gender and marital status

Population group and gender		Number								
		Married			Living together	Never married	Widowed	Separated	Divorced	Total
		Civil / Religious	Traditional	Polygamous						
		104	105	106		107	108	109	110	111
Black African	M	1 872 129	1 395 753	28 149	977 859	12 254 107	177 349	98 628	83 855	16 887 830
	F	2 021 979	1 603 670	0	1 030 620	12 343 347	1 171 104	168 101	189 515	18 528 336
	T	3 894 108	2 999 423	28 149	2 008 480	24 597 454	1 348 453	266 730	273 370	35 416 166
Coloured	M	511 813	20 127	1 307	103 233	1 218 790	30 736	9 248	25 172	1 920 426
	F	527 986	21 573	0	114 848	1 218 590	120 622	16 907	53 553	2 074 079
	T	1 039 800	41 700	1 307	218 081	2 437 380	151 358	26 155	78 725	3 994 505
Indian or Asian	M	218 976	24 613	560	6 523	276 770	8 233	2 125	7 249	545 050
	F	217 424	24 516	0	7 539	252 488	50 439	4 410	13 600	570 417
	T	436 400	49 129	560	14 062	529 258	58 672	6 535	20 850	1 115 467
White	M	1 000 100	17 852	1 365	73 760	877 422	36 830	7 472	65 934	2 080 734
	F	998 675	18 923	0	75 322	787 321	207 870	11 405	113 390	2 212 905
	T	1 998 775	36 774	1 365	149 081	1 664 743	244 700	18 877	179 324	4 293 640
Total	M	3 603 018	1 458 345	31 382	1 161 375	14 627 089	253 148	117 474	182 210	21 434 040
	F	3 766 064	1 668 681	0	1 228 329	14 601 746	1 550 034	200 824	370 059	23 385 737
	T	7 369 082	3 127 026	31 382	2 389 704	29 228 835	1 803 182	318 298	552 268	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

2.3.5 Population by country of citizenship and population group

Country of citizenship	Number				
	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	113	114	115	116	117
South Africa	35 087 973	3 987 696	1 101 703	4 179 405	44 356 776
SADC countries	301 866	3 962	1 262	13 088	320 178
Rest of Africa	21 769	916	639	1 659	24 983
Europe	1 920	932	570	85 339	88 761
Asia	1 640	535	10 984	3 146	16 305
North America	590	200	180	4 860	5 831
Central and South America	357	184	72	4 142	4 755
Australia and New Zealand	50	82	56	2 002	2 190
Total	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

2.3.6 Population by country of birth and population group

Country of birth	Number				
	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
	118	119	120	121	122
South Africa	34 838 715	3 978 485	1 081 843	3 895 659	43 794 702
SADC countries	539 474	11 405	3 106	133 693	687 679
Rest of Africa	29 880	1 319	1 268	9 353	41 819
Europe	4 317	1 737	1 070	221 189	228 314
Asia	2 117	985	27 727	10 057	40 886
North America	956	254	244	7 698	9 152
Central and South America	609	249	112	11 828	12 798
Australia and New Zealand	98	71	98	4 162	4 429
Total	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.7 Population by highest level of education, gender and population group

Level of education and gender		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		123	124	125	126	127
No schooling	M	2 499 412	167 388	24 436	66 148	2 757 383
	F	3 343 011	178 179	42 300	68 773	3 632 264
	T	5 842 422	345 568	66 736	134 921	6 389 647
Grade 1	M	971 097	78 329	15 483	47 916	1 112 825
	F	909 537	75 082	15 441	44 688	1 044 748
	T	1 880 635	153 411	30 924	92 604	2 157 573
Grade 2	M	667 042	54 317	9 188	30 805	761 351
	F	617 305	53 454	10 187	29 152	710 098
	T	1 284 347	107 771	19 375	59 957	1 471 450
Grade 3	M	857 950	78 336	11 860	34 006	982 152
	F	801 287	75 585	14 064	32 167	923 103
	T	1 659 237	153 921	25 925	66 173	1 905 255
Grade 4	M	937 123	92 327	13 251	34 969	1 077 670
	F	909 156	93 806	17 101	33 610	1 053 673
	T	1 846 279	186 133	30 352	68 579	2 131 342
Grade 5	M	896 190	98 560	14 511	35 406	1 044 666
	F	906 893	107 154	19 107	35 227	1 068 380
	T	1 803 083	205 713	33 618	70 633	2 113 047
Grade 6	M	936 423	114 443	16 192	40 309	1 107 367
	F	1 001 137	132 032	22 841	42 305	1 198 315
	T	1 937 561	246 475	39 033	82 614	2 305 682
Grade 7	M	1 113 054	151 667	21 722	44 944	1 331 387
	F	1 217 571	184 446	29 488	46 939	1 478 445
	T	2 330 625	336 113	51 210	91 883	2 809 832
Grade 8	M	1 147 628	183 256	43 697	93 969	1 468 550
	F	1 279 127	210 138	50 396	111 620	1 651 280
	T	2 426 755	393 393	94 093	205 589	3 119 831
Grade 9	M	935 232	147 701	29 361	68 255	1 180 549
	F	1 066 451	163 351	30 621	73 337	1 333 760
	T	2 001 684	311 052	59 982	141 592	2 514 309
Grade 10/NTC I	M	1 016 925	174 218	54 966	236 782	1 482 891
	F	1 154 193	193 471	54 737	295 877	1 698 278
	T	2 171 118	367 689	109 703	532 659	3 181 169
Grade 11/NTC II	M	852 026	86 853	37 656	81 675	1 058 210
	F	1 024 680	93 442	33 341	85 787	1 237 250
	T	1 876 706	180 295	70 998	167 462	2 295 460
Grade 12/NTC III	M	1 694 569	234 373	150 794	636 997	2 716 733
	F	1 795 715	250 568	138 188	720 388	2 904 859
	T	3 490 284	484 941	288 982	1 357 385	5 621 591
Certificate with less than grade 12	M	28 627	3 114	1 788	13 303	46 832
	F	29 769	3 674	1 442	11 928	46 813
	T	58 396	6 788	3 231	25 231	93 646
Diploma with less than grade 12	M	16 008	2 110	1 443	12 889	32 451
	F	21 820	2 888	1 197	13 315	39 220
	T	37 829	4 998	2 641	26 204	71 672
Certificate with grade 12	M	121 544	14 123	11 472	63 940	211 080
	F	139 053	16 232	10 199	64 986	230 471
	T	260 598	30 355	21 671	128 927	441 551
Diploma with grade 12	M	202 646	25 360	21 311	174 149	423 467
	F	304 872	30 845	20 198	198 068	553 984
	T	507 519	56 205	41 509	372 217	977 450
Bachelor's degree	M	63 077	6 897	13 172	95 170	178 317
	F	65 315	6 279	11 051	80 179	162 823
	T	128 392	13 176	24 224	175 348	341 140
Bachelor's degree and diploma	M	25 458	4 087	5 021	44 568	79 134
	F	31 954	3 570	4 435	46 661	86 620
	T	57 412	7 657	9 456	91 230	165 754
Honours degree	M	18 116	3 052	4 262	43 853	69 282
	F	18 522	2 498	4 013	36 227	61 260
	T	36 638	5 550	8 274	80 079	130 542
Higher degree (master's or doctorate)	M	15 733	2 809	5 681	63 789	88 011
	F	10 721	1 605	3 242	28 440	44 008
	T	26 454	4 414	8 923	92 228	132 020
Not applicable	M	1 871 949	197 105	37 784	116 892	2 223 731
	F	1 880 246	195 781	36 826	113 232	2 226 085
	T	3 752 195	392 887	74 609	230 124	4 449 816

POPULATION

2.3.7 Population by highest level of education, gender and population group

Level of education and gender		Black African 123	Coloured 124	Indian or Asian 125	White 126	Total 127
Total	M	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734	21 434 040
	F	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905	23 385 737
	T	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

2.3.8 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by occupation, gender and population group

Occupation group and gender		Number				Total 132
		Black African 128	Coloured 129	Indian or Asian 130	White 131	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	M	97 703	26 901	35 817	202 646	363 068
	F	41 806	15 302	10 774	84 440	152 322
	T	139 509	42 202	46 591	287 087	515 389
Professionals	M	135 579	25 811	28 984	193 216	383 590
	F	106 000	21 787	19 208	137 878	284 873
	T	241 578	47 599	48 192	331 094	668 463
Technicians and associate professionals	M	203 195	42 635	27 497	135 388	408 714
	F	283 536	59 165	21 265	147 093	511 060
	T	486 731	101 800	48 762	282 481	919 774
Clerks	M	224 337	52 127	35 678	66 070	378 212
	F	254 809	106 552	47 936	260 190	669 486
	T	479 146	158 679	83 614	326 260	1 047 699
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	M	427 001	54 459	33 167	117 819	632 446
	F	204 997	49 178	15 287	75 679	345 141
	T	631 999	103 637	48 453	193 497	977 587
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	M	138 977	22 282	1 330	37 581	200 170
	F	52 743	7 925	214	7 058	67 940
	T	191 720	30 207	1 545	44 638	268 110
Craft and related trades workers	M	689 127	126 298	32 914	144 615	992 954
	F	120 629	30 994	7 818	12 578	172 018
	T	809 756	157 292	40 732	157 193	1 164 973
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	M	608 332	67 818	23 269	35 069	734 487
	F	65 734	29 908	9 804	4 300	109 745
	T	674 066	97 725	33 073	39 369	844 233
Elementary occupations	M	899 371	192 468	13 748	32 018	1 137 604
	F	1 181 897	193 068	7 331	20 042	1 402 338
	T	2 081 268	385 536	21 078	52 060	2 539 942
Undetermined	M	215 125	45 399	14 689	79 842	355 055
	F	164 931	37 317	10 202	70 089	282 538
	T	380 056	82 716	24 891	149 931	637 593
Total	M	3 638 748	656 197	247 093	1 044 263	5 586 300
	F	2 477 081	551 196	149 838	819 347	3 997 462
	T	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610	9 583 762

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.9 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group

		Number				
Province and income group		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		133	134	135	136	137
Eastern Cape	None	16 352	2 594	136	2 923	22 005
	R1-R400	119 375	17 454	134	2 294	139 257
	R401-R800	105 118	23 786	227	3 419	132 550
	R801-R1 600	108 076	27 775	846	11 484	148 181
	R1 601-R3 200	79 842	24 081	1 662	26 790	132 375
	R3 201-R6 400	53 720	15 038	2 096	37 427	108 281
	R6 401-R12 800	16 013	5 022	1 350	25 418	47 802
	R12 801-R25 600	2 358	612	474	9 677	13 121
	R25 601-R51 200	965	213	125	2 547	3 850
	R51 201-R102 400	520	133	46	1 308	2 008
	R102 401-R204 800	282	81	30	600	993
	R204 801 or more	171	29	14	280	494
	Total	502 793	116 818	7 139	124 167	750 917
Free State	None	10 357	519	44	2 428	13 348
	R1-R400	167 297	5 565	29	1 816	174 706
	R401-R800	104 499	3 578	65	3 141	111 284
	R801-R1 600	87 262	3 541	223	9 453	100 478
	R1 601-R3 200	64 708	3 817	411	20 357	89 293
	R3 201-R6 400	31 053	2 680	393	26 614	60 739
	R6 401-R12 800	9 433	929	251	17 846	28 459
	R12 801-R25 600	1 496	167	175	6 074	7 912
	R25 601-R51 200	491	43	27	1 804	2 365
	R51 201-R102 400	242	26	10	1 166	1 445
	R102 401-R204 800	125	9	8	501	643
	R204 801 or more	108	7	9	206	330
	Total	477 071	20 880	1 646	91 405	591 002
Gauteng	None	39 687	2 446	1 587	15 520	59 240
	R1-R400	173 916	3 698	1 111	9 757	188 482
	R401-R800	366 078	7 012	2 200	14 785	390 076
	R801-R1 600	640 281	17 520	7 513	43 659	708 973
	R1 601-R3 200	428 436	29 226	19 155	119 295	596 113
	R3 201-R6 400	188 746	26 995	27 211	222 406	465 358
	R6 401-R12 800	64 118	12 805	19 061	205 012	300 995
	R12 801-R25 600	19 491	3 571	8 245	114 316	145 622
	R25 601-R51 200	6 369	885	2 174	42 871	52 299
	R51 201-R102 400	2 125	369	701	14 125	17 319
	R102 401-R204 800	1 121	182	402	6 651	8 356
	R204 801 or more	873	86	183	4 174	5 315
	Total	1 931 241	104 795	89 541	812 570	2 938 148
KwaZulu-Natal	None	34 401	872	4 493	4 303	44 070
	R1-R400	227 291	1 664	5 953	3 060	237 968
	R401-R800	268 051	3 032	16 505	4 542	292 130
	R801-R1 600	256 650	8 270	60 975	14 240	340 135
	R1 601-R3 200	174 174	12 538	81 346	36 122	304 180
	R3 201-R6 400	92 221	11 139	62 282	60 035	225 676
	R6 401-R12 800	26 160	4 404	28 068	49 082	107 714
	R12 801-R25 600	4 750	851	6 839	23 069	35 508
	R25 601-R51 200	1 784	199	1 670	6 687	10 340
	R51 201-R102 400	576	95	836	2 919	4 426
	R102 401-R204 800	362	52	358	1 532	2 303
	R204 801 or more	284	17	154	784	1 240
	Total	1 086 702	43 132	269 480	206 375	1 605 690
Limpopo	None	13 741	52	92	1 648	15 533
	R1-R400	186 594	335	76	868	187 874
	R401-R800	126 017	444	237	1 434	128 132
	R801-R1 600	95 185	460	653	5 324	101 622
	R1 601-R3 200	89 437	582	1 007	12 345	103 370
	R3 201-R6 400	62 944	553	861	16 519	80 878
	R6 401-R12 800	16 951	221	492	11 460	29 124
	R12 801-R25 600	2 496	48	173	4 127	6 845
	R25 601-R51 200	873	17	90	1 240	2 221
	R51 201-R102 400	558	4	42	706	1 311
	R102 401-R204 800	226	3	8	311	548
	R204 801 or more	187	3	20	138	348
	Total	595 209	2 725	3 751	56 120	657 805

POPULATION

2.3.9 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group (concluded)

		Number				
Province and income group		Black African 133	Coloured 134	Indian or Asian 135	White 136	Total 137
Mpumalanga	None	10 771	124	67	1 890	12 853
	R1-R400	126 846	517	107	1 171	128 641
	R401-R800	136 667	811	180	2 084	139 743
	R801-R1 600	123 280	1 205	597	6 729	131 810
	R1 601-R3 200	83 499	1 491	1 015	15 862	101 868
	R3 201-R6 400	40 687	1 153	1 072	22 846	65 758
	R6 401-R12 800	11 428	579	765	18 960	31 732
	R12 801-R25 600	2 004	162	278	7 314	9 758
	R25 601-R51 200	680	40	83	1 858	2 662
	R51 201-R102 400	312	11	29	960	1 311
	R102 401-R204 800	145	5	23	452	624
	R204 801 or more	125	1	11	214	351
	Total	536 443	6 099	4 229	80 340	627 111
North West	None	10 210	257	84	2 521	13 072
	R1-R400	115 987	2 184	78	1 714	119 963
	R401-R800	107 906	2 159	147	3 191	113 403
	R801-R1 600	153 760	3 078	593	10 573	168 002
	R1 601-R3 200	133 113	2 915	1 130	22 007	159 165
	R3 201-R6 400	45 445	1 814	981	28 134	76 373
	R6 401-R12 800	12 290	596	594	21 438	34 919
	R12 801-R25 600	2 135	111	240	8 084	10 570
	R25 601-R51 200	641	29	64	2 344	3 079
	R51 201-R102 400	294	16	32	1 050	1 393
	R102 401-R204 800	156	3	17	507	682
	R204 801 or more	113	5	10	210	338
	Total	582 051	13 166	3 969	101 773	700 960
Northern Cape	None	1 596	1 857	28	1 309	4 790
	R1-R400	21 422	23 416	40	745	45 623
	R401-R800	25 559	27 044	78	1 199	53 879
	R801-R1 600	14 378	16 479	139	4 076	35 071
	R1 601-R3 200	13 099	13 221	157	8 886	35 363
	R3 201-R6 400	7 266	8 999	180	12 059	28 504
	R6 401-R12 800	1 862	3 027	133	8 340	13 362
	R12 801-R25 600	293	372	26	2 966	3 658
	R25 601-R51 200	78	107	13	891	1 089
	R51 201-R102 400	56	92	9	462	618
	R102 401-R204 800	34	34	4	244	316
	R204 801 or more	36	17	0	83	137
	Total	85 679	94 664	806	41 260	222 409
Western Cape	None	7 343	13 936	355	7 834	29 467
	R1-R400	32 651	59 578	352	4 893	97 474
	R401-R800	86 906	169 222	747	7 479	264 353
	R801-R1 600	119 862	227 844	2 091	24 002	373 799
	R1 601-R3 200	45 233	189 091	4 110	61 285	299 720
	R3 201-R6 400	17 718	101 750	4 439	101 951	225 858
	R6 401-R12 800	6 119	34 009	2 636	80 203	122 967
	R12 801-R25 600	1 794	6 605	1 149	40 845	50 393
	R25 601-R51 200	640	1 724	326	13 176	15 867
	R51 201-R102 400	172	817	83	4 410	5 481
	R102 401-R204 800	121	361	54	2 202	2 738
	R204 801 or more	82	175	25	1 322	1 604
	Total	318 640	805 112	16 369	349 601	1 489 722
South Africa	None	144 458	22 656	6 887	40 376	214 377
	R1-R400	1 171 379	114 411	7 881	26 317	1 319 987
	R401-R800	1 326 800	237 089	20 387	41 274	1 625 550
	R801-R1 600	1 598 734	306 171	73 628	129 538	2 108 071
	R1 601-R3 200	1 111 542	276 963	109 992	322 949	1 821 446
	R3 201-R6 400	539 800	170 120	99 516	527 990	1 337 427
	R6 401-R12 800	164 374	61 591	53 350	437 760	717 074
	R12 801-R25 600	36 815	12 499	17 599	216 472	283 385
	R25 601-R51 200	12 522	3 259	4 572	73 419	93 771
	R51 201-R102 400	4 854	1 564	1 788	27 105	35 311
	R102 401-R204 800	2 573	729	904	12 998	17 204
	R204 801 or more	1 978	341	427	7 411	10 157
	Total	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610	9 583 762

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.10 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by industry, gender and population group

Industry division and gender		Number				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		138	139	140	141	142
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	M	470 786	123 574	3 417	66 760	664 537
	F	205 371	71 221	871	18 490	295 953
	T	676 158	194 795	4 288	85 249	960 489
Mining and quarrying	M	305 233	8 858	1 135	48 341	363 567
	F	9 712	1 524	360	8 333	19 928
	T	314 944	10 382	1 495	56 674	383 495
Manufacturing	M	481 577	105 439	58 703	163 079	808 797
	F	210 164	84 053	31 524	72 307	398 047
	T	691 741	189 492	90 227	235 386	1 206 845
Electricity, gas and water supply	M	40 303	5 141	1 893	12 135	59 473
	F	6 774	1 111	553	3 715	12 154
	T	47 077	6 252	2 447	15 850	71 626
Construction	M	326 964	70 760	11 652	64 533	473 909
	F	25 283	5 132	1 582	14 580	46 577
	T	352 247	75 892	13 233	79 113	520 486
Wholesale and retail trade	M	504 712	89 056	66 511	174 146	834 425
	F	357 864	100 565	33 409	128 183	620 021
	T	862 576	189 621	99 920	302 328	1 454 446
Transport, storage and communication	M	232 018	35 655	19 148	68 572	355 393
	F	35 951	10 676	5 341	35 370	87 337
	T	267 969	46 331	24 488	103 942	442 730
Financial, insurance, real estate and business	M	274 143	48 540	26 614	176 272	525 570
	F	122 700	47 941	24 293	184 064	378 999
	T	396 843	96 482	50 907	360 337	904 568
Community, social and personal services	M	542 803	89 441	34 584	165 563	832 391
	F	604 164	110 560	36 431	258 306	1 009 460
	T	1 146 967	200 001	71 015	423 869	1 841 851
Other and not adequately defined	M	771	66	112	413	1 361
	F	532	104	73	454	1 163
	T	1 303	169	185	867	2 524
Private households	M	160 820	10 506	696	3 566	175 588
	F	690 205	65 661	1 215	7 654	764 735
	T	851 026	76 166	1 911	11 220	940 323
Unspecified/Other	M	298 618	69 160	22 628	100 884	491 290
	F	208 362	52 649	14 187	87 891	363 088
	T	506 979	121 809	36 815	188 775	854 378
Total	M	3 638 748	656 197	247 093	1 044 263	5 586 300
	F	2 477 081	551 196	149 838	819 347	3 997 462
	T	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610	9 583 762

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.11 Population by home language, gender and population group

Home language and gender		Number				Total
		Black African 143	Coloured 144	Indian or Asian 145	White 146	
Afrikaans	M	124 529	1 532 190	9 553	1 233 942	2 900 214
	F	128 753	1 641 782	9 713	1 302 964	3 083 212
	T	253 282	3 173 972	19 266	2 536 906	5 983 426
English	M	91 290	357 056	510 836	813 301	1 772 483
	F	92 341	399 011	535 008	874 360	1 900 720
	T	183 631	756 067	1 045 845	1 687 661	3 673 203
IsiNdebele	M	338 625	883	1 675	1 184	342 366
	F	365 282	998	1 847	1 327	369 455
	T	703 906	1 882	3 522	2 511	711 821
IsiXhosa	M	3 717 850	5 731	339	2 455	3 726 376
	F	4 171 149	6 441	364	2 824	4 180 777
	T	7 888 999	12 172	703	5 279	7 907 153
IsiZulu	M	5 036 949	5 407	1 141	1 953	5 045 450
	F	5 622 360	5 990	1 265	2 240	5 631 855
	T	10 659 309	11 397	2 406	4 193	10 677 305
Sepedi	M	1 985 040	1 268	121	742	1 987 170
	F	2 219 318	1 438	169	885	2 221 810
	T	4 204 358	2 706	289	1 627	4 208 980
Sesotho	M	1 698 918	4 068	125	960	1 704 071
	F	1 845 386	4 498	126	1 105	1 851 115
	T	3 544 304	8 566	250	2 065	3 555 186
Setswana	M	569 760	1 147	125	397	571 429
	F	621 254	1 213	131	404	623 002
	T	1 191 015	2 360	255	801	1 194 430
SiSwati	M	1 765 478	8 082	196	1 028	1 774 785
	F	1 892 318	8 450	177	1 287	1 902 231
	T	3 657 796	16 532	373	2 315	3 677 016
Tshivenda	M	481 333	417	58	326	482 134
	F	538 800	435	56	332	539 623
	T	1 020 133	852	114	658	1 021 757
Xitsonga	M	999 850	821	75	700	1 001 446
	F	989 212	774	66	709	990 761
	T	1 989 062	1 595	142	1 409	1 992 207
Other	M	78 206	3 356	20 807	23 749	126 117
	F	42 163	3 050	21 495	24 467	91 175
	T	120 369	6 406	42 302	48 216	217 293
Total	M	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734	21 434 040
	F	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905	23 385 737
	T	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.3.12 Population by religion and population group

Religion	Number				
	Black African 148	Coloured 149	Indian or Asian 150	White 151	Total 152
African Methodist Episcopal Church	236 931	32 229	79	447	269 687
African Traditional Belief	124 947	801	22	132	125 903
Afrikaanse Protestante Kerk	389	1 320	11	14 433	16 153
Anglican Church	1 048 020	355 302	5 130	206 501	1 614 954
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	149 039	27 728	1 175	68 247	246 190
Assemblies of God of SA	382 825	29 631	1 083	16 662	430 202
Bahais	1 475	150	54	285	1 964
Bandla Lama Nazaretha	241 412	5 581	376	1 455	248 824
Baptist Churches of Southern Africa	232 782	34 751	4 309	74 504	346 347
Buddhism	409	92	1 755	1 856	4 113
Christian Centres	204 167	48 201	10 770	27 535	290 673
Christian Scientist churches	3 372	373	125	1 026	4 896
Church of Christ of Latter Day Saints	9 640	1 244	191	3 540	14 615
Church of England in SA	59 788	3 503	119	43 712	107 122
Church of the Nazarene	0	0	0	0	0
Confucian	370	422	49	107	947
Dutch Reformed Church	1 077 020	475 654	2 164	1 450 861	3 005 698
Ethiopian Type churches	720 826	21 413	1 133	8 043	751 415
Ethnic churches	121 362	5 851	305	1 481	128 999
Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa	174 579	41 692	32 242	61 528	310 041
Hinduism	16 425	5 328	527 353	2 562	551 669
International Fellowship of Christian Churches (Rhema etc.)	44 569	12 092	2 954	23 329	82 943
International Pentecost church	213 658	1 758	105	583	216 104
Jewish Faith/Hebrew	11 979	1 286	615	61 675	75 555
Lutheran Church of Southern Africa	933 507	112 685	569	23 952	1 070 713
Methodist Churches of SA	2 453 624	127 353	2 821	341 758	2 925 556
Muslim Faith	74 701	296 021	274 932	8 410	654 064
Nederduits Hervormde Kerk	22 133	2 963	60	81 633	106 790
New Age	206 573	16 733	2 716	23 508	249 530
New Apostolic Church	4 682	10 897	22	2 648	18 250
No religion	6 211 818	153 254	25 087	377 007	6 767 165
Orthodox churches	0	0	0	0	0
Other	16 942	4 951	285	3 084	25 261
Other (Seventh-Day) Adventist churches	68 342	4 750	538	1 919	75 549
Other African Apostolic churches	27 869	743	64	492	29 168
Other African Independent churches	559 178	38 719	2 846	55 902	656 644
Other Apostolic churches	4 224 474	599 910	13 479	214 749	5 052 613
Other Assemblies	137 842	19 431	1 538	3 334	162 144
Other Baptist churches	330 999	9 370	723	3 798	344 890
Other Catholic churches	27 987	669	156	732	29 545
Other Charismatic churches	4 006	1 793	378	6 987	13 164
Other Christian churches	1 928 892	460 704	122 947	372 709	2 885 253
Other Congregational churches	151 059	90 866	387	9 807	252 120
Other Evangelical churches	905 752	96 932	11 426	29 000	1 043 110
Other Lutheran churches	52 119	5 895	237	2 022	60 273
Other Methodist churches	104 965	3 627	160	1 408	110 161
Other Orthodox churches	23 874	1 182	202	16 994	42 251
Other Pentecostal churches	483 501	186 274	16 518	77 585	763 879
Other Presbyterian churches	132 530	1 094	60	586	134 271
Other Zionist churches	1 773 617	80 012	8 653	24 865	1 887 147
Other non-Christian churches	0	0	0	0	0
Other non-Christian religions	9 674	833	59	1 708	12 274
Pentecostal Churches	26 029	11 354	516	2 194	40 092
Pinkster Protestante Kerk	8 276	17 989	285	25 598	52 148
Presbyterian churches	613 870	9 938	845	73 571	698 225
Reformed churches	51 901	4 125	158	47 370	103 553
Refused	8 492	1 207	205	2 616	12 520
Roman Catholic Church	2 498 257	351 589	20 670	281 275	3 151 791
Salvation Army United Church	52 148	2 948	290	3 290	58 675
Seventh-Day Adventist Church	127 269	16 881	1 264	11 075	156 489
St Engenas Zion Christian Church	22 734	241	104	397	23 477

POPULATION**2.3.12 Population by religion and population group (concluded)**

Religion	Number				Total 152
	Black African 148	Coloured 149	Indian or Asian 150	White 151	
St John's Apostolic Church	522 174	3 406	372	1 338	527 290
Taoist	67	88	23	194	371
United Congregational Church of SA	187 025	67 769	294	1 617	256 705
Unknown	435 774	46 744	9 984	80 688	573 190
Zion Christian Church	4 915 503	26 164	1 474	5 313	4 948 455
Total	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640	44 819 778

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.4 Population census, 2011

2.4.1 Population by province, gender and population group

		Number					
Province and gender		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total
		153	154	155	156	157	158
Eastern Cape	M	2 649 144	260 768	15 233	150 157	14 399	3 089 701
	F	3 011 086	281 082	12 695	160 293	7 196	3 472 353
	T	5 660 230	541 850	27 929	310 450	21 595	6 562 053
Free State	M	1 160 853	41 155	6 930	115 275	4 754	1 328 967
	F	1 244 680	42 689	3 468	123 751	2 035	1 416 623
	T	2 405 533	83 844	10 398	239 026	6 790	2 745 590
Gauteng	M	4 823 966	203 820	180 916	930 989	50 184	6 189 875
	F	4 669 718	219 774	175 658	982 895	34 343	6 082 388
	T	9 493 684	423 594	356 574	1 913 884	84 527	12 272 263
KwaZulu-Natal	M	4 220 405	67 390	366 964	207 940	15 978	4 878 676
	F	4 692 516	73 986	390 027	220 902	11 193	5 388 625
	T	8 912 921	141 376	756 991	428 842	27 170	10 267 300
Limpopo	M	2 429 273	7 523	10 822	70 534	5 984	2 524 136
	F	2 795 481	6 892	7 059	68 825	2 476	2 880 732
	T	5 224 754	14 415	17 881	139 359	8 459	5 404 868
Mpumalanga	M	1 781 368	18 149	16 165	151 557	6 817	1 974 055
	F	1 880 850	18 462	11 753	152 038	2 780	2 065 883
	T	3 662 219	36 611	27 917	303 595	9 597	4 039 939
North West	M	1 596 998	35 435	12 714	127 628	7 129	1 779 903
	F	1 555 066	35 974	7 938	127 757	3 315	1 730 049
	T	3 152 063	71 409	20 652	255 385	10 444	3 509 953
Northern Cape	M	283 730	226 791	4 667	39 735	10 048	564 972
	F	293 256	235 107	3 160	41 511	7 855	580 889
	T	576 986	461 899	7 827	81 246	17 903	1 145 861
Western Cape	M	966 980	1 367 076	31 052	437 869	55 529	2 858 506
	F	945 567	1 473 328	29 709	477 184	38 440	2 964 228
	T	1 912 547	2 840 404	60 761	915 053	93 969	5 822 734
South Africa	M	19 912 717	2 228 108	645 463	2 231 682	170 821	25 188 791
	F	21 088 220	2 387 293	641 467	2 355 156	109 633	26 581 769
	T	41 000 937	4 615 401	1 286 930	4 586 838	280 454	51 770 560

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

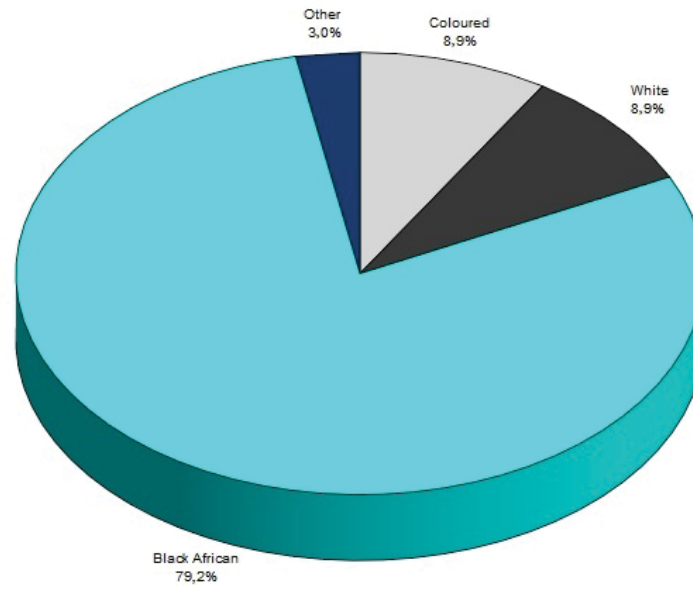
Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

2.4.2 Population percentages by province and population group

		Percentage					
Province		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total
		159	160	161	162	163	164
Eastern Cape		86,3	8,3	0,4	4,7	0,3	100,0
Free State		87,6	3,1	0,4	8,7	0,2	100,0
Gauteng		77,4	3,5	2,9	15,6	0,7	100,0
KwaZulu-Natal		86,8	1,4	7,4	4,2	0,3	100,0
Limpopo		96,7	0,3	0,3	2,6	0,2	100,0
Mpumalanga		90,7	0,9	0,7	7,5	0,2	100,0
North West		89,8	2,0	0,6	7,3	0,3	100,0
Northern Cape		50,4	40,3	0,7	7,1	1,6	100,0
Western Cape		32,8	48,8	1,0	15,7	1,6	100,0
South Africa		79,2	8,9	2,5	8,9	0,5	100,0

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION**Figure 2.3 - Population percentages by population group, 2011**

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011
Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.
Other includes Indians/Asians.

POPULATION

2.4.3 Population by age, gender and population group

		Number					
Age group and gender		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total
		165	166	167	168	169	170
00-04	M	2 432 232	238 027	46 252	137 796	13 278	2 867 585
	F	2 398 210	232 063	44 543	130 472	12 579	2 817 867
	T	4 830 442	470 090	90 795	268 267	25 857	5 685 452
05-09	M	2 035 558	212 824	41 755	126 715	8 330	2 425 181
	F	2 018 461	208 214	40 829	118 852	8 213	2 394 570
	T	4 054 019	421 038	82 584	245 567	16 543	4 819 751
10-14	M	1 945 188	214 392	43 914	133 729	7 052	2 344 275
	F	1 872 675	206 291	41 309	123 624	6 712	2 250 611
	T	3 817 863	420 683	85 223	257 353	13 764	4 594 886
15-19	M	2 077 864	215 664	49 961	145 377	9 707	2 498 572
	F	2 093 587	215 599	48 595	139 519	7 606	2 504 905
	T	4 171 450	431 263	98 556	284 896	17 312	5 003 477
20-24	M	2 239 657	211 767	61 783	157 014	24 424	2 694 646
	F	2 240 191	216 391	54 166	156 602	12 546	2 679 896
	T	4 479 848	428 159	115 949	313 616	36 970	5 374 542
25-29	M	2 083 711	193 263	67 744	166 767	31 197	2 542 682
	F	2 073 048	202 487	57 777	169 589	13 734	2 516 635
	T	4 156 759	395 750	125 521	336 355	44 932	5 059 317
30-34	M	1 636 985	158 454	60 406	157 313	23 047	2 036 206
	F	1 600 692	168 349	52 992	161 016	9 755	1 992 804
	T	3 237 677	326 803	113 398	318 329	32 802	4 029 010
35-39	M	1 317 536	152 933	55 748	167 085	16 044	1 709 347
	F	1 356 618	166 298	52 372	175 232	7 902	1 758 420
	T	2 674 154	319 231	108 120	342 316	23 945	3 467 767
40-44	M	1 021 704	149 805	48 048	171 997	10 774	1 402 328
	F	1 143 034	169 473	47 856	179 477	6 450	1 546 291
	T	2 164 738	319 279	95 904	351 473	17 225	2 948 618
45-49	M	854 749	135 644	41 110	156 902	7 335	1 195 740
	F	1 047 384	158 823	44 511	168 283	5 542	1 424 543
	T	1 902 133	294 467	85 621	325 185	12 877	2 620 283
50-54	M	698 391	113 879	36 044	157 248	5 787	1 011 349
	F	861 535	133 656	39 739	167 291	4 719	1 206 940
	T	1 559 926	247 535	75 783	324 539	10 506	2 218 289
55-59	M	551 836	84 224	29 961	141 607	4 322	811 950
	F	690 365	101 924	35 371	153 989	3 809	985 458
	T	1 242 201	186 148	65 332	295 596	8 132	1 797 408
60-64	M	393 074	60 552	25 353	130 050	3 336	612 364
	F	520 367	76 499	29 841	143 607	3 089	773 404
	T	913 441	137 050	55 194	273 657	6 425	1 385 768
65-69	M	237 856	37 411	17 160	106 772	2 350	401 548
	F	363 204	48 875	21 117	120 536	2 525	556 256
	T	601 060	86 285	38 277	227 308	4 875	957 805
70-74	M	177 401	24 668	10 629	78 970	1 830	293 498
	F	308 451	35 643	14 455	94 464	1 819	454 832
	T	485 852	60 311	25 084	173 434	3 649	748 331
75-79	M	95 293	13 698	5 390	49 839	1 062	165 283
	F	215 415	23 743	8 564	67 083	1 179	315 984
	T	310 708	37 441	13 954	116 922	2 242	481 267
80-84	M	61 937	6 371	2 583	29 264	539	100 694
	F	156 208	12 907	4 572	47 809	726	222 222
	T	218 145	19 278	7 155	77 073	1 265	322 916
85+	M	51 746	4 531	1 621	17 238	407	75 543
	F	128 774	10 060	2 858	37 711	726	180 130
	T	180 520	14 591	4 479	54 949	1 133	255 673
Total	M	19 912 717	2 228 108	645 463	2 231 682	170 821	25 188 791
	F	21 088 220	2 387 293	641 467	2 355 156	109 633	26 581 769
	T	41 000 937	4 615 401	1 286 930	4 586 838	280 454	51 770 560

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.4.4 Population by highest level of education, gender and population group

		Number					
Level of education and gender		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	Total
		177	178	179	180	181	182
No schooling	M	1 167 631	83 297	13 712	28 486	12 746	1 305 872
	F	1 704 568	91 119	21 675	28 806	6 617	1 852 785
	T	2 872 199	174 416	35 387	57 292	19 364	3 158 657
Grade 0	M	698 419	70 994	13 404	42 093	3 298	828 208
	F	690 188	68 898	13 630	39 342	2 732	814 790
	T	1 388 607	139 893	27 035	81 434	6 029	1 642 998
Grade 1 / Sub A	M	660 532	64 976	10 495	29 699	2 474	768 176
	F	631 074	62 224	10 571	27 514	2 241	733 623
	T	1 291 605	127 200	21 065	57 213	4 715	1 501 799
Grade 2 / Sub B	M	635 405	59 057	10 500	28 264	2 636	735 862
	F	622 106	58 005	11 206	26 277	2 113	719 707
	T	1 257 511	117 062	21 707	54 541	4 748	1 455 569
Grade 3 / Std 1/ABET 1Kha Ri Gude;SANLI	M	669 850	67 447	10 333	27 370	2 813	777 813
	F	663 355	65 849	12 037	26 055	2 043	769 338
	T	1 333 205	133 296	22 370	53 424	4 856	1 547 151
Grade 4 / Std 2	M	773 837	79 775	11 471	28 687	3 751	897 521
	F	753 874	80 891	14 340	26 851	2 603	878 558
	T	1 527 711	160 666	25 811	55 538	6 354	1 776 079
Grade 5 / Std 3/ABET 2	M	783 115	87 278	13 584	29 915	4 181	918 073
	F	775 446	92 378	16 909	28 407	2 714	915 854
	T	1 558 561	179 656	30 493	58 322	6 895	1 833 927
Grade 6 / Std 4	M	831 997	101 360	16 597	35 050	4 831	989 834
	F	841 662	111 605	21 631	33 980	2 956	1 011 834
	T	1 673 659	212 965	38 227	69 030	7 786	2 001 668
Grade 7 / Std 5/ ABET 3	M	996 603	141 870	18 779	38 659	7 218	1 203 128
	F	1 026 746	164 132	23 720	38 399	4 646	1 257 642
	T	2 023 348	306 002	42 499	77 058	11 864	2 460 771
Grade 8 / Std 6 / Form 1	M	1 318 267	200 214	38 163	86 584	10 472	1 653 700
	F	1 361 882	221 039	45 051	99 243	5 870	1 733 086
	T	2 680 149	421 253	83 215	185 827	16 342	3 386 786
Grade 9 / Std 7 / Form 2/ ABET 4	M	1 147 134	170 024	27 281	54 046	8 412	1 406 897
	F	1 178 558	178 914	26 126	55 411	4 922	1 443 931
	T	2 325 692	348 938	53 407	109 456	13 335	2 850 828
Grade 10 / Std 8 / Form 3	M	1 478 348	221 031	50 023	176 483	12 990	1 938 874
	F	1 563 022	244 779	47 785	215 585	7 592	2 078 762
	T	3 041 369	465 809	97 807	392 068	20 582	4 017 636
Grade 11 / Std 9 / Form 4	M	1 641 485	127 436	37 397	62 845	12 631	1 881 794
	F	1 873 852	145 471	31 648	70 250	8 095	2 129 316
	T	3 515 338	272 907	69 045	133 095	20 726	4 011 111
Grade 12 / Std 10 / Form 5	M	3 265 016	351 309	200 705	633 514	40 018	4 490 563
	F	3 525 718	413 664	188 106	765 036	22 721	4 915 245
	T	6 790 734	764 974	388 811	1 398 550	62 739	9 405 808
NTC I / N1/ NIC/ V Level 2	M	28 494	2 768	1 911	11 558	422	45 152
	F	27 426	1 824	1 090	5 305	174	35 819
	T	55 920	4 592	3 001	16 862	595	80 971
NTC II / N2/ NIC/ V Level 3	M	22 394	3 582	1 782	22 656	384	50 797
	F	16 452	1 153	476	4 751	93	22 924
	T	38 846	4 735	2 258	27 406	476	73 721
NTC III / N3/ NIC/ V Level 4	M	29 877	5 133	2 547	38 100	539	76 197
	F	22 961	1 725	550	6 826	142	32 203
	T	52 838	6 858	3 097	44 926	682	108 401
N4 / NTC 4	M	26 952	3 326	1 608	23 603	338	55 827
	F	21 426	1 824	436	5 610	103	29 399
	T	48 377	5 151	2 044	29 213	441	85 226
N5 / NTC 5	M	20 980	2 232	1 258	13 230	286	37 986
	F	20 709	1 699	704	4 432	109	27 652
	T	41 689	3 931	1 962	17 662	395	65 638
N6 / NTC 6	M	33 690	3 280	1 821	25 141	463	64 395
	F	31 911	2 351	679	7 309	134	42 384
	T	65 602	5 631	2 499	32 450	597	106 779
Certificate with less than Grade 12 / Std 10	M	21 096	2 130	1 311	6 543	341	31 421
	F	23 960	2 612	1 309	8 273	255	36 410
	T	45 056	4 742	2 621	14 816	596	67 831
Diploma with less than Grade 12 / Std 10	M	23 504	2 405	1 934	10 294	456	38 594
	F	29 640	3 254	1 907	12 557	344	47 702
	T	53 144	5 659	3 841	22 851	800	86 296

POPULATION

2.4.5 Population by highest level of education, gender and population group (concluded)

		Number					
Level of education and gender		Black African 177	Coloured 178	Indian or Asian 179	White 180	Other 181	Total 182
Certificate with Grade 12 / Std 10	M	159 511	15 664	10 447	43 433	1 950	231 005
	F	210 585	20 361	10 782	55 022	1 425	298 175
	T	370 096	36 025	21 229	98 455	3 376	529 180
Diploma with Grade 12 / Std 10	M	199 179	20 735	16 072	86 543	2 811	325 341
	F	279 370	28 163	16 568	110 089	2 399	436 589
	T	478 549	48 898	32 641	196 632	5 210	761 930
Higher Diploma	M	158 132	19 434	16 298	120 117	3 579	317 559
	F	216 616	24 739	16 645	147 756	2 925	408 681
	T	374 748	44 173	32 943	267 873	6 504	726 240
Post Higher Diploma Masters; Doctoral Diploma	M	30 779	3 692	4 541	23 245	963	63 220
	F	30 024	3 118	2 964	18 366	562	55 034
	T	60 803	6 809	7 505	41 611	1 525	118 253
Bachelor's Degree	M	127 949	13 794	23 735	117 232	4 216	286 925
	F	150 613	16 371	23 698	118 247	3 003	311 931
	T	278 561	30 165	47 432	235 479	7 219	598 856
Bachelor's Degree and Post-graduate Diploma	M	51 344	6 198	9 582	48 218	1 554	116 895
	F	46 324	4 833	7 438	47 033	1 140	106 766
	T	97 667	11 031	17 020	95 251	2 693	223 662
Honours degree	M	53 182	5 995	9 439	62 967	1 629	133 212
	F	70 424	7 143	10 624	64 241	1 452	153 884
	T	123 607	13 138	20 063	127 207	3 081	287 096
Higher Degree Masters / PhD	M	39 142	4 648	9 194	65 035	2 422	120 440
	F	32 188	3 649	7 192	40 524	1 423	84 976
	T	71 331	8 297	16 386	105 559	3 844	205 416
Other	M	29 898	4 481	4 295	20 369	2 691	61 733
	F	29 627	4 044	2 963	17 333	1 322	55 289
	T	59 526	8 525	7 258	37 702	4 013	117 023
Not applicable	M	2 788 975	282 541	55 245	191 707	17 307	3 335 775
	F	2 615 914	259 465	51 008	200 328	14 764	3 141 479
	T	5 404 889	542 006	106 253	392 034	32 071	6 477 254
Total	M	19 912 717	2 228 108	645 463	2 231 682	170 821	25 188 791
	F	21 088 220	2 387 293	641 467	2 355 156	109 633	26 581 769
	T	41 000 937	4 615 401	1 286 930	4 586 838	280 454	51 770 560

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

POPULATION

2.4.5 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group

		Number				
Province and income group		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Total
		183	184	185	186	187
Eastern Cape	No income	1 832 086	159 217	6 298	48 625	2 046 225
	R 1 - R 400	285 975	16 075	512	2 282	304 844
	R 401 - R 800	170 476	13 931	518	2 366	187 291
	R 801 - R 1 600	473 332	58 414	1 499	10 418	543 663
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	148 096	29 610	1 692	13 328	192 726
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	92 200	22 423	1 904	26 277	142 804
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	90 345	17 346	2 097	35 931	145 719
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	51 643	10 518	1 898	29 687	93 746
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	11 726	2 173	796	11 567	26 261
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	1 938	347	212	3 404	5 901
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	1 757	265	73	1 301	3 396
	R 204 801 or more	1 300	186	52	932	2 470
	Total	3 160 874	330 505	17 551	186 118	3 695 047
Free State	No income	731 664	21 336	1 749	37 253	792 001
	R 1 - R 400	114 455	2 612	219	2 087	119 373
	R 401 - R 800	90 791	2 279	401	2 194	95 666
	R 801 - R 1 600	261 232	8 837	1 044	10 102	281 215
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	116 884	4 923	1 179	12 424	135 411
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	71 677	3 913	958	21 705	98 253
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	51 005	3 162	775	27 620	82 562
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	27 599	2 075	480	22 282	52 437
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	6 333	494	245	8 551	15 623
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	1 184	109	63	2 393	3 749
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	918	47	22	1 056	2 043
	R 204 801 or more	679	64	37	709	1 489
	Total	1 474 422	49 852	7 171	148 377	1 679 822
Gauteng	No income	2 938 637	110 047	73 357	282 733	3 404 775
	R 1 - R 400	267 799	6 066	2 427	11 212	287 504
	R 401 - R 800	252 505	5 543	2 865	11 873	272 787
	R 801 - R 1 600	700 593	18 734	9 998	36 880	766 205
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	877 210	18 318	11 945	53 658	961 131
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	600 145	26 693	23 042	117 737	767 617
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	356 943	31 094	35 700	209 832	633 569
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	217 584	24 631	37 794	241 867	521 876
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	81 373	10 185	22 820	148 323	262 701
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	23 246	2 945	8 075	58 955	93 220
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	8 034	856	1 895	17 337	28 122
	R 204 801 or more	6 572	692	1 480	10 400	19 144
	Total	6 330 640	255 804	231 399	1 200 808	8 018 652
KwaZulu-Natal	No income	2 829 051	35 380	195 788	59 758	3 119 976
	R 1 - R 400	448 454	2 123	8 086	3 111	461 774
	R 401 - R 800	271 315	1 913	8 629	3 095	284 951
	R 801 - R 1 600	764 964	7 844	56 874	10 119	839 799
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	379 408	7 105	50 382	14 725	451 619
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	202 601	9 696	68 085	30 508	310 890
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	154 711	10 040	60 594	47 662	273 008
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	86 201	6 697	39 248	48 597	180 743
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	24 845	2 024	13 559	25 094	65 523
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	3 824	390	3 289	8 299	15 802
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	2 961	162	1 413	2 640	7 175
	R 204 801 or more	2 009	114	1 007	1 673	4 803
	Total	5 170 342	83 488	506 954	255 282	6 016 065
Limpopo	No income	1 714 970	3 043	3 967	22 236	1 744 217
	R 1 - R 400	260 337	307	261	983	261 887
	R 401 - R 800	141 008	200	417	990	142 615
	R 801 - R 1 600	415 964	878	995	4 371	422 207
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	163 300	635	1 570	5 518	171 023
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	108 916	719	1 605	12 277	123 517
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	95 880	786	1 278	16 266	114 209
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	62 863	624	856	14 332	78 674
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	13 302	243	380	5 883	19 808
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	2 377	56	134	1 644	4 211
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	1 766	20	47	624	2 458
	R 204 801 or more	1 494	14	28	384	1 920
	Total	2 982 177	7 525	11 537	85 508	3 086 747

POPULATION

2.4.5 Population (employed, aged 15-65 years) by province, individual monthly income and population group (concluded)

		Number				
Province and income group		Black African 183	Coloured 184	Indian or Asian 185	White 186	Total 187
Mpumalanga	No income	1 179 406	8 917	5 495	49 668	1 243 486
	R 1 - R 400	156 628	681	468	2 122	159 898
	R 401 - R 800	99 682	556	542	1 998	102 777
	R 801 - R 1 600	305 448	2 019	1 689	7 705	316 861
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	196 278	1 910	2 003	11 176	211 367
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	123 290	2 225	2 286	22 676	150 477
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	84 538	2 226	2 269	33 608	122 641
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	46 353	1 717	1 877	34 243	84 190
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	12 295	720	940	16 303	30 257
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	2 211	119	321	4 806	7 457
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	1 265	42	80	1 458	2 845
	R 204 801 or more	1 153	25	59	861	2 097
	Total	2 208 545	21 158	18 028	186 623	2 434 353
North West	No income	1 033 971	21 174	4 008	46 397	1 105 550
	R 1 - R 400	102 403	1 869	306	1 843	106 421
	R 401 - R 800	85 383	1 581	521	2 020	89 504
	R 801 - R 1 600	291 472	6 398	1 527	9 584	308 981
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	158 571	3 732	1 956	11 594	175 854
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	134 594	3 299	1 963	20 799	160 655
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	72 467	2 570	1 417	26 002	102 458
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	34 277	1 527	1 043	22 381	59 228
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	8 099	468	431	9 810	18 807
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	1 491	87	131	3 133	4 842
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	1 103	48	49	1 223	2 423
	R 204 801 or more	767	41	24	866	1 698
	Total	1 924 599	42 794	13 377	155 653	2 136 423
Northern Cape	No income	178 168	128 577	1 705	12 360	320 810
	R 1 - R 400	18 787	14 896	236	494	34 413
	R 401 - R 800	13 242	13 171	205	642	27 260
	R 801 - R 1 600	68 864	60 361	809	2 749	132 784
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	27 359	23 788	832	3 887	55 867
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	18 830	15 130	494	6 997	41 451
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	16 455	11 945	405	9 422	38 227
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	7 979	7 136	273	8 139	23 526
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	1 837	1 393	107	3 261	6 598
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	387	227	21	884	1 519
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	264	199	10	360	833
	R 204 801 or more	226	134	5	255	620
	Total	352 400	276 956	5 102	49 451	683 909
Western Cape	No income	573 481	697 076	14 259	133 236	1 418 052
	R 1 - R 400	58 348	53 494	554	4 580	116 975
	R 401 - R 800	54 306	59 589	580	5 335	119 811
	R 801 - R 1 600	185 445	321 158	2 844	19 739	529 187
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	184 935	232 529	2 964	30 579	451 006
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	79 159	168 746	4 109	67 265	319 278
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	43 002	114 275	4 880	105 594	267 752
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	24 054	65 653	4 710	107 418	201 836
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	8 264	16 582	2 569	57 587	85 003
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	1 936	3 193	914	19 959	26 003
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	867	1 560	210	5 705	8 342
	R 204 801 or more	706	977	205	3 613	5 502
	Total	1 214 504	1 734 832	38 799	560 611	3 548 746
South Africa	No income	13 011 435	1 184 767	306 626	692 265	15 195 093
	R 1 - R 400	1 713 185	98 122	13 068	28 714	1 853 089
	R 401 - R 800	1 178 708	98 763	14 677	30 513	1 322 662
	R 801 - R 1 600	3 467 313	484 641	77 279	111 668	4 140 902
	R 1 601 - R 3 200	2 252 042	322 550	74 524	156 890	2 806 005
	R 3 201 - R 6 400	1 431 411	252 844	104 447	326 242	2 114 944
	R 6 401 - R 12 800	965 347	193 445	109 415	511 937	1 780 144
	R 12 801 - R 25 600	558 553	120 579	88 179	528 947	1 296 257
	R 25 601 - R 51 200	168 074	34 282	41 846	286 379	530 581
	R 51 201 - R 102 400	38 593	7 473	13 160	103 476	162 703
	R 102 401 - R 204 800	18 935	3 200	3 799	31 704	57 639
	R 204 801 or more	14 906	2 246	2 898	19 694	39 744
	Total	24 818 502	2 802 912	849 919	2 828 431	31 299 763

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.

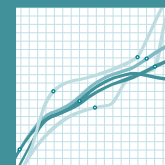
POPULATION

2.4.6 Population by home language, gender and population group

Home language and gender		Number					Total
		Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Other	
		188	189	190	191	192	193
Afrikaans	M	296 889	1 659 531	28 863	1 326 617	21 494	3 333 394
	F	305 277	1 782 633	29 837	1 383 843	20 097	3 521 688
	T	602 166	3 442 164	58 700	2 710 461	41 591	6 855 082
English	M	581 155	448 927	539 344	778 377	45 073	2 392 875
	F	586 758	496 920	554 974	825 198	35 898	2 499 748
	T	1 167 913	945 847	1 094 317	1 603 575	80 971	4 892 623
IsiNdebele	M	519 631	3 959	4 900	4 133	3 506	536 129
	F	538 150	4 266	4 915	4 479	2 284	554 094
	T	1 057 781	8 225	9 815	8 611	5 791	1 090 223
IsiXhosa	M	3 849 453	11 860	2 571	6 634	2 988	3 873 505
	F	4 255 300	13 480	2 771	7 007	2 194	4 280 753
	T	8 104 752	25 340	5 342	13 641	5 182	8 154 258
IsiZulu	M	5 517 905	11 371	8 119	7 840	6 308	5 551 543
	F	6 001 329	12 426	8 580	8 618	4 878	6 035 832
	T	11 519 234	23 797	16 699	16 458	11 186	11 587 374
Sepedi	M	2 204 720	2 680	1 471	2 899	934	2 212 705
	F	2 397 739	2 962	1 472	3 018	681	2 405 871
	T	4 602 459	5 642	2 943	5 917	1 616	4 618 576
Sesotho	M	1 819 304	11 114	2 547	8 593	2 607	1 844 166
	F	1 979 611	12 116	2 722	8 899	2 050	2 005 398
	T	3 798 915	23 230	5 269	17 491	4 657	3 849 563
Setswana	M	1 933 455	19 451	2 450	8 801	3 543	1 967 700
	F	2 063 496	20 900	2 467	9 557	3 128	2 099 548
	T	3 996 951	40 351	4 917	18 358	6 671	4 067 248
Sign language	M	101 198	5 762	1 646	3 662	341	112 609
	F	109 936	6 128	1 714	3 942	325	122 046
	T	211 134	11 891	3 360	7 604	666	234 655
SiSwati	M	622 318	1 914	662	1 125	782	626 801
	F	665 838	2 141	554	1 174	538	670 245
	T	1 288 156	4 056	1 217	2 299	1 320	1 297 046
Tshivenda	M	577 003	1 363	419	1 480	774	581 038
	F	624 586	1 484	391	1 409	480	628 350
	T	1 201 588	2 847	810	2 889	1 254	1 209 388
Xitsonga	M	1 145 966	1 168	1 359	2 110	6 980	1 157 583
	F	1 111 805	1 100	1 147	1 877	3 636	1 119 565
	T	2 257 771	2 268	2 506	3 987	10 616	2 277 148
Other	M	379 924	3 256	41 936	24 665	71 392	521 172
	F	224 664	2 446	23 326	25 453	31 197	307 086
	T	604 587	5 702	65 261	50 118	102 590	828 258
Not applicable	M	363 797	45 752	9 177	54 746	4 099	477 571
	F	223 733	28 291	6 595	70 683	2 244	331 546
	T	587 530	74 043	15 772	125 429	6 343	809 117
Total	M	19 912 717	2 228 108	645 463	2 231 682	170 821	25 188 791
	F	21 088 220	2 387 293	641 467	2 355 156	109 633	26 581 769
	T	41 000 937	4 615 401	1 286 930	4 586 838	280 454	51 770 560

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2011

Note: Based on the 2011 boundaries.



3.1	Live births and deaths	3.1
3.1.1	Recorded live births and deaths	3.1
3.1.2	Recorded live births	3.3
3.1.2.1	Number of occurrences by citizenship and gender	3.3
3.1.2.2	Number of registrations by province and gender	3.3
3.1.3	Recorded deaths	3.5
3.1.3.1	Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death	3.5
3.1.4	Cremations	3.10
3.2	Marriages and divorces	3.13
3.2.1	Number of marriages by way of solemnisation	3.13
3.2.2	Number of marriages by marital status	3.13
3.2.3	Median age at marriage by marital status	3.13
3.2.4	Number of marriages by the relative ages of brides and bridegrooms, 2011	3.14
3.2.5	Number of divorces by population group	3.14
3.2.6	Number of divorces by population group and way of solemnisation	3.15
3.2.7	Number of divorces by population group and duration of marriage	3.16
3.2.8	Minor children involved in divorces by population group and age of child	3.17
3.2.9	Relative age of spouses when divorcing by population group, 2011	3.17
Figure		
Fig. 3.1 – Recorded live births and deaths		3.2

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1 Live births and deaths

It should be noted that data on live births and deaths are advanced as near as possible to the end of the relevant year on account of the closing date for these series. Late registrations that are consequently not included in the statistical series of the year concerned, will thus be included with the information for the following year.

Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are excluded from 1991-1993.

As from 1991 statistical information is not available by population group. Therefore, these tables contain information for all four population groups.

As a result of the loss of data at Bureau Nucleus, the number of registered live births for 1996 was adjusted, while those for 1997 were estimated. Further details can be found in Statistical release P0305: *Recorded live births*, 1992-1997.

3.1.1 Recorded live births and deaths

Year	Number				
	Total recorded live births		Recorded deaths, excluding stillbirths		Recorded stillbirths ⁴
	Registrations ¹	Occurrences ²	Total deaths	Infant deaths ³	
	1	2	3	4	5
1992	501 461	948 481	..	..	..
1993	557 995	940 622	..	..	..
1994	667 107	957 476	..	..	..
1995	809 439	936 849	..	..	..
1996	998 798	964 889	..	..	..
1997	1 046 095	951 632	317 236	24 734	5 982
1998	1 216 337	901 197	365 941	28 493	7 729
1999	1 363 800	930 696	381 919	28 624	11 968
2000	1 407 833	928 776	416 483	28 872	12 564
2001	1 433 432	923 685	455 235	29 842	14 183
2002	1 517 671	911 797	502 424	34 390	13 287
2003	1 677 415	918 923	557 152	38 405	14 640
2004	1 475 809	1 005 888	577 139	41 415	15 821
2005	1 380 496	1 051 070	598 412	46 431	13 824
2006	1 346 119	1 077 131	613 198	48 265	14 212
2007	1 199 712	1 060 142	604 497	46 706	14 222
2008	1 277 763	1 074 448	595 787	45 316	14 626
2009	1 254 707	1 007 501	580 479	51 327	13 353
2010	1 294 694	990 775	548 597	49 294	14 863
2011	1 202 377	985 727	512 310	41 813	13 852
2012	1 168 403	926 726	317 236	26 591	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305) and, *Mortality and Causes of Death* (Statistical release P0309.3)

¹ Date of registration of birth as in the South African Population Register. It is based on births registered during the year.

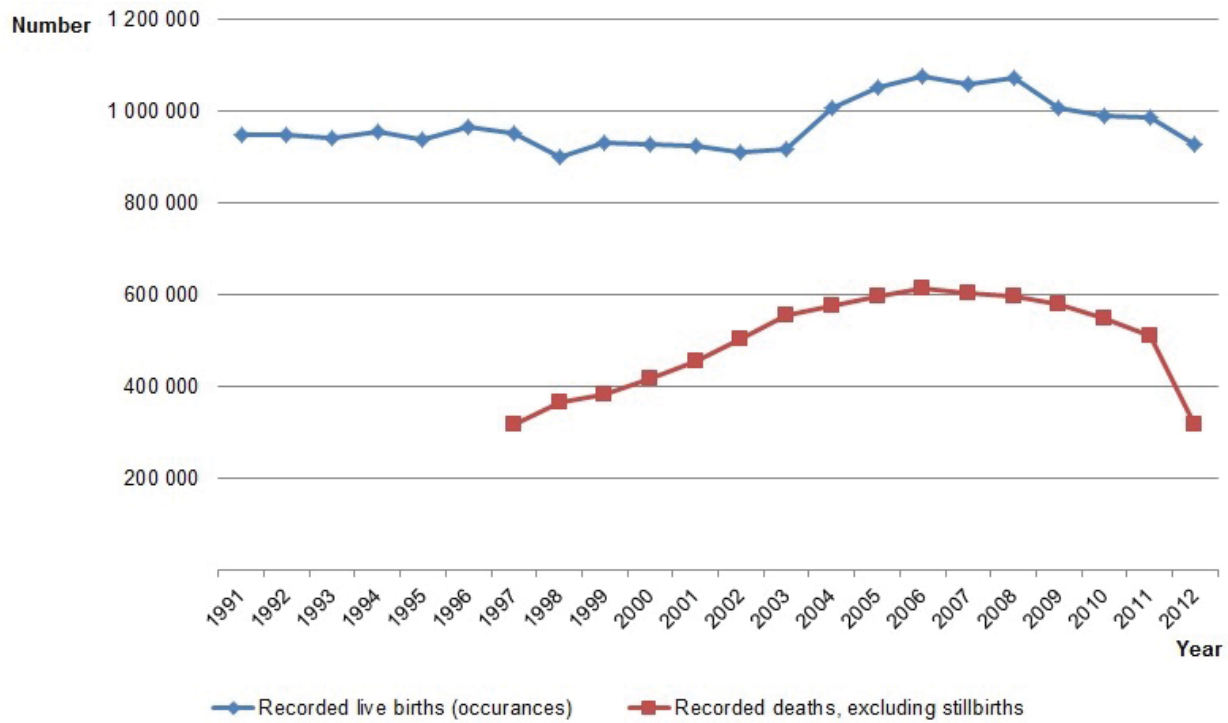
² Date of birth as in the South African Population Register. It is based on births occurring during the year. .

³ Deaths under one year of age.

⁴ Stillbirths are not included in births. A stillbirth is the intra-uterine death of a foetus of at least 26 weeks of gestation that showed no sign of life after complete birth.

VITAL STATISTICS

Figure 3.1 - Recorded live births and deaths



Sources: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305) and, *Mortality and Causes of Death* (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.2 Recorded live births

3.1.2.1 Number of occurrences by citizenship and gender

Year	SA citizen ¹			Non-SA citizen ¹			Other ²			Grand total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1991	472 577	472 540	945 117	629	631	1 260	455	401	856	493 072	473 551	947 212
1992	491 924	493 162	985 086	655	677	1 332	493	317	894	485 360	494 240	987 312
1993	484 428	481 904	966 332	602	589	1 191	330	306	647	489 460	482 810	968 170
1994	488 566	485 705	974 271	555	522	1 077	339	421	645	475 236	486 533	975 993
1995	474 367	471 863	946 230	474	487	961	395	328	816	488 898	472 771	948 007
1996	488 176	485 059	973 235	383	357	740	339	255	667	480 888	485 744	974 642
1997	480 404	478 991	959 395	225	199	424	259	228	514	472 531	479 445	960 333
1998	472 092	471 569	943 661	184	164	348	255	221	483	480 098	471 961	944 492
1999	479 678	479 079	958 757	182	171	353	238	107	459	486 486	479 471	959 569
2000	486 274	484 397	970 671	128	134	262	84	49	191	478 263	484 638	971 124
2001	478 069	476 404	954 473	135	103	238	59	60	108	483 142	476 556	954 819
2002	482 973	481 705	964 678	107	114	221	62	48	122	481 462	481 879	965 021
2003	481 301	477 300	958 601	113	91	204	48	50	96	510 108	477 439	958 901
2004	509 932	504 662	1 014 594	115	88	203	61	60	111	530 959	504 800	1 014 908
2005	530 807	524 492	1 055 299	94	83	177	58	60	118	544 086	524 635	1 055 594
2006	543 915	539 231	1 083 146	79	71	150	92	69	152	536 920	539 362	1 083 448
2007	536 782	529 802	1 066 584	79	55	134	59	55	128	546 222	529 926	1 066 846
2008	546 142	540 184	1 086 326	34	38	72	46	36	101	519 266	540 277	1 086 499
2009	519 193	512 075	1 031 268	32	13	45	41	24	77	503 718	512 124	1 031 390
2010	503 684	494 740	998 424	5	7	12	29	19	53	502 742	494 771	998 489
2011	502 710	494 133	996 843	..	..	..	32	12	51	490 603	494 152	996 894
2012	490 586	482 242	972 828	..	1	1	17	401	29	493 072	482 255	972 858

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

¹ Citizenship of the person whose birth has been registered.

² Other refers to the people whose citizenship is under investigation at the time of extracting the information from the register. Once the citizenship is resolved, these people will either be classified as SA citizens or as non-SA citizens.

3.1.2.2 Number of registrations by province and gender

Province	2006			2007		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	18	19	20	21	22	23
South Africa	675 423	670 696	1 346 119	602 415	597 297	1 199 712
Eastern Cape	122 403	120 430	242 833	90 790	89 663	180 453
Free State	33 267	33 011	66 278	31 928	31 048	62 976
Gauteng	108 686	106 825	215 511	115 246	113 060	228 306
KwaZulu-Natal	162 631	165 135	327 766	141 471	143 112	284 583
Limpopo	48 681	48 106	96 787	44 910	44 415	89 325
Mpumalanga	50 218	48 918	99 136	36 614	36 090	72 704
North West	10 961	10 988	21 949	12 998	12 695	25 693
Northern Cape	74 341	73 774	148 115	67 667	67 046	134 713
Western Cape	60 811	60 287	121 098	56 649	56 102	112 751
Unspecified	3 344	3 157	6 501	4 014	3 943	7 957
Foreign	80	65	145	128	123	251

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

3.1.2.2 Number of registrations by province and gender (continued)

Province	2008			2009		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	24	25	26	27	28	29
South Africa	641 311	636 452	1 277 763	629 231	625 476	1 254 707
Eastern Cape	88 466	88 456	176 922	79 061	77 913	156 974
Free State	33 919	33 437	67 356	30 654	30 325	60 979
Gauteng	122 513	119 862	242 375	126 510	127 200	253 710
KwaZulu-Natal	147 457	150 276	297 733	145 764	146 603	292 367
Limpopo	55 442	54 616	110 058	50 223	49 884	100 107
Mpumalanga	43 892	42 914	86 806	47 308	46 386	93 694
North West	13 062	12 673	25 735	12 506	12 124	24 630
Northern Cape	69 848	68 601	138 449	68 707	67 925	136 632
Western Cape	60 157	59 319	119 476	57 482	56 100	113 582
Unspecified	3 969	3 641	7 610	3 010	2 870	5 880
Foreign	2 586	2 657	5 243	8 006	8 146	16 152

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.2 Recorded live births (concluded)

3.1.2.2 Number of registrations by province and gender (continued)

Province	2010			2011		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	24	25	26	27	28	29
South Africa	647 634	640 666	1 288 300	599 847	591 900	1 191 747
Eastern Cape	67 926	66 654	134 580	66 701	65 954	132 655
Free State	29 220	29 361	58 581	29 113	29 117	58 230
Gauteng	197 941	197 156	395 097	157 967	155 607	313 574
KwaZulu-Natal	129 903	128 383	258 286	120 867	120 297	241 164
Limpopo	64 386	63 795	128 181	67 417	65 964	133 381
Mpumalanga	45 488	45 149	90 637	47 202	46 639	93 841
North West	43 663	42 530	86 193	42 255	41 645	83 900
Northern Cape	13 146	12 798	25 944	13 039	12 574	25 613
Western Cape	55 961	54 840	110 801	55 286	54 103	109 389
Unspecified	194	185	379	541	494	1 035
Foreign	2 979	3 036	6 015	4 782	4 813	9 595

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

3.1.2.2 Number of registrations by province and gender (concluded)

Province	2012		
	Male	Female	Total
	24	25	26
South Africa	578 479	568 464	1 146 934
Eastern Cape	65 856	64 391	130 247
Free State	29 208	28 689	57 897
Gauteng	136 911	134 042	270 953
KwaZulu-Natal	118 610	117 144	235 754
Limpopo	68 203	67 236	135 439
Mpumalanga	48 254	47 665	95 919
North West	43 116	42 722	85 838
Northern Cape	13 192	13 130	26 322
Western Cape	55 129	53 445	108 574
Unspecified	436	425	861
Foreign	10 622	9 977	20 599

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.3 Recorded deaths

3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death

Cause of death		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
		30	31	32	33	34
All diseases		595 787	580 479	548 597	512 310	480 476
I Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)	Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)	39 539	31 107	27 576	19 582	14 948
	Tuberculosis (A15-A19)	75 294	69 849	63 375	54 827	47 472
	Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)	9	9	6	9	13
	Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)	5 767	5 763	5 731	5 947	5 088
	Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)	107	102	88	149	85
	Other spirochaetal diseases (A65-A69)	6	2	13	17	16
	Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)	0	0	3	4	5
	Rickettsioses (A75-A79)	5	2	2	6	3
	Viral infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)	276	245	240	245	174
	Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)	8	7	30	84	35
	Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)	464	391	538	286	252
	Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)	308	325	328	281	283
	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)	15 182	17 797	18 501	17 274	18 663
	Other viral diseases (B25-B34)	11 554	11 705	12 472	14 749	15 057
	Mycoses (B35-B49)	3 273	2 873	2 584	1 229	975
	Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)	4 479	4 037	3 524	3 069	2 856
	Helminthiasis (B65-B83)	90	70	91	75	99
	Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)	4	2	6	7	1
	Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)	604	575	625	620	650
	Other infectious diseases (B99)	148	109	93	122	77
	Total	157 117	144 970	135 826	118 582	106 752
II Neoplasms (C00-D48)	Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)	1 008	1 038	1 106	1 087	1 068
	Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (C15-C26)	9 201	9 531	9 567	9 511	9 390
	Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)	5 065	5 333	5 238	5 313	5 522
	Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)	145	148	155	126	127
	Malignant neoplasm of skin (C43-C44)	542	513	525	550	549
	Malignant neoplasm of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)	1 341	1 358	1 317	1 357	1 295
	Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)	2 719	2 777	2 972	3 021	3 005
	Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs (C51-C58)	3 859	4 269	4 125	4 361	4 295
	Malignant neoplasm of male genital organs (C60-C63)	2 412	2 435	2 547	2 722	2 539
	Malignant neoplasm of urinary tract (C64-C68)	783	825	859	845	901
	Malignant neoplasm of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)	465	522	546	522	573
	Malignant neoplasm of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)	155	168	166	165	174
	Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary & unspecified sites (C76-C80)	2 913	3 096	3 215	3 337	3 481
	Malignant neoplasms stated or presumed primary of lymphoid, haematopoietic & related tissue (C81-C96)	2 520	2 591	2 564	2 667	2 627
	Malignant neoplasms of independent multiple sites (C97)	481	394	449	464	518
	In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)	28	10	17	28	29
	Benign neoplasms (D10-D36)	208	214	170	209	250
	Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour (D37-D48)	1 027	1 047	1 048	1 033	1 124
	Total	34 872	36 269	36 586	37 318	37 467

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death* (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.3 Recorded deaths (continued)

3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (continued)

Cause of death		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
		35	36	37	38	39
III Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)	Nutritional anaemias (D50-D53)	51	61	60	78	65
	Haemolytic anaemias (D55-D59)	54	46	59	51	48
	Aplastic and other anaemias (D60-D64)	3 129	3 137	2 787	2 657	2 592
	Coagulation defects, purpura and other haemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)	438	447	409	489	383
	Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)	57	64	79	89	62
	Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)	14 728	13 270	10 965	11 325	10 990
	Total	18 457	17 025	14 359	14 689	14 140
IV Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)	Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)	212	242	212	288	254
	Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)	19 636	20 703	21 637	21 062	21 230
	Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)	1 859	1 866	1 833	1 224	1 189
	Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)	69	76	83	122	80
	Malnutrition (E40-E46)	2 644	2 577	2 388	1 875	1 845
	Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)	49	68	49	86	49
	Obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)	222	264	254	314	317
	Metabolic disorders (E70-E90)	4 166	4 002	3 861	3 500	2 870
	Total	28 857	29 798	30 317	28 471	27 834
V Mental and behavioural disorders (F00-F99)	Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders (F00-F09)	1 151	1 061	1 087	1 103	1 118
	Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)	322	347	350	366	372
	Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)	260	240	250	227	202
	Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)	39	43	42	4	8
	Neurotic, stress-related and somatoform disorders (F40-F48)	24	13	16	8	13
	Behavioural syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)	11	4	0	17	22
	Disorders of adult personality and behaviour (F60-F69)	3	2	1	3	4
	Mental retardation (F70-F79)	0	0	1	0	0
	Disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)	1	1	1	2	1
	Behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)	2	1	3	3	1
	Unspecified mental disorder (F99)	31	38	12	18	14
	Total	1 844	1 750	1 763	1 751	1 755
VI Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)	Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)	8 514	8 018	7 362	5 953	5 362
	Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G13)	167	189	178	173	181
	Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)	356	301	366	314	288
	Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)	788	806	833	774	746
	Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)	72	93	71	61	65
	Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)	3 732	3 819	3 672	3 294	3 212
	Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)	15	8	9	18	25
	Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G64)	207	214	189	169	171
	Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)	97	90	92	94	82
	Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)	789	753	758	746	791
	Other disorders of the nervous system (G90-G99)	1 168	1 124	1 178	1 055	991
	Total	15 905	15 415	14 708	12 651	11 914

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death* (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.3 Recorded deaths (continued)

3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (continued)

Cause of death		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
		40	41	42	43	44
VII Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)	Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H06)	5	6	6	11	1
	Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H13)	1	3	3	3	4
	Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)	3	1	4	7	16
	Disorders of lens (H25-H28)	0	0	4	1	0
	Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)	3	3	1	1	2
	Glaucoma (H40-H42)	1	5	3	0	3
	Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H45)	2	2	7	1	3
	Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H48)	0	1	0	0	2
	Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)	1	2	0	1	2
	Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)	12	15	6	4	7
	Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H59)	5	3	3	2	0
	Total	33	41	37	31	40
VIII Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)	Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)	0	0	0	1	0
	Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)	90	84	80	60	54
	Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)	0	1	1	0	2
	Other disorders of ear (H90-H95)	5	2	7	1	1
	Total	95	87	88	62	57
IX Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)	Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)	21	14	15	52	29
	Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)	409	392	386	461	365
	Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)	14 238	15 497	14 981	15 726	16 195
	Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25)	12 133	12 418	12 110	12 064	11 734
	Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)	2 819	2 709	2 515	2 590	2 617
	Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)	26 328	26 768	26 003	23 822	21 612
	Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)	24 476	25 082	24 841	26 019	23 994
	Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)	1 570	1 568	1 531	1 420	1 443
	Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80-I89)	685	664	705	697	681
	Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)	148	147	152	137	147
	Total	82 827	85 259	83 239	82 988	78 817
X Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)	Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)	246	194	208	182	167
	Influenza and pneumonia (J10-J18)	45 835	43 493	39 275	33 742	26 385
	Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)	7 593	7 962	7 367	6 703	6 434
	Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)	104	109	98	104	111
	Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)	14 338	14 353	13 194	13 223	12 228
	Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)	1 264	1 288	1 213	645	617
	Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)	2 629	2 661	1 746	1 663	1 675
	Suppurative and necrotic conditions of lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)	421	374	304	284	232
	Other diseases of pleura (J90-J94)	698	670	660	489	481
	Other diseases of the respiratory system (J95-J99)	5 019	5 068	4 092	3 856	3 873
	Total	78 147	76 172	68 157	60 891	52 203
XI Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93)	Diseases of oral cavity, salivary glands and jaws (K00-K14)	67	69	73	56	69
	Diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)	2 427	2 540	2 478	2 201	2 185
	Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)	122	145	137	118	140
	Hernia (K40-K46)	192	223	229	214	227
	Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)	3 135	2 364	2 029	2 083	1 721
	Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)	1 558	1 583	1 533	1 446	1 490
	Diseases of peritoneum (K65-K67)	304	317	275	198	208
	Diseases of liver (K70-K77)	5 566	5 361	5 067	4 821	4 475
	Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)	993	1 013	1 002	978	923
	Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K93)	1 074	1 092	1 040	1 186	1 040
	Total	15 438	14 707	13 863	13 301	12 478

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death* (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.3 Recorded deaths (continued)

3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (continued)

Cause of death		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
		45	46	47	48	49
XII Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)	Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)	474	457	413	415	350
	Bullous disorders (L10-L14)	15	25	20	17	19
	Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)	65	49	58	30	34
	Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)	4	3	8	8	13
	Urticaria and erythema (L50-L54)	118	141	159	149	107
	Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)	2	3	0	0	1
	Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)	2	5	3	3	4
	Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)	679	761	690	280	632
	Total	1 359	1 444	1 351	902	1 160
XIII Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)	Arthropathies (M00-M25)	751	838	821	815	728
	Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)	343	384	370	351	360
	Dorsopathies (M40-M54)	174	147	134	112	67
	Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)	605	636	551	405	337
	Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)	138	160	169	123	121
	Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system (M95-M99)	0	2	2	2	0
	Total	2 011	2 167	2 047	1 808	1 613
XIV Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)	Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)	225	250	274	246	263
	Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)	336	345	317	286	294
	Renal failure (N17-N19)	6 700	6 768	6 846	7 029	6 629
	Urolithiasis (N20-N23)	19	21	19	14	15
	Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)	222	250	266	323	319
	Other diseases of urinary system (N30-N39)	260	283	286	352	341
	Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N51)	264	270	299	273	255
	Disorders of breast (N60-N64)	27	28	21	28	18
	Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)	144	170	144	118	122
	Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)	135	121	155	151	125
	Total	8 332	8 506	8 627	8 820	8 381
XV Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)	Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)	102	193	128	112	94
	Oedema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)	291	305	271	229	220
	Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)	75	77	89	76	72
	Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)	62	67	70	60	49
	Complications of labour and delivery (O60-O75)	160	208	144	148	144
	Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)	228	226	190	152	121
	Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O95-O99)	900	820	774	479	318
	Total	1 818	1 896	1 666	1 256	1 018
XVI Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)	Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery (P00-P04)	582	1 020	523	871	899
	Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)	1 731	1 797	1 452	1 467	1 421
	Birth trauma (P10-P15)	29	23	23	24	17
	Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P20-P29)	6 190	6 040	5 301	4 353	4 213
	Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)	1 407	1 504	1 329	1 134	1 191
	Haemorrhagic and haematological disorders of fetus and newborn (P50-P61)	387	375	362	427	446
	Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70-P74)	180	97	37	20	11
	Digestive system disorders of fetus and newborn (P75-P78)	290	555	269	293	336
	Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn (P80-P83)	111	113	100	83	94
	Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)	1 440	1 649	1 756	1 688	1 585
	Total	12 347	13 173	11 152	10 360	10 213

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death* (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.3 Recorded deaths (concluded)

3.1.3.1 Number of registered deaths by main and broad groups of cause of death (concluded)

Cause of death		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
		50	51	52	53	54
XVII Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)	Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)	245	259	221	246	264
	Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)	5	8	3	9	12
	Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)	582	568	546	566	591
	Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)	64	62	73	56	69
	Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)	17	13	9	8	16
	Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)	150	133	154	190	231
	Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)	2	3	2	1	2
	Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)	55	54	67	77	62
	Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)	78	77	75	100	118
	Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)	321	380	335	362	389
	Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)	210	242	236	305	284
	Total	1 729	1 799	1 721	1 920	2 038
XVIII Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)	Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)	749	874	1 406	129	48
	Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)	387	386	609	59	16
	Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)	8	4	11	2	1
	Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)	10	8	6	5	6
	Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system (R30-R39)	10	14	27	13	7
	Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behaviour (R40-R46)	17	16	41	7	7
	Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)	6	3	15	4	3
	General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)	3 325	4 248	4 227	3 199	2 631
	Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)	25	23	68	38	8
	Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)	0	3	0	0	1
	Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)	12	6	5	24	22
	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)	23	15	36	11	3
	Ill-defined and unknown causes of mortality (R95-R99)	76 660	73 978	67 704	66 322	62 623
	Total	81 232	79 578	74 155	69 813	65 376
XIX External causes of morbidity and mortality (V00-Y98)	Transport accidents (V01-V99)	5 818	5 783	5 698	5 164	5 284
	Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X59)	34 230	31 747	30 143	28 475	28 391
	Intentional self-harm (X60-X84)	443	378	396	360	484
	Assault (X85-Y09)	5 531	5 184	5 115	4 958	4 816
	Event of undetermined intent (Y10-Y34)	6 548	6 855	6 797	6 391	6 936
	Legal intervention and operations of war (Y35-Y36)	0	0	0	0	1
	Complications of medical and surgical care (Y40-Y84)	737	442	725	1 297	1 270
	Sequelae of external causes of morbidity and mortality (Y85-Y89)	60	34	61	51	38
	Total	53 367	50 423	48 935	46 696	47 220

Source: Stats SA, *Mortality and causes of death* (Statistical release P0309.3)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.4 Cremations

Year	Number									
	Bloemfontein 55	Despatch 56	Johannesburg ¹ 57	Pretoria 58	Brakpan ² 59	Kempton Park 60	Krugersdorp ³ 61	Lenasia 62	Vanderbijlpark 63	Polokwane 64
1980	243	0	2 757	871	830	..	377	0	..	..
1981	278	0	3 076	926	855	..	352	0	..	..
1982	253	0	3 186	936	871	..	94	0	..	..
1983	302	0	2 870	942	797	..	261	0	..	..
1984	311	0	2 975	1 074	768	..	304	0	..	..
1985	321	0	3 056	1 082	924	..	324	0	..	..
1986	301	0	2 963	1 124	995	..	280	0	..	..
1987	373	0	3 171	1 273	618	..	817	0	..	..
1988	392	0	3 415	1 233	306	..	1 426	0	..	..
1989	413	0	3 233	1 128	..	..	2 808	0	..	..
1990	366	0	3 530	1 246	164	..	1 643	0	..	..
1991	430	..	4 382	1 237	791	..	812	..	302	8
1992	444	..	5 691	1 403	821	..	722	52	359	124
1993	448	..	4 714	1 815	841	..	605	233	344	123
1994	471	..	3 993	1 582	873	..	761	168	376	307
1995	473	..	3 370	1 761	787	..	567	208	376	359
1996	521	..	4 240	1 653	921	..	517	192	305	292
1997	519	..	3 555	1 704	1 026	786	502	299	173	208
1998	473	..	3 062	1 536	932	1 728	419	185	241	659
1999	502	423	2 583	1 728	965	2 214	598	268	197	306
2000	544	306	3 820	1 447	834	2 556	787	256	489	49
2001	563	284	2 948	1 817	619	2 947	782	258	1 290	90
2002	635	226	2 228	2 011	1 116	3 124	936	350	825	52
2003	594	602	2 185	2 185	114	3 443	256	277	203	65
2004	489	439	1 394	2 018	508	3 555	147	302	450	77

Source: Personal communication

¹ Johannesburg includes Braamfontein, Brixton and Fourways crematoriums.² The crematorium in Brakpan has been privatised since October 1990. The municipality did not keep statistics of cremations during 1989.³ The number of cremations in respect of 1989-1992 has been certified as correct by the crematorium in Krugersdorp.

3.1.4 Cremations (continued)

Year	Number									
	Nelspruit 65	Middelburg (Highveld) 66	Durban4 67	Eshowe 68	Ladysmith 69	New Castle 70	Pietermaritz-burg 71	Port Shepstone 72	Tongaat 73	Verulam 74
1980	0	0	2 583	0	0	0	549	0	0	0
1981	0	0	2 534	0	0	0	524	0	0	0
1982	0	0	2 771	0	0	0	546	0	0	0
1983	0	0	2 854	0	0	0	632	0	0	0
1984	0	0	2 808	0	0	0	653	0	0	0
1985	0	0	2 944	0	0	0	601	0	0	0
1986	0	0	3 040	0	0	0	738	0	0	0
1987	0	0	3 048	0	0	0	934	0	0	0
1988	0	0	3 248	0	0	0	963	0	0	0
1989	0	0	3 204	0	0	0	1 079	0	0	0
1990	0	0	3 191	0	0	0	1 023	0	0	0
1991	..	..	4 872	..	..	143	972	..	177	165
1992	..	..	5 114	..	67	..	1 073	..	193	185
1993	..	..	4 833	..	103	113	966	112	162	227
1994	..	..	4 982	..	115	142	1 108	360	215	227
1995	..	..	5 240	..	86	163	1 122	395	191	291
1996	..	..	4 976	..	89	179	1 225	435	241	311
1997	157	..	4 942	199	96	200	1 882	450	253	340
1998	175	..	5 272	165	163	209	1 249	478	279	339
1999	244	..	5 147	166	153	184	1 168	527	247	422
2000	205	19	527	158	129	225	1 182	275	243	533
2001	240	132	609	181	153	235	1 220	408	221	858
2002	249	..	836	176	166	271	2 641	471	279	608
2003	270	266	30	214	219	223	677	1 021	258	629
2004	78	89	832	195	192	289	601	1 164	233	627

Source: Personal communication

⁴ Durban includes Clare Estate, Stellawood and Chatsworth/Mobeni crematoriums.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1.4 Cremations (concluded)

Year	Number									
	Kimberley 75	Upington 76	Klerksdorp 77	Cape Town ⁵ 78	East London 79	George 80	Malmesbury 81	Port Elizabeth 82	Worcester 83	Total 84
1980	0	0	0	2 539	544	0	..	659	..	11 952
1981	0	0	0	2 863	622	0	..	775	..	12 805
1982	0	0	0	3 142	578	0	..	729	..	13 106
1983	0	0	0	4 052	575	0	..	769	..	14 054
1984	0	0	0	4 389	281	0	..	805	..	14 368
1985	0	0	0	4 979	345	0	..	905	..	15 481
1986	0	0	0	5 300	658	0	..	926	..	16 325
1987	0	0	0	5 677	663	0	..	1 044	..	17 618
1988	0	0	0	6 130	700	0	..	1 026	..	18 839
1989	0	0	0	5 852	912	0	..	1 088	..	19 717
1990	0	0	0	5 703	1 091	0	..	1 133	..	19 090
1991	..	..	..	5 873	1 028	164	..	1 010	..	19 912
1992	..	..	..	5 046	1 073	283	1 175	1 030	..	19 889
1993	..	..	..	4 105	944	297	1 800	1 083	381	20 697
1994	..	..	..	4 105	975	325	2 018	1 162	1 714	20 563
1995	..	..	..	2 334	1 060	335	2 497	1 161	2 476	19 706
1996	..	..	..	1 843	964	438	2 869	1 196	2 625	20 662
1997	..	..	19	1 843	993	509	3 016	1 211	2 767	21 319
1998	..	..	362	1 760	994	447	3 467	1 369	2 858	21 789
1999	..	..	384	1 412	857	568	4 245	959	2 914	20 411
2000	..	..	396	2 973	826	566	897	1 408	1 984	1 834
2001	104	2	468	5 301	862	296	789	1 408	426	2 711
2002	98	37	460	6 704	853	676	862	1 387	464	5 941
2003	..	53	496	7 150	905	771	209	80	459	8 454
2004	185	61	448	7 081	885	737	252	205	412	945

Source: Personal communication

⁵ The decrease in cremations at the crematorium in Cape Town as from 1992 was caused by the opening of crematoriums in Malmesbury and Worcester.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2 Marriages and divorces

It should be noted that data on marriages and divorces are advanced as near as possible to the end of the relevant year on account of the closing date for these series. Late registrations that are consequently not included in the statistical series of the year concerned, will thus be included with the information for the following year. This amended procedure means that when interpreting the data, cognisance should be taken that the basis of the statistics is the year of registration and not the year of the event as such.

Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are excluded from 1991-1993.

As from 1991 statistical information regarding marriages is not available by population group. Therefore, these tables contain information for all four population groups.

As many couples did not specify their population groups, it was decided that the 'Unspecified' population group category had to be added. In the past mixed marriages were not reported in detail. However, since the beginning of 1996, data on mixed marriages are reported in detail.

3.2.1 Number of marriages by way of solemnisation

Year	Marriages solemnised by -		Unspecified	Total
	Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony		
	85	86		
2006	61 230	93 530	30 100	184 860
2007	93 828	89 112	90	183 030
2008	63 866	95 898	26 758	186 522
2009	90 229	81 650	110	171 989
2010	91 250	52 817	26 759	170 826
2011	56 405	85 311	25 548	167 264

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01) and *Marriages and divorces* (Statistical release P0307)

3.2.2 Number of marriages by marital status

Year	Bridegroom				Bride				Total
	Bachelor	Widower	Divorced	Unspecified	Spinster	Widow	Divorced	Unspecified	
	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	
2006	152 317	5 002	5 213	22 328	158 430	4 379	3 904	18 147	184 860
2007	149 556	4 046	5 392	24 036	156 118	3 425	4 172	19 315	183 030
2008	152 951	3 758	5 772	24 041	159 060	3 167	4 151	20 144	186 522
2009	141 657	2 966	5 501	21 865	147 715	2 589	3 871	17 814	171 989
2010	142 013	5 497	2 738	20 578	149 159	3 731	2 145	1 579	170 826
2011	139 666	2 363	5 469	19 766	146 655	1 864	3 521	15 224	167 264

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01) and *Marriages and divorces* (Statistical release P0307)

3.2.3 Median age¹ at marriage by marital status

Year	Bachelor	Spinster	Widower	Widow	Divorced male	Divorced female	Unspecified male	Unspecified female	Bridegroom - total	Bride - total
	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107
2006	32,0	29,0	42,0	29,0	50,0	45,0	42,0	37,0	34,0	29,0
2007	32,0	29,0	43,0	29,0	51,0	45,0	..	..	34,0	30,0
2008	32,0	29,0	45,0	29,0	52,0	46,0	..	..	34,0	29,0
2009	32,0	29,0	46,0	30,0	52,0	46,0	43,0	38,0	34,0	30,0
2010	33,0	29,0	47,0	30,0	52,0	47,0	44,0	40	34,0	30,0
2011	33,0	29,0	48,0	30,0	52,0	47,0	44,0	40,0	34,0	30,0

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01) and *Marriages and divorces* (Statistical release P0307)

¹ This is the age of a person in the centre when all persons are arranged in increasing order by age.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.4 Number of marriages by the relative ages of brides and bridegrooms (2011)

Age of bride	Age of bridegroom													Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	
	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	
Total	191	8 719	36 903	38 827	30 474	19 424	13 105	7 955	5 028	3 267	1 554	944	873	167 264
<20	96	1 004	703	258	90	33	8	4	4	1	1	0	1	2 203
20-24	72	5 690	12 489	4 977	1 589	431	172	67	36	15	2	1	1	25 542
25-29	13	1 598	19 588	18 847	7 485	2 245	786	246	105	40	15	7	2	50 977
30-34	2	308	3 266	11 855	12 206	4 737	1 764	620	210	99	36	13	8	35 124
35-39	4	84	637	2 266	7 236	6 955	3 296	1 209	479	175	72	25	18	22 456
40-44	1	26	167	456	1 449	3 799	3 943	1 859	783	357	107	58	25	13 030
45-49	0	6	44	129	310	940	2 365	2 270	1 203	586	218	90	60	8 221
50-54	0	3	7	25	88	228	586	1 294	1 293	717	245	105	83	4 674
55-59	0	0	2	9	16	44	140	285	692	728	313	163	88	2 480
60-64	1	0	0	3	4	8	31	81	177	402	301	196	136	1 340
65-69	1	0	0	1	0	3	13	12	36	111	181	154	141	653
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	6	8	24	46	93	143	322
75>	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	2	12	17	39	167	242

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01) and *Marriages and divorces* (Statistical release P0307)

3.2.5 Number of divorces by population group

Year	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified	Total
	122	123	124	125	126	127	128
2006	9 113	3 451	1 676	11 079	613	5 338	31 270
2007	9 055	3 558	1 715	9 935	865	4 511	29 639
2008	10 110	3 057	1 802	9 481	902	3 572	28 924
2009	10 528	4 016	1 610	9 981	2 912	1 716	30 763
2010	8 169	3 189	1 294	6 995	31	3 258	22 936
2011	7 517	3 473	1 359	6 730	1 901	0	20 980

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01) and *Marriages and divorces* (Statistical release P0307)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.6 Number of divorces by population group and way of solemnisation

Population group and year		Marriages solemnised by -			Plaintiff		Total
		Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony	Unspecified	Husband	Wife	
		129	130	131	132	133	
Black African	2006	413	8 141	559	4 213	4 582	9 113
	2007	2 845	5 703	507	4 812	4 039	9 055
	2008	3 072	6 511	527	4 397	4 153	10 110
	2009	2 997	6 984	547	4 154	4 345	10 528
	2010	2 489	5 118	562	..	..	..
	2011	380	6 844	293	2 852	2 982	7 517
Coloured	2006	132	3 207	112	1 166	2 219	3 451
	2007	2 337	1 126	95	1 284	2 232	3 558
	2008	2 024	925	108	978	1 770	3 057
	2009	2 586	1 305	125	1 237	2 277	4 016
	2010	2 038	912	239	..	..	..
	2011	207	3 171	95	1 004	1 951	3 473
Indian or Asian	2006	81	1 546	49	604	1 056	1 676
	2007	489	1 108	118	687	997	1 715
	2008	645	1 016	141	598	986	1 802
	2009	450	1 048	112	563	851	1 610
	2010	355	722	217	..	..	..
	2011	166	1 140	53	443	712	1 359
White	2006	2 686	7 995	398	4 103	6 784	11 079
	2007	7 169	2 059	707	3 780	6 002	9 935
	2008	7 027	1 794	660	3 224	5 495	9 481
	2009	7 155	2 156	670	3 311	5 572	9 981
	2010	4 974	1 206	815	..	..	..
	2011	2 869	3 652	209	2 193	3 826	6 730
Mixed	2006	43	544	26	243	349	613
	2007	296	528	41	392	456	865
	2008	307	556	39	341	450	902
	2009	821	1 940	151	1 162	1 419	2 912
	2010	9	18	4	..	..	..
	2011	0	0	0	..	..	..
Unspecified	2006	631	4 087	620	2 226	2 931	5 338
	2007	1 490	2 156	865	2 060	2 265	4 511
	2008	1 286	1 608	678	1 398	1 785	3 572
	2009	717	471	528	624	860	1 716
	2010	1 198	1 411	649	..	..	..
	2011	339	1 273	289	725	937	1 901

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01) and *Marriages and divorces* (Statistical release P0307)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.7 Number of divorces by population group and duration of marriage

Population group and year		Duration of marriage (years)										Total
		Less than 1	1	2	3	4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20+	Unspecified	
		135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	
Black African	2006	15	187	381	445	532	2 632	2 068	1 203	1 195	455	9 113
	2007	33	219	397	507	507	2 623	1 873	1 189	1 162	545	9 055
	2008	29	237	432	550	618	2 886	2 193	1 388	1 347	430	10 110
	2009	29	235	463	602	610	3 022	2 261	1 491	1 427	388	10 528
	2010	17	159	328	499	530	2 404	1 698	1 056	1 043	435	8 169
	2011	29	152	309	465	558	2 224	1 503	958	936	383	7 517
Coloured	2006	11	89	141	177	159	900	745	497	636	96	3 451
	2007	10	88	147	168	164	949	756	507	650	119	3 558
	2008	12	71	136	174	159	786	610	454	547	81	3 057
	2009	15	76	191	230	228	992	835	604	736	109	4 016
	2010	11	84	117	164	201	773	656	477	570	136	3 189
	2011	11	81	150	188	199	874	687	527	641	115	3 473
Indian or Asian	2006	12	73	75	107	95	441	302	219	291	61	1 676
	2007	14	58	86	84	120	429	304	242	289	89	1 715
	2008	11	53	85	80	104	507	317	253	331	61	1 802
	2009	10	54	85	95	87	449	259	211	302	58	1 610
	2010	4	34	68	71	68	352	250	159	232	56	1 294
	2011	5	48	85	80	79	348	208	200	248	58	1 359
White	2006	116	525	768	695	693	2 819	1 825	1 294	1 982	362	11 079
	2007	121	465	644	635	611	2 416	1 751	1 162	1 693	437	9 935
	2008	106	470	594	600	623	2 310	1 625	1 091	1 728	334	9 481
	2009	85	488	677	646	639	2 304	1 660	1 233	1 894	355	9 981
	2010	49	291	406	472	443	1 629	1 137	890	1 390	288	6 995
	2011	51	313	432	483	431	1 617	1 039	796	1 312	256	6 730
Mixed	2006	2	24	58	78	57	190	84	49	48	23	613
	2007	4	43	46	74	128	296	122	66	46	40	865
	2008	10	50	53	64	93	364	112	74	45	37	902
	2009	23	109	185	169	185	1 134	460	271	274	102	2 912
	2010	0	1	2	3	2	11	2	0	8	2	31
	2011	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unspecified	2006	30	176	253	286	296	1 556	1 070	676	833	162	5 338
	2007	18	126	210	244	259	1 288	827	596	674	269	4 511
	2008	21	107	176	199	226	1 006	683	426	545	183	3 572
	2009	9	50	76	87	105	439	331	218	308	93	1 716
	2010	13	131	194	194	176	1 047	524	324	461	194	3 258
	2011	6	56	83	106	89	472	345	257	375	112	1 901

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01) and *Marriages and divorces* (Statistical release P0307)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.8 Minor children¹ involved in divorces, by population group and number of minor children involved

Population group and year		Number									Total number of minor children involved
		Number of minor children involved									
		None	1	2	3	4	5	6+	Unspecified	Total	
		146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	
		155									
Black African	2006	3 243	2 574	2 170	665	159	39	11	252	9 113	9 806
	2007	3 568	2 652	2 014	645	134	28	9	5	9 055	9 345
	2008	4 058	3 083	2 151	666	108	25	10	9	10 110	10 000
	2009	4 221	3 186	2 300	655	120	26	7	13	10 528	10 403
	2010	3 430	2 475	1 684	469	88	16	6	1	8 169	7 523
	2011	3 201	2 235	1 579	395	73	11	2	21	7 517	6 937
Coloured	2006	1 070	986	1 012	294	46	8	1	34	3 451	4 122
	2007	1 052	1 103	1 007	331	51	6	1	7	3 558	4 350
	2008	996	927	845	222	54	2	2	9	3 057	3 521
	2009	1 268	1 219	1 141	317	66	4	0	1	4 016	4 736
	2010	1 119	944	846	234	39	7	0	0	3 189	3 397
	2011	1 227	1 065	892	232	37	10	1	9	3 473	3 753
Indian or Asian	2006	655	490	386	92	16	0	0	37	1 676	1 602
	2007	699	510	398	95	12	1	0	0	1 715	1 644
	2008	734	543	419	89	14	1	0	2	1 802	1 709
	2009	687	512	322	79	4	0	1	5	1 610	1 415
	2010	577	390	266	54	6	1	0	0	6 995	5 497
	2011	573	428	287	59	10	1	0	1	1 359	1 224
White	2006	5 056	2 750	2 429	499	51	6	3	285	11 079	9 357
	2007	4 719	2 493	2 223	441	41	6	4	8	9 935	8 480
	2008	4 514	2 388	2 108	402	54	4	2	9	9 481	8 058
	2009	4 906	2 465	2 146	405	44	3	0	12	9 981	8 163
	2010	3 496	1 733	1 451	274	34	6	1	0	6 995	5 497
	2011	3 489	1 594	1 361	244	25	3	1	13	6 730	5 169
Mixed	2006	330	135	95	33	3	1	0	16	613	441
	2007	512	192	120	31	7	0	1	2	865	559
	2008	517	218	125	28	11	1	1	1	902	607
	2009	1 616	703	450	110	21	6	0	6	2 912	2 047
	2010	19	8	3	1	0	0	0	0	31	105
	2011	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unspecified	2006	2 286	1 258	1 117	336	80	10	6	245	5 338	4 906
	2007	2 171	1 041	933	294	52	9	7	4	4 511	4 084
	2008	1 694	944	705	184	27	6	1	11	3 572	3 050
	2009	812	409	379	96	15	3	0	2	1 716	1 530
	2010	1 807	725	559	140	22	3	1	1	3 258	3 040
	2011	968	475	377	57	17	4	0	3	1 901	1 488

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01) and *Marriages and divorces* (Statistical release P0307)¹ Minor children refer to unmarried children under 21 years of age.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2.9 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2011

Black African

Age of wife	Age of husband														Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unspecified	
	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	
Total	0	8	196	718	1 405	1 500	1 307	866	507	252	106	48	48	556	7 517
<20	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
20-24	0	6	35	29	10	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	8	93
25-29	0	2	107	269	184	62	25	8	6	0	0	0	0	69	732
30-34	0	0	38	294	596	272	82	24	11	1	0	2	1	83	1 404
35-39	0	0	12	76	483	595	289	88	25	12	3	1	0	46	1 630
40-44	0	0	0	22	80	415	502	204	55	15	8	3	0	35	1 339
45-49	0	0	0	3	19	102	320	291	121	46	12	4	2	23	943
50-54	0	0	0	0	9	18	54	183	170	65	12	4	8	9	532
55-59	0	0	0	2	1	4	12	34	93	63	32	9	11	7	268
60-64	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	6	14	35	23	8	7	2	98
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	6	9	10	10	2	40
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	5	5	0	15
75+	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	6
Unspecified	0	0	3	23	22	29	20	26	9	7	4	0	2	271	416

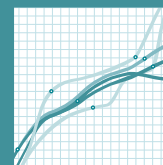
Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01) and *Marriages and divorces* (Statistical release P0307)

3.2.9 Relative age of spouses when divorcing, by population group, 2011 (continued)

Coloured

Age of wife	Age of husband														Total
	Less than 20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+	Unspecified	
	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	
Total	0	18	219	493	718	697	563	336	167	82	28	12	5	135	3 473
<20	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
20-24	0	11	29	11	3	2	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	61
25-29	0	4	107	134	50	12	11	3	1	0	0	0	0	7	329
30-34	0	2	54	226	207	73	25	6	3	1	0	0	0	9	606
35-39	0	0	16	81	300	208	47	23	4	4	1	0	0	6	690
40-44	0	0	6	25	110	267	208	36	23	4	3	0	0	9	691
45-49	0	0	1	8	36	91	191	118	29	6	3	0	0	6	489
50-54	0	0	1	3	6	27	53	103	43	13	4	3	0	5	261
55-59	0	0	0	0	1	10	8	31	42	27	2	0	0	2	123
60-64	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	7	17	15	7	2	0	0	51
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	5	3	4	1	0	17
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	3	1	0	9
75+	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	6
Unspecified	0	0	5	5	5	7	10	7	3	4	3	0	0	90	139

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01) and *Marriages and divorces* (Statistical release P0307)

**4.1 Arrivals and departures – Historical tables, 1990–2013**

4.1.1 Arrivals

4.1.2 Departures

4.1

4.1

4.1

4.2 Arrivals

4.2.1 Foreign travellers by purpose of visit

4.2.2 Foreign travellers by mode of travel

4.2.3 South African residents by mode of travel

4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence

4.3

4.3

4.3

4.3

4.4

4.3 Departures

4.3.1 Foreign travellers by mode of travel

4.3.2 South African residents by mode of travel

4.6

4.6

4.6

Figure

Fig. 4.1 – Arrival and departures of foreign travellers

4.2

TOURISM

4.1 Arrivals and departures - Historical tables (1990-2013)

Travellers to and from Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland are only included in tourist statistics as from March 1970. With effect from December 1980, the data in respect of South Africa (SA) and Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland citizens (except foreign travellers) are excluded, as the collection of the basic data has been discontinued. However, as from October 1991 all travellers to and from Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland are once again included (contract workers excluded) in the tourism statistics. Data on SA citizens visiting these countries are still excluded, since the completion of the relevant source document is not required of them.

The present data on tourism between SA and Namibia are not comparable with the data of 1990 and earlier years, since full immigration control between SA and Namibia was established only from 1 January 1991.

4.1.1 Arrivals

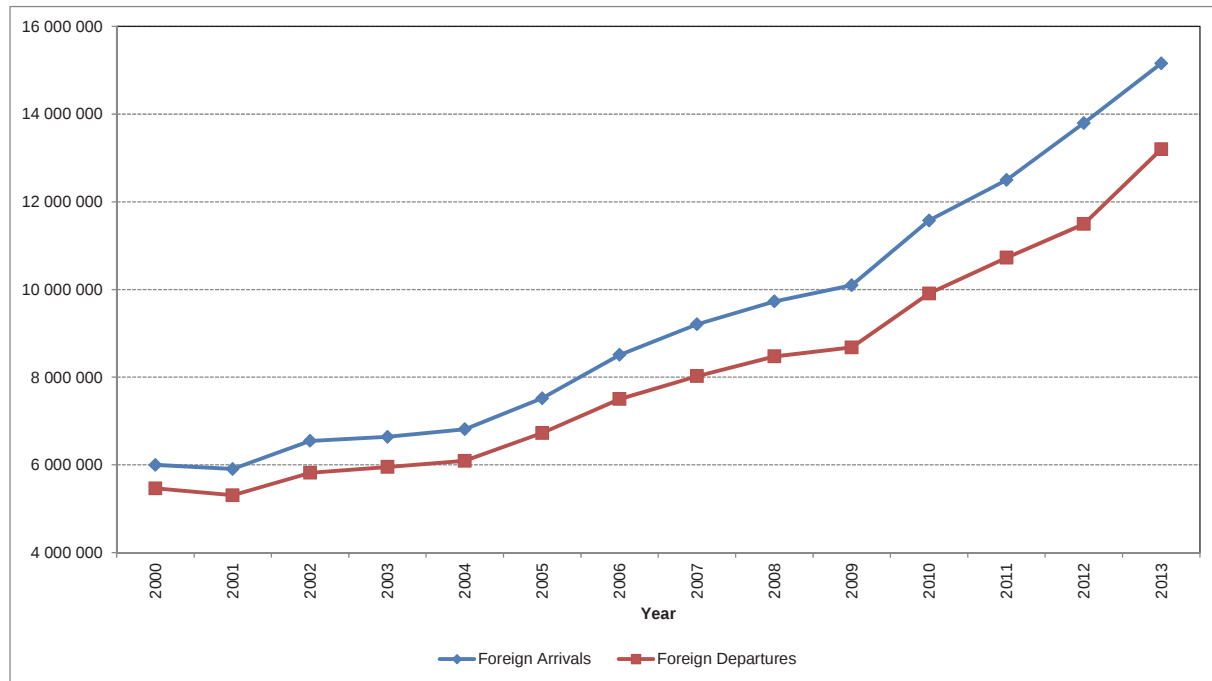
Year	Foreign travellers			South African residents		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1990	588 498	440 596	1 029 094	372 445	240 631	613 076
1991	926 741	782 813	1 709 554	411 990	253 864	665 854
1992	1 562 894	1 328 827	2 891 721	530 239	328 078	858 317
1993	..	..	3 358 193	..	..	1 475 124
1994	..	..	3 896 547	..	..	1 727 868
1995	..	..	4 684 064	..	..	2 468 182
1996	..	..	5 186 221	..	..	2 875 093
1997	..	..	5 170 096	..	..	2 962 403
1998	..	..	5 898 236	..	..	3 408 445
1999	..	..	6 026 086	..	..	3 866 317
2000	..	..	6 000 538	..	..	3 884 415
2001	..	..	5 908 024	..	..	3 802 459
2002	..	..	6 549 916	..	..	3 849 790
2003	..	..	6 640 095	..	..	1 254 063
2004	..	..	6 815 196	..	..	434 400
2005	..	..	7 518 320	..	..	2 112 300
2006	..	..	8 508 806	..	..	4 317 475
2007	..	..	9 207 697	..	..	4 448 832
2008	..	..	9 728 860	..	..	4 418 487
2009	..	..	10 098 306	..	..	4 487 311
2010	..	..	11 574 540	..	..	5 125 249
2011	..	..	12 495 743	..	..	5 429 177
2012	..	..	13 795 530	..	..	4 971 428
2013	..	..	15 154 991	..	..	5 090 050

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 1990-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

4.1.2 Departures

Year	Foreign travellers			South African residents		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	7	8	9	10	11	12
1990	587 178	437 232	1 024 410	375 864	240 152	616 016
1991	928 649	784 028	1 712 677	417 840	259 244	677 084
1992	1 529 281	1 346 048	2 875 329	527 324	321 540	848 864
1993	..	..	2 778 264	..	..	1 515 773
1994	..	..	3 159 151	..	..	1 765 753
1995	..	..	3 816 594	..	..	2 520 193
1996	..	..	4 282 269	..	..	2 881 817
1997	..	..	4 321 621	..	..	2 925 726
1998	..	..	5 042 420	..	..	3 362 607
1999	..	..	5 299 077	..	..	3 874 675
2000	..	..	5 466 128	..	..	3 834 054
2001	..	..	5 307 217	..	..	3 733 058
2002	..	..	5 822 136	..	..	3 793 672
2003	..	..	5 955 199	..	..	1 163 839
2004	..	..	6 093 313	..	..	418 585
2005	..	..	6 728 659	..	..	2 191 599
2006	..	..	7 501 755	..	..	4 338 914
2007	..	..	8 022 796	..	..	4 433 492
2008	..	..	8 474 663	..	..	4 429 399
2009	..	..	8 680 250	..	..	4 423 987
2010	..	..	9 908 518	..	..	5 164 929
2011	..	..	10 725 213	..	..	5 455 260
2012	..	..	11 493 833	..	..	5 030 768
2013	..	..	13 198 128	..	..	5 167 651

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 1990-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

TOURISM**Figure 4.1 - Arrivals and departures of foreign travellers**

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1993-2013* (Report 03-51-02)

TOURISM

4.2 Arrivals

4.2.1 Foreign travellers by purpose of visit

Year	Purpose of visit								Total
	Business	Holiday	Study	Work	Transit	Contract workers	Border traffic ¹	Unspecified	
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
2005	201 522	6 811 647	133 041	94 679	55 886	54 899	164 089	2 557	7 518 320
2006	196 951	7 858 714	127 247	104 946	51 553	8 027	157 699	3 669	8 508 806
2007	197 437	8 571 506	112 339	116 817	34 661	..	174 167	770	9 207 697
2008	185 853	9 081 303	109 053	137 032	31 105	..	184 270	244	9 728 860
2009	115 272	9 484 349	105 955	164 340	27 733	..	200 632	25	10 098 306
2010	341 282	10 671 547	93 784	178 840	196 474	..	87 254	5 359	11 574 540
2011	193 844	11 605 231	92 171	240 588	206 242	..	243	157 424	12 495 743
2012	216 616	12 161 828	95 547	344 108	588 865	..	..	388 566	13 795 530
2013	214 855	13 363 685	79 726	349 068	659 641	..	..	408 779	15 154 991

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

¹ Border traffic concessions are granted to persons who cross the border on a frequent basis. This concession is granted for a maximum period of six months, after which it can be renewed.

4.2.2 Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	22	23	24	25	26	27
2005	2 127 009	2 269	5 208 720	2 759	177 563	7 518 320
2006	2 317 826	1 731	5 961 451	6 714	221 084	8 508 806
2007	2 500 964	616	6 320 634	4 677	380 806	9 207 697
2008	2 581 352	777	6 959 695	1 745	185 291	9 728 860
2009	2 488 537	10 503	7 393 800	1 768	203 698	10 098 306
2010	3 178 090	1 183	8 342 515	18 324	34 428	11 574 540
2011	2 909 230	..	9 560 918	32 099	496	12 495 743
2012	3 480 855	..	10 275 728	38 374	573	13 795 530
2013	3 716 843	..	11 389 972	47 155	1 021	15 154 991

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

4.2.3 South African residents by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	28	29	30	31	32	33
2005	798 869	865	1 302 885	696	8 985	2 112 300
2006	1 674 551	301	2 606 614	1 947	34 062	4 317 475
2007	1 754 525	223	2 628 306	970	64 808	4 448 832
2008	1 764 971	117	2 634 437	866	18 096	4 418 487
2009	1 644 374	2 037	2 824 979	957	14 964	4 487 311
2010	1 845 190	1 233	3 272 034	3 311	3 481	5 125 249
2011	1 853 321	..	3 517 599	58 243	14	5 429 177
2012	1 812 898	..	3 133 475	25 050	5	4 971 428
2013	1 800 338	..	3 271 463	17 861	398	5 090 060

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

TOURISM

4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence

Year	Europe								
	France	Germany	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other	Total
	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
2005	103 668	253 527	52 161	117 517	30 298	39 566	475 916	266 824	1 339 477
2006	108 713	263 225	54 214	126 327	28 978	41 853	494 955	300 410	1 418 675
2007	118 175	259 856	55 459	130 878	30 045	38 604	506 481	311 468	1 453 966
2008	131 512	243 578	56 456	130 083	32 128	37 144	493 235	323 687	1 447 823
2009	120 327	216 076	61 012	124 512	36 293	35 655	495 441	304 711	1 394 027
2010	131 510	232 928	64 618	133 054	52 386	43 462	500 838	330 035	1 488 831
2011	120 452	254 714	65 423	123 100	55 551	45 041	471 425	320 960	1 456 666
2012	139 940	288 881	72 070	127 705	67 217	56 420	493 742	353 109	1 599 084
2013	151 993	326 342	78 543	131 756	69 627	63 513	498 233	376 539	1 696 548

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year	North America			Central and South America				Australasia			
	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other	Total
	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53
2005	239 036	41 974	281 010	9 115	24 091	15 926	49 132	78 235	18 044	837	97 116
2006	259 674	50 023	309 697	8 957	30 424	16 642	56 023	90 419	18 547	788	109 754
2007	282 062	54 202	336 264	8 094	33 341	17 863	59 298	96 690	19 087	857	116 634
2008	292 884	58 274	351 158	8 873	36 436	19 693	65 002	101 312	20 159	911	122 382
2009	268 753	52 990	321 743	10 924	37 810	18 643	67 377	93 944	20 075	832	114 851
2010	321 011	62 901	383 912	22 992	61 021	48 282	132 295	121 099	21 904	528	143 531
2011	333 249	66 461	399 710	14 843	63 697	61 005	139 545	117 986	21 100	459	139 545
2012	377 034	76 239	453 273	18 690	87 606	28 091	134 387	136 489	25 039	579	162 107
2013	401 796	78 258	480 054	20 566	90 738	31 237	142 541	139 042	25 339	644	165 025

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence (continued)

Year	Middle East				Asia			
	Israel	Saudi Arabia	Other	Total	India	Japan	Other	Total
	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61
2005	15 865	3 940	10 430	30 235	40 437	28 863	129 193	198 493
2006	15 634	4 243	12 310	32 187	49 674	33 500	134 224	217 398
2007	18 369	4 648	12 659	35 676	57 999	33 516	153 942	245 457
2008	18 872	5 617	14 959	39 448	59 186	29 124	142 033	230 343
2009	16 990	5 517	14 920	37 427	70 169	26 146	148 139	244 454
2010	21 001	3 737	17 952	42 690	89 725	32 320	206 270	328 315
2011	20 091	4 844	15 885	40 820	112 444	30 938	234 220	377 602
2012	23 492	5 560	16 541	45 593	134 129	39 725	317 927	491 783
2013	25 126	6 504	16 501	48 131	144 777	46 237	357 422	548 436

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

TOURISM

4.2.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence (concluded)

Year	Africa ¹								Unspecified ²	Grand total
	Botswana	Lesotho	Mozambique	Namibia	Swaziland	Zimbabwe	Other	Total		
	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69		
2005	798 576	1 693 272	648 288	220 000	911 886	782 547	432 506	5 487 075	35 782	7 518 320
2006	765 705	1 919 889	926 496	225 020	993 030	989 614	505 929	6 325 683	39 389	8 508 806
2007	821 070	2 171 954	1 085 556	221 360	1 041 235	977 101	583 765	6 902 041	58 361	9 207 697
2008	807 292	2 165 505	1 228 979	222 817	1 090 056	1 248 043	632 722	7 395 414	77 290	9 728 860
2009	838 931	2 100 366	1 363 178	217 476	1 090 559	1 599 795	605 630	7 815 935	102 492	10 098 306
2010	833 421	2 696 212	1 333 355	227 740	1 045 418	2 108 846	631 952	8 876 944	178 022	11 574 540
2011	786 354	3 184 522	1 391 156	236 912	1 167 469	2 363 806	460 994	9 591 213	177 104	12 495 743
2012	725 202	3 133 007	1 506 819	237 481	1 281 928	2 907 873	745 041	10 537 351	371 952	13 795 530
2013	902 734	3 129 944	1 766 964	269 327	1 465 802	3 387 798	862 199	11 784 768	289 486	15 154 991

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

Figures for 2005, 2006 and 2007 were revised.

¹ Indian Ocean Islands were merged with Africa.

² Includes Antarctica.

TOURISM

4.3 Departures

With effect from 4 January 1993 South African residents were not required to complete departure or arrival forms when they leave or enter the country. Their particulars are obtained directly from their passports. Consequently, only the number and mode of travel of South African residents leaving or entering the country at computerised ports are available. Foreign travellers visiting SA still complete arrival forms, but do not complete forms on departure. The particulars of foreign travellers leaving the country are obtained by means of the computer system on the basis of the information furnished on arrival. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete forms. This system made it possible to obtain and process information on South African residents leaving the country through these three airports again as from November 1993.

4.3.1 Foreign travellers by mode of travel

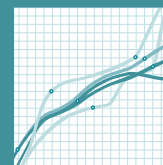
Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	72	73	74	75	76	77
2005	2 048 975	1 627	4 669 328	1 917	6 812	6 728 659
2006	2 167 810	2 316	5 270 845	4 635	56 149	7 501 755
2007	2 361 491	416	5 493 123	3 044	164 722	8 022 796
2008	2 474 541	636	5 996 943	1 495	1 048	8 474 663
2009	2 402 410	8 426	6 266 616	1 799	999	8 680 250
2010	2 789 488	1 292	7 099 124	18 517	97	9 908 518
2011	2 600 027	..	8 096 407	28 779	..	10 725 213
2012	2 835 909	..	8 626 050	31 539	335	11 493 833
2013	3 005 557	..	10 154 211	37 367	993	13 198 128

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)

4.3.2 South African residents by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified	Total
	78	79	80	81	82	83
2005	802 435	1 259	1 385 843	829	1 233	2 191 599
2006	1 692 415	320	2 623 570	2 137	20 472	4 338 914
2007	1 781 677	320	2 601 978	728	48 789	4 433 492
2008	1 800 211	429	2 627 608	801	350	4 429 399
2009	1 651 723	2 204	2 768 391	1 156	513	4 423 987
2010	1 878 270	1 505	3 281 493	3 583	78	5 164 929
2011	1 871 341	..	3 525 165	58 754	..	5 455 260
2012	1 821 560	..	3 181 899	27 306	3	5 030 768
2013	1 810 878	..	3 341 984	14 321	468	5 167 651

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism* 2005-2013 (Report 03-51-02)



5.1	Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants – Historical table, 1965–2003	5.1
5.2	Documented immigrants	5.3
5.2.1	Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence	5.3
5.2.2	Documented immigrants by occupation group	5.4
5.3	Self-declared emigrants	5.6
5.3.1	Self-declared emigrants by country of destination	5.6
5.3.2	Self-declared emigrants by occupation group	5.7
	Figure	
	Fig. 5.1 – Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1983–2003	5.2

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.1 Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants - Historical table (1965 - 2003)

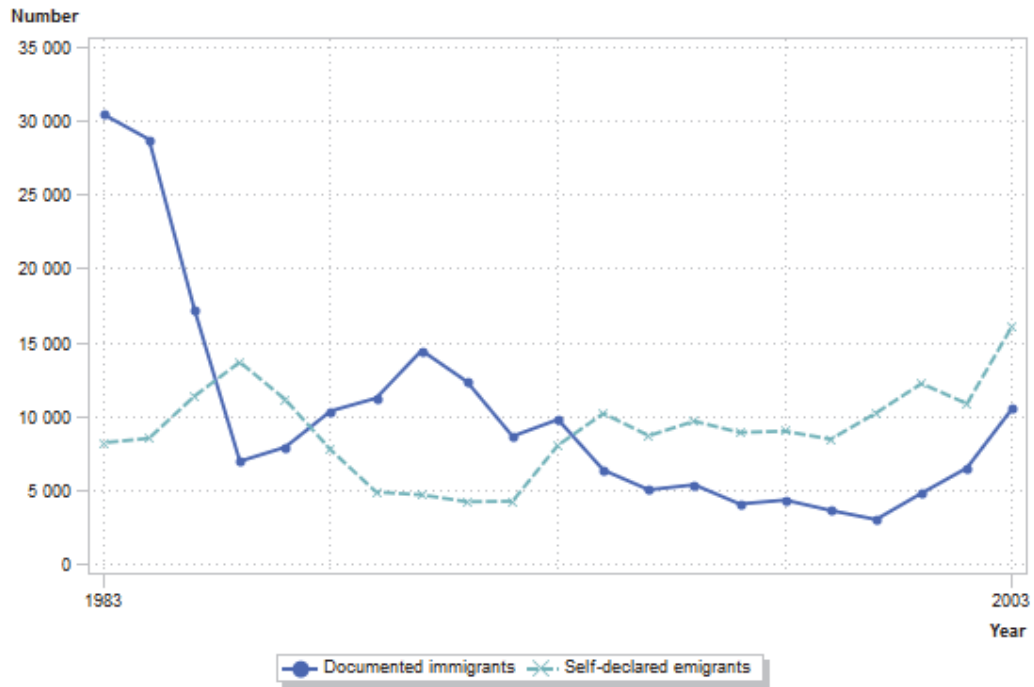
Stats SA published complete self-declared emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on self-declared emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on this topic on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs (DHA) implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African tourists and self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model. South African departures are no longer required to complete the departure forms. Therefore statistics on their departure are no longer available. This is due to the implementation of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002), by DHA as from April 2003.

Year	Number								
	Documented immigrants			Self-declared emigrants			Net gain/loss		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	C3000000	D3000000	M3000000	C4000000	D4000000	M4400000	C300000N	D300000N	M300000N
1965	21 082	17 255	38 337	4 770	4 709	9 479	16 312	12 546	28 858
1966	26 317	21 734	48 051	5 404	4 885	10 289	20 913	16 849	37 762
1967	20 756	18 181	38 937	5 954	5 335	11 289	14 802	12 846	27 648
1968	21 677	18 871	40 548	5 744	5 201	10 945	15 933	13 670	29 603
1969	22 233	19 213	41 446	4 915	4 398	9 313	17 318	14 815	32 133
1970	21 804	19 719	41 523	4 718	4 560	9 278	17 086	15 159	32 245
1971	19 104	16 741	35 845	4 376	4 031	8 407	14 728	12 710	27 438
1972	17 038	15 738	32 776	4 058	3 826	7 884	12 980	11 912	24 892
1973	12 507	11 509	24 016	3 271	3 130	6 401	9 236	8 379	17 615
1974	18 644	17 266	35 910	3 804	3 624	7 428	14 840	13 642	28 482
1975	26 827	23 637	50 464	5 227	5 028	10 255	21 600	18 609	40 209
1976	23 647	22 592	46 239	7 951	7 690	15 641	15 696	14 902	30 598
1977	12 437	12 385	24 822	13 459	2 541	26 000	-1 022	9 844	-1 178
1978	9 334	9 335	18 669	10 680	10 006	20 686	-1 346	-671	-2 017
1979	9 274	9 406	18 680	8 010	7 684	15 694	1 264	1 722	2 986
1980	14 987	14 378	29 365	5 594	5 769	11 363	9 393	8 609	18 002
1981	21 937	19 605	41 542	4 462	4 329	8 791	17 475	15 276	32 751
1982	23 640	22 144	45 784	3 369	3 463	6 832	20 271	18 681	38 952
1983	15 721	14 762	30 483	4 108	4 139	8 247	11 613	10 623	22 236
1984	14 833	13 960	28 793	4 238	4 312	8 550	10 595	9 648	20 243
1985	8 713	8 571	17 284	5 766	5 635	11 401	2 947	2 936	5 883
1986	3 418	3 576	6 994	6 796	6 915	13 711	-3 378	-3 339	-6 717
1987	4 042	3 911	7 953	5 443	5 731	11 174	-1 401	-1 820	-3 221
1988	5 287	5 113	10 400	3 772	3 995	7 767	1 515	1 118	2 633
1989	5 928	5 342	11 270	2 374	2 537	4 911	3 554	2 805	6 359
1990	7 806	6 693	14 499	2 331	2 391	4 722	5 475	4 302	9 777
1991	6 607	5 772	12 379	2 060	2 196	4 256	4 547	3 576	8 123
1992	4 544	4 142	8 686	2 063	2 226	4 289	2 481	1 916	4 397
1993	5 126	4 698	9 824	..	..	8 078	..	..	1 746
1994	3 175	3 223	6 398	4 877	5 358	10 235	-1 702	-2 135	-3 837
1995	2 314	2 750	5 064	4 190	4 531	8 725	-1 876	-1 781	-3 661
1996	2 606	2 801	5 407	4 656	5 052	9 708	-2 050	-2 251	-4 301
1997	2 053	2 050	4 103	4 340	4 606	8 946	-2 287	-2 556	-4 843
1998	2 157	2 214	4 371	4 376	4 655	9 031	-2 219	-2 441	-4 660
1999	2 091	1 578	3 669	4 143	4 344	8 487	-2 052	-2 766	-4 818
2000	1 505	1 548	3 053	5 126	5 136	10 262	-3 621	-3 588	-7 209
2001	2 575	2 257	4 832	5 806	6 445	12 260	-3 231	-4 188	-7 428
2002	3 727	2 818	6 545	5 196	5 666	10 890	-1 469	-2 848	-4 345
2003	6 549	4 029	10 578	5 826	6 774	16 165	723	-2 745	-5 587

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

Figure 5.1 - Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1983 - 2003



Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.2 Documented immigrants

5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence

Year	Number										
	Europe				North America			Central and South Americas			
	Germany	UK	Other	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	M3004046	M3004045	M30040TH	M3004000	M3008028	M30080TH	M3008000	M3003018	M3003019	M30030TH	M3003000
1994	294	1 047	1 443	2 784	141	36	177	14	34	24	72
1995	249	1 046	977	2 272	145	93	238	5	28	10	43
1996	253	1 052	1 010	2 315	171	36	207	9	23	18	50
1997	162	623	709	1 494	37	136	173	16	8	21	45
1998	249	616	749	1 614	118	28	146	9	23	25	57
1999	159	467	587	1 213	71	27	98	4	16	13	33
2000	157	355	466	978	80	31	111	5	6	11	22
2001	349	622	743	1 714	130	42	172	7	14	20	41
2002	286	668	893	1 847	150	34	184	12	22	36	60
2003	365	1 032	1 170	2 567	220	52	272	11	24	47	82

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year	Number							
	Australasia				Middle East			
	Australia	New Zealand	Other	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	M3005047	M3005049	M30050TH	M3005000	M3006015	M3006187	M30060TH	M3006000
1994	62	18	0	80	90	18	40	148
1995	48	37	0	85	61	35	40	136
1996	66	19	1	86	50	21	46	117
1997	37	16	3	56	24	27	33	84
1998	43	17	1	61	30	21	26	77
1999	27	13	0	40	11	10	25	46
2000	19	14	0	33	15	6	29	50
2001	36	13	2	51	30	21	58	109
2002	53	11	1	65	29	17	57	103
2003	71	27	1	99	54	45	91	190

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year	Number						
	Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	China	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other	Total
	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
	M3002017	M3002014	M30020TH	M3002000	M3007006	M30070TH	M3007000
1994	584	395	518	1 497	62	18	80
1995	247	303	377	927	39	0	39
1996	244	342	434	1 020	51	1	52
1997	182	367	485	1 034	43	3	46
1998	171	455	581	1 207	31	0	31
1999	178	222	293	693	24	4	28
2000	281	292	418	991	24	0	24
2001	254	487	545	1 289	31	0	31
2002	361	608	769	1 738	51	10	61
2003	561	551	1 216	2 328	56	2	58

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (continued)

Year	Number							
	Africa							
	Lesotho	Malawi	Mozambique	Nigeria	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified	Total
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43
	M3001004	M3001005	M3001009	M3001093	M3001013	M30010TH	M3001UNS	M3001000
1994	227	68	45	25	556	627	12	1 548
1995	222	85	41	45	405	506	20	1 304
1996	233	98	53	66	394	705	11	1 549
1997	124	45	39	77	237	633	16	1 155
1998	141	37	50	63	300	578	9	1 169
1999	111	130	575	72	181	435	14	1 504
2000	92	23	14	87	133	482	13	831
2001	118	33	40	198	326	704	6	1 419
2002	123	66	87	631	464	1 101	15	2 472
2003	237	174	187	1 698	959	1 706	21	4 961

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.2.1 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence (concluded)

Year	Number				
	Grand total				
	Male	Female	Total	Approved before arrival	Approved after arrival
	44	45	46	47	48
	C3000000	D3000000	M3000000	M3200000	M3300000
1994	3 175	3 223	6 398	1 441	4 987
1995	2 314	2 750	5 064	1 596	3 468
1996	2 606	2 801	5 407	1 093	4 314
1997	2 053	2 050	4 103	1 064	3 039
1998	2 157	2 214	4 371	877	3 494
1999	2 091	1 578	3 669	923	2 746
2000	1 505	1 548	3 053	916	2 137
2001	2 575	2 257	4 832	1 534	3 298
2002	3 727	2 818	6 545	1 604	4 941
2003	6 549	4 029	10 578	2 827	7 751

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group

Year	Number								
	Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57
	C30B0000	D30B0000	M30B0000	C30J0000	D30J0000	M30J0000	C30K0000	D30K0000	M30K0000
1994	871	232	1 103	440	50	490	277	123	400
1995	630	168	798	338	36	374	191	59	250
1996	688	155	843	417	44	461	265	50	315
1997	493	58	551	392	26	418	55	9	64
1998	369	80	449	384	40	424	38	10	48
1999	330	48	378	228	30	258	152	47	199
2000	273	58	331	213	28	241	12	9	21
2001	417	107	524	217	41	258	44	18	62
2002	456	120	576	300	81	381	13	13	26
2003	396	103	499	357	59	416	14	11	25

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group (continued)

Year	Number								
	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66
	C30L0000	D30L0000	M30L0000	C30M0000	D30M0000	M30M0000	C30N0000	D30N0000	M30N0000
1994	15	4	19	93	22	115	16	4	20
1995	6	1	7	62	17	79	5	0	5
1996	18	0	18	74	10	84	4	0	4
1997	17	2	19	38	5	43	2	0	2
1998	7	1	8	22	5	27	0	0	0
1999	25	0	25	49	9	58	24	24	48
2000	4	1	5	4	0	4	4	0	4
2001	3	0	3	14	2	16	0	0	0
2002	3	2	5	20	1	21	2	0	2
2003	6	1	7	10	5	15	0	0	0

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupation group (continued)

Year	Number								
	Artisan and related occupations			Production and related workers			Occupations unspecified or n.e.c.		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
	C30O0000	D30O0000	M30O0000	C30P0000	D30P0000	M30P0000	C30Q0000	D30Q0000	M30Q0000
1994	177	7	184	68	8	78	124	37	161
1995	101	2	103	54	4	58	77	11	88
1996	115	2	117	55	7	62	73	1	74
1997	89	4	93	30	1	31	363	61	424
1998	52	0	52	17	0	17	173	0	173
1999	168	1	169	215	3	218	21	15	36
2000	15	0	15	4	1	5	18	18	36
2001	10	0	10	9	1	10	28	41	69
2002	13	1	14	9	0	9	10	9	19
2003	10	0	10	0	0	0	25	14	39

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.2.2 Documented immigrants by occupational group (concluded)

Year	Number					
	Not economically active			Grand total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	76	77	78	79	80	81
	C30R0000	D30R0000	M30R0000	C3000000	D3000000	M3000000
1994	1 094	2 736	3 830	3 175	3 223	6 398
1995	850	2 452	3 302	2 314	2 750	5 064
1996	881	2 531	3 412	2 606	2 801	5 407
1997	672	1 883	2 555	2 053	2 050	4 103
1998	1 095	2 078	3 173	2 157	2 214	4 371
1999	879	1 425	2 304	2 091	1 578	3 669
2000	958	1 433	2 391	1 505	1 548	3 053
2001	1 832	2 047	3 879	2 575	2 257	4 832
2002	2 900	2 591	5 491	3 727	2 818	6 545
2003	5 731	3 836	9 567	6 549	4 029	10 578

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.3 Self-declared emigrants

Stats SA published complete self-declared emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on self-declared emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on this topic on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs (DHA) implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on South African tourists and self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model. South African departures are no longer required to complete the departure forms. Therefore statistics on their departure are no longer available. This is due to the implementation of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002), by DHA as from April 2003.

5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination

Year	Europe				North America		
	Germany	UK	Other	Total	Canada	USA	Total
	82	83	84	85	86	87	88
	M4404046	M4404045	M44040TH	M4404000	M4408020	M4408028	M4408000
1994	211	2 880	1 107	4 198	947	752	1 699
1995	233	2 045	685	2 963	679	882	1 561
1996	242	2 243	713	3 198	774	963	1 737
1997	182	2 162	618	2 962	557	832	1 389
1998	195	2 310	633	3 138	449	889	1 338
1999	186	2 316	569	3 071	341	827	1 168
2000	226	2 852	733	3 811	482	1 099	1 581
2001	249	4 043	1 024	5 316	478	1 181	1 659
2002	210	3 626	801	4 637	339	1 091	1 430
2003	329	5 204	1 294	6 827	400	1 598	1 998

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination (continued)

Year	Central and South Americas				Australasia			
	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other	Total
	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
	M4403018	M4403019	M44030TH	M4403000	M4405047	M4405048	M44050TH	M4405000
1994	8	17	20	45	1 298	1 465	3	2 766
1995	19	0	32	51	1 507	939	3	2 449
1996	8	7	34	49	1 767	1 266	2	3 035
1997	12	7	24	43	1 508	1 157	6	2 671
1998	15	17	13	45	1 631	869	13	2 513
1999	13	4	17	43	1 544	961	1	2 506
2000	26	13	25	64	1 544	894	3	2 441
2001	8	15	31	54	1 820	1 091	1	2 912
2002	7	12	24	43	1 580	939	4	2 523
2003	11	42	39	92	2 276	966	6	3 248

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination (continued)

Year	Middle East			Asia			Indian Ocean Islands		
	Israel	Other	Total	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other	Total
	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
	M4406015	M44060TH	M4406000	M4402014	M44020TH	M4402000	M4407006	M44070TH	M4407000
1994	288	70	358	12	161	173	73	15	88
1995	179	102	281	25	138	163	50	16	66
1996	156	110	266	24	112	136	60	12	72
1997	95	149	244	40	126	166	62	9	71
1998	75	155	230	46	123	169	71	6	77
1999	66	134	200	38	149	187	81	5	86
2000	66	177	243	78	120	198	131	20	151
2001	60	220	280	52	174	226	116	10	126
2002	39	284	323	49	169	218	128	16	144
2003	62	518	580	120	325	445	160	36	196

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.3.1 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination (concluded)

Year	Africa							Grand total
	Botswana	Namibia	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified	Total	
	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	
	M4401002	M4401092	M4401012	M4401013	M44010TH	M4401UNS	M4401000	
1994	135	335	57	140	187	54	854	10 235
1995	179	429	47	208	251	77	1 114	8 725
1996	156	460	75	195	265	64	1 151	9 708
1997	168	545	95	226	305	61	1 339	8 946
1998	217	518	118	222	350	96	1 425	9 031
1999	126	468	102	162	273	95	1 131	8 487
2000	231	489	180	269	486	118	1 655	10 262
2001	207	540	166	192	479	103	1 584	12 260
2002	241	448	187	128	457	111	1 461	10 890
2003	273	617	339	275	1 107	168	2 611	16 165

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group

Year	Number								
	Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
	C40B0000	D40B0000	M40B0000	C40J0000	D40J0000	M40J0000	C40K0000	D40K0000	M40K0000
1994	1 166	794	1 960	482	156	638	404	604	1 008
1995	956	723	1 679	514	150	664	331	528	859
1996	1 072	898	1 970	556	181	737	356	565	921
1997	1 088	836	1 924	560	143	703	346	531	877
1998	1 098	870	1 968	572	215	787	321	552	873
1999	1 037	818	1 855	478	202	680	371	423	794
2000	1 371	1 068	2 439	649	242	891	439	618	1 057
2001	1 547	1 381	2 929	642	312	954	447	832	1 279
2002	1 398	1 285	2 689	760	379	1 146	112	482	596
2003	1 634	2 025	3 370	815	382	1 218	487	897	1 400

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group (continued)

Year	Number								
	Transport and communication occupations			Service occupations			Farming and related occupations		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
	C40L0000	D40L0000	M40L0000	C40M0000	D40M0000	M40M0000	C40N0000	D40N0000	M40N0000
1994	31	14	45	59	63	122	11	3	14
1995	35	6	41	46	56	102	21	5	26
1996	19	4	23	51	65	116	22	4	26
1997	27	7	34	44	55	99	22	7	29
1998	34	9	43	50	63	113	29	5	34
1999	19	13	32	50	66	116	12	4	16
2000	47	20	67	71	75	146	31	3	34
2001	41	12	53	106	102	208	32	1	33
2002	41	13	54	73	56	129	23	2	25
2003	68	31	99	106	107	214	20	5	25

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group (continued)

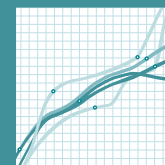
Year	Number								
	Artisan and related occupations			Production and related workers			Occupations unspecified or n.e.c.		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
	C40O0000	D40O0000	M40O0000	C40P0000	D40P0000	M40P0000	C40Q0000	D40Q0000	M40Q0000
1994	380	22	402	52	15	67	251	353	604
1995	304	15	319	31	9	40	362	431	793
1996	321	18	339	23	9	32	479	520	999
1997	306	21	327	20	11	31	367	457	824
1998	302	21	323	12	7	19	419	526	945
1999	247	10	257	20	8	28	450	520	970
2000	273	16	289	49	12	61	643	807	1 450
2001	288	16	304	51	28	79	796	953	1 752
2002	280	12	253	28	11	39	895	981	1 880
2003	277	19	297	40	22	62	600	765	1 376

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

5.3.2 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group (concluded)

Year	Number					
	Not economically active			Grand total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	141	142	143	144	145	146
	C40R0000	D40R0000	M40R0000	C4000000	D4000000	M4400000
1994	2 041	3 334	5 375	4 877	5 358	10 235
1995	1 590	2 608	4 198	4 190	4 531	8 725
1996	1 757	2 788	4 545	4 656	5 052	9 708
1997	1 529	2 510	4 039	4 340	4 606	8 946
1998	1 539	2 387	3 926	4 376	4 655	9 031
1999	1 459	2 180	3 639	4 143	4 344	8 487
2000	1 553	2 275	3 828	5 126	5 136	10 262
2001	1 858	2 808	4 669	5 806	6 445	12 260
2002	1 363	2 193	3 556	5 196	5 666	10 890
2003	1 779	2 835	4 649	5 826	6 774	16 165

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and, *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)



6.1	Number of employees – Historical table, 1935–2013	6.1
6.2	Number of employees and gross earnings by industry	6.3
6.2.1	Mining and quarrying	6.5
6.2.2	Manufacturing	6.5
6.2.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	6.6
6.2.4	Construction	6.6
6.2.5	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants	6.7
6.2.6	Transport, storage and communication	6.7
6.2.7	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	6.8
6.2.8	Community, social and personal services	6.9
6.2.8.1	National departments (government sector)	6.9
6.2.8.2	Provincial administrations (government sector)	6.9
6.2.8.3	Local governments	6.10
6.2.8.4	Other government institutions	6.10
6.2.8.5	Total government sector	6.11
6.2.8.6	Non-governmental community, social and personal services	6.11
6.2.8.7	Total community, social and personal services	6.12
6.2.9	Total (all industries)	6.12
6.3	Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS)	6.13
6.3.1	Estimated population of working age (15–64 years) according to the official definition of unemployment – March 2014	6.13
6.3.1(a)	By population group, gender and labour market status	6.13
6.3.1 (b)	By province, gender and labour market status	6.14
6.3.2	Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) of working age (15–64 years) – March 2014	6.15
6.3.2 (a)	In the formal sector by main industry, gender and population	6.15
6.3.2 (b)	In the informal sector by main industry, gender and population	6.16
6.3.3	Labour market trends according to the official definition of unemployment	6.17
Figure		
	Fig. 6.1 – Labour market trends – Unemployment rate	6.17

LABOUR

6.1 Number of employees - Historical table (1935 - 2013)

Year	Number of employees				
	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Transnet Ltd ¹
	1	2	3	4	5
1935	400 274	175 566	6 100	26 102	90 561
1936	429 400	199 758	7 499	32 850	103 701
1937	438 934	217 357	8 430	38 321	112 091
1938	459 727	225 310	8 892	40 387	120 967
1939	464 359	229 625	8 764	37 603	123 421
1940	502 008	239 412	8 980	34 515	123 166
1941	522 766	267 973	8 757	34 406	123 867
1942	517 398	285 580	9 448	36 404	130 693
1943	463 557	303 138	9 773	31 361	136 893
1944	453 560	326 528	10 025	29 695	142 004
1945	473 030	353 377	10 564	33 790	149 880
1946	475 695	370 669	11 396	39 915	164 878
1947	469 050	388 155	11 842	53 431	178 138
1948	449 468	423 915	12 586	66 342	187 705
1949	479 969	462 781	13 234	77 518	193 019
1950	503 268	486 281	14 356	77 813	187 950
1951	505 285	524 041	15 323	91 827	186 225
1952	518 412	556 398	15 976	100 629	194 105
1953	505 846	575 715	16 259	98 492	205 274
1954	531 040	601 834	16 957	102 653	202 810
1955	539 886	632 315	18 281	107 479	210 293
1956	553 963	610 683	18 088	110 806	221 775
1957	562 509	631 428	14 117	105 925	234 074
1958	563 782	645 786	14 189	108 875	232 789
1959	609 243	645 561	13 865	113 927	225 553
1960	599 245	653 300	14 300	121 200	217 229
1961	616 450	673 200	14 900	117 200	214 869
1962	604 906	707 500	15 800	124 400	215 371
1963	608 685	746 286	16 734	136 572	220 187
1964	627 725	826 018	17 142	171 207	223 671
1965	634 097	913 500	17 300	193 400	226 932
1966	634 080	936 531	18 307	227 936	225 648
1967	619 043	973 400	19 600	252 800	221 110
1968	632 961	988 921	21 266	267 457	223 638
1969	625 558	1 042 500	21 800	294 000	224 592
1970	655 346	1 068 921	22 481	317 814	221 730
1971	652 294	1 107 000	24 200	344 400	227 627
1972	623 067	1 127 275	26 157	343 958	228 411
1973	684 743	1 189 000	28 400	403 700	229 901
1974	674 140	1 259 800	29 900	476 178	231 902
1975	639 473	1 307 600	32 700	483 600	250 209
1976	671 240	1 355 205	37 300	466 409	255 938
1977	712 006	1 317 200	38 700	376 700	262 065
1978	658 261	1 312 100	40 800	315 857	269 255
1979	686 599	1 332 743	42 600	315 100	265 536
1980	709 042	1 421 400	45 300	364 164	266 403
1981	722 918	1 508 322	48 900	414 100	271 488
1982	702 041	1 542 618	54 700	446 866	278 289
1983	700 901	1 465 827	60 000	428 100	246 865
1984	711 511	1 477 940	63 600	424 300	240 237
1985	724 587	1 428 988	66 200	410 100	231 268
1986	756 637	1 442 892	63 760	402 600	218 047
1987	763 319	1 482 640	56 840	407 500	197 431
1988	732 522	1 537 389	57 170	413 793	184 522
1989	706 810	1 537 974	52 400	417 300	178 396
1990	692 900	1 537 511	50 920	417 600	167 291
1991	653 134	1 499 484	47 940	391 100	162 185
1992	607 950	1 453 151	45 890	373 700	156 069
1993	561 655	1 425 626	42 480	374 529	131 937
1994	613 584	1 421 815	39 975	366 173	..
1995	599 885	1 437 553	39 684	359 126	115 049
1996	563 396	1 456 367	40 112	325 926	113 034
1997	558 256	1 395 636	39 613	313 608	109 300
1998	462 166	1 351 568	38 519	284 132	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

¹ As from 1998 information regarding Transnet Ltd is not published separately.

LABOUR

6.1 Number of employees - Historical table (1935 - 2013) (continued)

Year	Number of employees				
	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Transnet Ltd ¹
	1	2	3	4	5
1999	441 459	1 314 488	43 167	232 174	..
2000	412 752	1 306 795	39 743	222 999	..
2001	404 963	1 259 672	39 235	224 906	..
2002	409 677	1 261 309	38 663	213 528	..
2003	419 942	1 237 015	42 565	295 597	..
2004	457 295	1 265 358	43 932	272 693	..
2005	443 790	1 182 056	43 698	431 842	..
2006	458 506	1 331 332	51 503	455 772	..
2007	496 894	1 323 498	53 641	472 571	..
2008	519 943	1 306 588	58 686	474 108	..
2009	491 505	1 219 846	58 704	440 628	..
2010	496 710	1 170 019	56 865	413 214	..
2011	517 104	1 148 397	60 065	419 335	..
2012	534 344	1 146 194	61 682	432 508	..
2013	510 750	1 144 119	62 551	427 721	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

¹ As from 1998 information regarding Transnet Ltd is not published separately.

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings by industry

As from December 2004, Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) introduced a new employment statistics survey that covers employing enterprises in the formal non-agricultural business sector of the South African economy that are registered for Income Tax (IT), resulting in the extensive coverage of all small businesses. Previously the coverage was restricted to both employing and non-employing VAT registered enterprises with an annual turnover of R300 000 or more. By restricting the coverage to employing businesses, the new survey is able to provide estimates for employment and earnings as well as estimates for average monthly earnings and it is in accordance with the International Labour Organisation (ILO) definitions and concepts.

Introduction of the new sample from the June quarter 2006 enables Stats SA to provide users with survey results for the June and September 2006 quarters from the new sample.

Stats SA has been working for some years to improve the quality of its economic statistics. The latest series to benefit from these improvements are those for employment and average monthly earnings derived from the *Quarterly Employment Statistics* (QES) survey, a survey of formal non-agricultural businesses and other entities which are employers.

Considerable work has been undertaken over the last two years to improve the completeness of the list of employers in the economy, held on Stats SA's Business Register, from which the samples for the survey are drawn. Greater use has been made of additional administrative sources of employer entities, particularly the lists maintained by the South African Revenue Service (SARS) of employers making contributions on behalf of their employees for Pay As You Earn (PAYE), and the Department of Labour's Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF).

It is important to distinguish between the lift in the level of the series from improvements in the coverage of employers and the growth in employment shown by the series due to new employer entities entering the economy and continuing employers taking on additional staff. This break in series relates mainly to the level of employment, rather than the growth rate of employment. However, an outcome of not publishing data from a sample revised in 2005 has been that any new employer entity commencing operations from early 2004 onwards would not have had a chance of being selected until the reselection of the sample in March 2006. The effect is that the published series based on the 2004 sample show somewhat smaller growth than would have been shown from a sample revised in 2005.

Further factors affecting the growth of the series between 2004 and 2006 were the expansion of the formal sector as a result of legislative changes, growth resulting from small businesses moving from the informal to the formal sector and greater overall compliance by businesses leading to their registration for PAYE and/or UIF.

Employment and gross earnings - Unless otherwise indicated in a subscription, the following is applicable:

Employment refers to the number of people employed by the business, who received payment (in salaries; wages; commission, in addition to a retainer, salary or wage; piece rates; or payments in kind) for any part of the reference period. This excludes independent contractors and consultants; working proprietors; sole and joint owners; employees paid on a commission basis where a retainer, salary or wage was not paid; and employees based in South Africa but paid from abroad, e.g. embassy employees.

Annual employment data are shown as at 30 June of the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are shown as at the last pay-day of the relevant quarter.

Gross earnings are payments for ordinary, standard or agreed hours during the reference period for all permanent, temporary, casual, executive and managerial employees, before taxation and other deductions. Gross earnings include salaries and/or fees paid to all directors, executives and managers; employers' contributions to holiday, pension, provident and medical funds and contributions to the Unemployment Insurance and Compensation Funds; payments paid from South Africa to employees based abroad, e.g. embassy employees; payments for all types of leave, except those paid on termination; fringe benefits paid in cash such as housing, mortgage and rent subsidies, transport allowances, and cell phone allowances; allowances and penalty payments relating to ordinary-time hours. Annual gross earnings data reflect the total for the relevant year, whereas quarterly data are the sum of the gross earnings for the three months of the relevant quarter.

Mining and quarrying:

Salt works, power supply companies and iron and steel works are excluded. Data of the mining and quarrying sector include data in respect of the former TBVC states as from January 1994. The total employment in these states for January 1994 amounted to approximately 9,0% of the total employment of the mining and quarrying sector.

Manufacturing:

As from January 1996, data on the manufacturing sector also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 5,8% of the total employment of the manufacturing sector.

Electricity, gas and water supply:

The data are based on a sample survey and refer to private establishments and public corporations which have as their main activity the generation and/or distribution of electricity, gas and water supply.

As from January 1996 data on the electricity sector also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 1,9% of the total employment of the electricity sector.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity, gas and water supply industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the *Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities* (SIC) as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity, gas and water supply industry.

LABOUR

Construction:

The data represent the employment in private construction and are based on a sample survey. As from January 1996 data on the construction industry also includes particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states amounted to 0,1% of the total employment of the construction industry in that year.

Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants:

The data relating to wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants are based on a sample survey. Data on the former TBVC states were included in this industry as from the first quarter of 1996. Information available to Stats SA indicates that the total employment of the commercial industries in these areas for March 1996 amounted to approximately 0,1% of the total employment for the wholesale trade industry, 1,0% of the total employment for the retail trade industry, and 0,7% of the total employment for the motor trade industry. For the hotels industry data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 16,0% of the total employment of the hotels industry.

Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services:

For banking institutions, building societies and insurance companies, data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 1,0% of the total employment of the financial institutions industry.

Community, social and personal services:

As from January 1993, the agricultural marketing boards are, according to the *Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities* (SIC), included in this major group and not as previously shown in the major group 'Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels'.

As from the second quarter of 1994 the information on the governments and the local governments of the former TBVC states was included in the public sector, which is part of the community, social and personal services industry. The total employment in these states for June 1994 amounted to approximately 12,0% of the total employment of the public sector. As from the first quarter of 1996 the information on all the universities of the former TBVC states is included in the public sector. The total employment for universities in these states for March 1996 amounted to approximately 11,0% of the total employment of the universities.

National departments:

National departments do not include Transnet Ltd, SA Post Office Ltd or Telkom SA Ltd. Particulars relating to elected office bearers and part-time members of commissions are excluded. The State's contributions to pension, medical aid and other funds are, as from March 1992, included in salaries and wages. The average salaries and wages are, therefore, not strictly comparable with the information of previous years.

Provincial administrations:

Particulars of elected office bearers are not included. The administrations' contributions to pension, medical aid and other funds are, as from March 1992, included in salaries and wages. The average salaries and wages are, therefore, not strictly comparable with the information of previous years. As from June 1994 the information or estimates in respect of the governments of the former TBVC states and the civil services of the former self-governing territories are included with those of the provincial administrations.

Local governments:

Local governments include city councils, municipalities, town councils and health committees. The data are derived from periodic censuses and a sample survey. Local governments of the former TBVC states are included as from the second quarter of 1994.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity, gas and water supply industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the *Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities* (SIC) as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity, gas and water supply industry.

Other government institutions:

Contain data regarding parastatal institutions, universities and technikons.

LABOUR

6.2.1 Mining and quarrying

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	6	7	8	9	10	11
1993	..	..	561 655	11 951 058	..	..
1994	..	..	613 584	13 538 882	..	..
1995	..	..	599 885	15 221 820	..	..
1996	..	..	563 396	16 701 661	..	..
1997	..	..	558 256	18 622 738	..	..
1998	462 166	0	462 166	19 179 930	0	19 179 930
1999	441 459	0	441 459	19 991 719	326 084	20 317 803
2000	412 752	0	412 752	22 132 537	222 813	22 355 350
2001	404 963	0	404 963	24 386 459	172 830	24 559 289
2002	409 677	0	409 677	26 233 025	205 237	26 438 262
2003	419 942	0	419 942	30 630 609	194 411	30 825 020
2004	457 295	0	457 295	34 345 855	363 747	34 709 602
2005	443 790	0	443 790	35 876 693	406 006	36 282 699
2006	458 506	0	458 506	39 501 214	462 744	39 963 958
2007	496 894	0	496 894	45 630 101	263 560	45 893 661
2008	519 943	0	519 943	60 296 225	532 829	60 829 054
2009	491 505	0	491 505	65 224 049	875 072	66 099 121
2010	496 710	0	496 710	73 579 006	650 295	74 229 301
2011	517 104	0	517 104	86 484 416	387 961	86 872 377
2012	534 344	0	534 344	93 275 104	407 852	93 682 956
2013	510 750	0	510 750	99 647 964	1 163 859	100 811 823

Source: The Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

6.2.2 Manufacturing

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	12	13	14	15	16	17
1993	..	..	1 425 626	42 032 759	..	..
1994	..	..	1 421 815	46 611 502	..	..
1995	..	..	1 437 553	51 417 237	..	..
1996	..	..	1 456 367	55 674 439	..	..
1997	..	..	1 395 636	58 203 808	..	..
1998	1 299 255	52 313	1 351 568	64 747 976	1 289 988	66 037 964
1999	1 263 956	50 532	1 314 488	68 173 317	1 449 935	69 623 252
2000	1 244 539	62 256	1 306 795	72 374 890	1 295 907	73 670 797
2001	1 193 948	65 724	1 259 672	77 200 302	1 647 268	78 847 570
2002	1 187 733	73 576	1 261 309	84 587 580	968 909	85 556 489
2003	1 147 210	89 805	1 237 015	87 982 155	779 695	88 761 850
2004	1 173 474	91 884	1 265 358	98 621 246	1 220 268	99 841 514
2005	1 078 298	103 758	1 182 056	97 231 742	1 658 281	98 890 023
2006	1 220 499	110 833	1 331 332	114 684 235	1 308 721	115 992 956
2007	1 212 389	111 109	1 323 498	124 761 631	1 618 425	126 380 056
2008	1 197 692	108 896	1 306 588	136 863 817	1 976 676	138 840 493
2009	1 117 480	102 366	1 219 846	140 890 953	2 589 153	143 480 106
2010	1 079 630	90 388	1 170 019	156 544 630	2 452 328	158 996 958
2011	1 051 055	97 342	1 148 397	168 154 654	2 435 538	170 590 192
2012	1 049 048	97 146	1 146 194	182 714 017	2 669 006	185 383 023
2013	1 048 098	96 021	1 144 119	196 903 342	2 703 641	199 606 983

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	18	19	20	21	22	23
1993	..	..	42 480	2 275 384	..	..
1994	..	..	39 975	2 383 566	..	..
1995	..	..	39 684	2 707 305	..	..
1996	..	..	40 112	3 095 125	..	..
1997	..	..	39 613	3 953 126	..	..
1998	38 482	37	38 519	4 556 699	153 473	4 710 172
1999	43 108	59	43 167	5 230 462	262 405	5 492 867
2000	39 694	49	39 743	5 193 802	141 536	5 335 338
2001	39 171	64	39 235	5 949 751	108 189	6 057 940
2002	38 324	339	38 663	6 178 626	83 477	6 262 103
2003	42 035	530	42 565	6 725 960	98 298	6 824 258
2004	42 984	948	43 932	7 735 701	128 779	7 864 480
2005	41 863	1 835	43 698	8 847 600	42 486	8 890 086
2006	50 004	1 499	51 503	9 536 476	43 912	9 580 388
2007	52 231	1 410	53 641	11 225 011	58 866	11 283 877
2008	57 507	1 179	58 686	13 306 730	48 582	13 355 312
2009	57 666	1 038	58 704	15 877 554	95 096	15 972 650
2010	56 161	704	56 865	17 628 577	50 761	17 679 338
2011	58 548	1 517	60 065	19 572 173	81 242	19 653 415
2012	60 384	1 298	61 682	22 282 643	100 030	22 382 673
2013	61 258	1 292	62 551	23 438 564	52 812	23 491 376

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.4 Construction

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	24	25	26	27	28	29
1993	..	..	374 529	6 225 233	..	..
1994	..	..	366 173	6 493 192	..	..
1995	..	..	359 126	7 037 632	..	..
1996	..	..	325 926	7 341 671	..	..
1997	..	..	313 608	7 686 077	..	..
1998	262 786	21 346	284 132	8 390 653	79 732	8 470 385
1999	216 125	16 049	232 174	7 783 815	97 053	7 880 868
2000	201 652	21 347	222 999	7 838 641	68 544	7 907 185
2001	199 406	25 500	224 906	8 328 714	74 068	8 402 782
2002	193 415	20 113	213 528	9 302 663	108 661	9 411 324
2003	238 643	56 954	295 597	12 479 545	53 953	12 533 498
2004	221 443	51 250	272 693	13 243 794	83 704	13 327 498
2005	..	101	..	..	..	..
2006	330 048	793	431 842	23 117 407	114 612	23 232 019
2007	364 663	91 109	455 772	28 100 913	116 586	28 217 499
2008	385 043	87 528	472 571	32 270 956	214 564	32 485 520
2009	378 927	95 181	474 108	38 166 437	274 312	38 440 749
2010	360 826	79 803	440 628	40 114 623	337 785	40 452 408
2011	346 722	66 492	413 214	46 553 785	534 742	47 088 527
2012	352 396	66 938	419 335	50 573 909	430 003	51 003 912
2013	361 611	70 898	432 508	55 932 041	524 716	56 456 757
2014	351 843	75 878	427 721	59 626 731	486 395	60 113 126

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2.5 Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	30	31	32	33	34	35
1993	..	..	762 000	18 181 626	..	..
1994	..	..	730 005	19 479 036	..	..
1995	..	..	751 629	21 955 023	..	..
1996	..	..	757 475	23 999 419	..	..
1997	..	..	764 162	26 296 046	..	..
1998	678 943	121 490	800 433	30 446 303	357 942	30 804 245
1999	710 619	161 697	872 316	35 805 825	376 861	36 182 686
2000	698 863	167 114	865 977	38 237 625	351 245	38 588 870
2001	694 633	190 244	884 877	41 118 093	536 158	41 654 251
2002	693 616	191 577	885 193	46 458 017	364 037	46 822 054
2003	1 078 883	185 054	1 263 937	70 293 944	328 535	70 622 479
2004	1 072 981	203 573	1 276 554	79 252 827	492 915	79 745 742
2005	1 167 359	205 977	1 373 337	83 185 830	546 595	83 732 425
2006	1 433 224	230 520	1 663 744	108 449 793	586 620	109 036 413
2007	1 477 569	252 292	1 729 862	126 266 324	784 951	127 051 275
2008	1 490 527	235 286	1 725 813	142 773 080	960 141	143 733 221
2009	1 445 154	226 906	1 672 060	147 826 108	1 476 487	149 302 595
2010	1 432 844	202 956	1 635 799	164 513 827	1 027 175	165 541 002
2011	1 442 881	216 328	1 659 209	176 277 856	1 142 415	177 420 271
2012	1 463 419	224 239	1 687 658	190 472 690	1 242 764	191 715 454
2013	1 467 547	221 456	1 689 003	210 599 994	1 527 754	212 127 748

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.6 Transport, storage and communication

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	36	37	38	39	40	41
1993	..	..	303 072	12 899 192	..	..
1994	..	..	280 642	13 709 454	..	..
1995	..	..	284 348	15 791 486	..	..
1996	..	..	283 275	16 452 954	..	..
1997	..	..	276 085	17 365 671	..	..
1998	236 573	8 910	245 483	16 838 649	69 881	16 908 530
1999	232 591	10 589	243 180	14 774 752	112 385	14 887 137
2000	205 074	16 448	221 522	16 313 187	176 004	16 489 191
2001	191 782	15 941	207 723	14 989 311	133 308	15 122 619
2002	187 171	12 672	199 843	16 413 530	383 878	16 797 408
2003	197 446	8 666	206 112	20 198 944	396 861	20 595 805
2004	196 746	9 388	206 134	21 767 312	428 441	22 195 753
2005	302 518	17 880	320 398	40 407 225	1 440 309	41 847 534
2006	334 139	18 355	352 494	47 731 465	285 028	48 016 493
2007	333 925	25 014	358 939	51 732 401	678 338	52 410 739
2008	341 450	22 106	363 556	58 244 005	664 256	58 908 261
2009	332 248	21 034	353 282	62 237 990	1 123 443	63 361 433
2010	340 984	18 671	359 655	70 841 621	1 032 567	71 874 188
2011	342 341	14 567	356 907	76 623 145	1 180 393	77 803 538
2012	351 977	22 072	374 049	83 688 830	776 335	84 465 165
2013	346 145	29 117	375 263	89 585 087	1 521 946	91 107 033

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2.7 Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	42	43	44	45	46	47
1993	..	..	193 076	10 158 146	..	..
1994	..	..	193 779	11 243 898	..	..
1995	..	..	200 981	12 771 205	..	..
1996	..	..	215 250	14 557 568	..	..
1997	..	..	217 180	15 955 792	..	..
1998	210 147	8 139	218 286	18 565 563	202 677	18 768 240
1999	195 098	9 567	204 665	20 621 263	326 986	20 948 249
2000	187 874	8 825	196 699	22 822 296	280 427	23 102 723
2001	184 161	8 488	192 649	24 293 710	347 165	24 640 875
2002	178 989	7 103	186 092	27 483 568	359 584	27 843 152
2003	1 004 086	127 144	1 131 230	114 944 676	643 740	115 588 416
2004	1 020 480	151 318	1 171 798	127 719 192	596 014	128 315 206
2005	1 242 484	235 726	1 478 210	143 631 461	1 279 083	144 910 544
2006	1 434 337	310 221	1 744 558	203 203 327	1 357 894	204 561 221
2007	1 462 099	362 510	1 824 609	233 785 372	1 534 375	235 319 747
2008	1 550 920	356 492	1 907 412	262 728 175	1 740 231	264 468 406
2009	1 485 380	338 173	1 823 553	272 687 752	1 975 211	274 662 963
2010	1 501 585	267 774	1 769 359	301 943 773	2 637 314	304 581 087
2011	1 519 499	298 055	1 817 555	325 210 754	2 965 562	328 176 316
2012	1 561 669	272 078	1 833 747	348 375 432	2 621 273	350 996 705
2013	1 558 458	284 253	1 842 711	370 742 957	3 186 651	373 929 608

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services

6.2.8.1 National departments (government sector)

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	48	49	50	51	52	53
1993	..	..	530 298	22 417 560	..	..
1994	..	..	535 460	25 763 009	..	..
1995	..	..	337 223	18 272 984	..	..
1996	..	..	359 680	18 829 494	..	..
1997	..	..	351 398	21 849 603	..	..
1998	336 163	9 526	345 689	25 601 288	298 981	25 900 269
1999	327 502	12 300	339 802	25 155 716	385 191	25 540 907
2000	317 717	9 141	326 858	25 717 185	198 333	25 915 518
2001	313 220	11 647	324 867	29 469 770	204 032	29 673 802
2002	313 513	11 638	325 151	33 460 914	196 004	33 656 918
2003	323 937	14 930	338 867	35 353 508	97 558	35 451 066
2004	331 694	18 923	350 617	38 675 439	112 992	38 788 431
2005	358 787	21 224	380 011	43 565 802	156 076	43 721 878
2006	363 660	20 243	383 903	48 844 789	265 497	49 110 286
2007	370 328	25 964	396 292	54 915 168	324 206	55 239 374
2008	382 229	25 356	407 585	62 815 341	277 281	63 092 622
2009	400 677	21 586	422 263	71 245 094	294 378	71 539 472
2010	396 690	21 671	418 361	78 425 802	279 220	78 705 022
2011	404 684	27 272	431 956	90 602 451	246 256	90 848 707
2012	413 503	37 853	451 356	104 457 339	352 761	104 810 100
2013	412 261	40 000	452 261	114 852 681	477 647	115 330 328

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.2 Provincial administrations (government sector)

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	54	55	56	57	58	59
1993	..	..	464 006	12 355 616	..	..
1994	..	..	697 364	23 897 914	..	..
1995	..	..	761 117	36 384 929	..	..
1996	..	..	860 837	45 940 552	..	..
1997	..	..	868 528	51 397 083	..	..
1998	830 334	47 346	877 680	56 430 994	359 535	56 790 529
1999	786 036	78 754	864 790	59 087 124	419 305	59 506 429
2000	765 963	56 232	822 195	61 909 551	611 089	62 520 640
2001	754 315	45 783	800 098	66 174 641	461 056	66 635 697
2002	754 288	47 949	802 237	72 225 395	382 718	72 608 113
2003	751 492	43 754	795 246	77 704 348	472 552	78 176 900
2004	752 958	54 550	807 508	86 347 095	320 752	86 667 847
2005	765 790	73 505	839 295	94 879 451	330 875	95 210 326
2006	781 546	85 013	866 559	102 503 482	401 095	102 904 577
2007	807 294	84 898	892 192	115 526 945	686 208	116 213 153
2008	840 567	103 067	943 634	140 162 320	514 579	140 676 899
2009	866 867	118 048	984 915	163 304 136	576 820	163 880 956
2010	882 644	135 428	1 018 072	191 487 176	633 186	192 120 362
2011	910 996	155 674	1 066 670	213 252 947	772 935	214 025 882
2012	923 762	163 175	1 086 937	231 804 145	986 637	232 790 782
2013	922 219	170 951	1 093 170	251 313 340	1 176 273	252 489 613

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.3 Local governments

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	60	61	62	63	64	65
1993	..	..	224 907	7 617 680	..	..
1994	..	..	240 175	9 035 923	..	..
1995	..	..	246 801	10 394 046	..	..
1996	..	..	247 515	11 110 363	..	..
1997	..	..	254 132	12 145 175	..	..
1998	235 811	7 979	243 790	13 103 701	81 323	13 185 024
1999	216 466	7 050	223 516	13 694 461	114 762	13 809 223
2000	214 766	6 386	221 152	14 539 099	63 681	14 602 780
2001	213 290	7 609	220 899	16 232 493	78 743	16 311 236
2002	215 575	7 291	222 866	16 986 705	81 077	17 067 782
2003	193 682	14 267	207 949	16 465 319	207 783	16 673 102
2004	188 652	14 400	203 052	18 950 143	113 081	19 063 224
2005	186 772	15 781	202 553	22 036 490	111 739	22 148 229
2006	184 257	15 246	199 503	23 417 545	111 020	23 528 565
2007	193 368	15 257	208 625	25 230 920	185 573	25 416 493
2008	201 981	14 965	216 946	29 437 418	196 243	29 633 661
2009	216 720	13 677	230 397	35 471 101	167 644	35 638 745
2010	227 954	15 609	243 563	40 600 519	229 484	40 830 003
2011	234 611	20 740	255 351	44 343 549	210 324	44 553 873
2012	236 378	21 082	257 460	47 559 012	226 536	47 785 548
2013	244 550	28 437	272 987	52 232 578	211 417	52 443 995

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.4 Other government institutions

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	66	67	68	69	70	71
1993	..	..	105 726	4 789 447	..	..
1994	..	..	99 707	5 268 011	..	..
1995	..	..	105 697	5 820 208	..	..
1996	..	..	114 689	6 676 461	..	..
1997	..	..	109 797	7 247 985	..	..
1998	76 982	22 755	99 737	6 971 433	122 474	7 093 907
1999	74 384	21 440	95 824	7 614 400	158 113	7 772 513
2000	71 313	21 087	92 400	8 195 753	243 218	8 438 971
2001	68 172	22 236	90 408	8 910 505	110 687	9 021 192
2002	65 080	26 062	91 142	9 904 983	162 738	10 067 721
2003	62 233	23 761	85 994	9 927 974	32 654	9 960 628
2004	62 861	29 509	92 370	11 447 959	52 215	11 500 174
2005	47 026	27 059	74 085	10 418 163	56 231	10 474 394
2006	86 828	37 228	124 056	15 743 520	90 348	15 833 868
2007	89 185	36 328	125 513	18 208 498	121 721	18 330 219
2008	88 372	43 922	132 294	20 384 064	148 830	20 532 894
2009	92 814	49 318	142 132	28 831 825	185 293	29 017 118
2010	96 865	36 703	133 568	29 646 878	135 149	29 782 027
2011	99 512	43 734	143 246	33 061 784	162 047	33 223 831
2012	101 614	36 836	138 450	35 133 989	153 149	35 287 138
2013	105 930	37 615	143 545	39 038 813	145 856	39 184 669

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.5 Total government sector

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	72	73	74	75	76	77
1993	..	..	1 324 937	47 180 303	..	..
1994	..	..	1 572 706	63 964 857	..	..
1995	..	..	1 450 838	70 872 167	..	..
1996	..	..	1 582 721	82 556 870	..	..
1997	..	..	1 583 855	92 639 846	..	..
1998	1 479 290	87 606	1 566 896	102 107 416	862 313	102 969 729
1999	1 404 388	119 544	1 523 932	105 551 701	1 077 371	106 629 072
2000	1 369 759	92 846	1 462 605	110 361 588	1 116 321	111 477 909
2001	1 348 997	87 275	1 436 272	120 787 409	854 518	121 641 927
2002	1 348 456	92 940	1 441 396	132 577 997	822 537	133 400 534
2003	1 331 344	96 712	1 428 056	139 451 149	810 547	140 261 696
2004	1 336 165	117 382	1 453 547	155 420 636	599 040	156 019 676
2005	1 358 375	137 569	1 495 944	170 899 906	654 921	171 554 827
2006	1 416 291	157 730	1 574 021	190 509 336	867 960	191 377 296
2007	1 460 175	162 447	1 622 622	213 881 531	1 317 708	215 199 239
2008	1 513 149	187 310	1 700 459	252 799 143	1 136 933	253 936 076
2009	1 577 078	202 629	1 779 707	364 012 300	1 460 398	365 472 698
2010	1 604 153	209 411	1 813 564	340 160 375	1 277 039	341 437 414
2011	1 649 803	247 420	1 897 223	381 260 731	1 391 562	382 652 293
2012	1 675 257	258 946	1 934 203	418 954 485	1 719 083	420 673 568
2013	1 684 960	277 003	1 961 963	457 437 412	2 011 193	459 448 605

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (continued)

6.2.8.6 Non-governmental community, social and personal services

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	78	79	80	81	82	83
1993	..	..	..	..	..	..
1994	..	..	..	..	..	..
1995	..	..	..	..	..	..
1996	..	..	..	..	..	..
1997	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001	..	..	..	..	..	..
2002	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	263 596	47 331	310 927	18 310 653	135 495	18 446 148
2004	286 390	57 913	344 303	20 908 586	145 773	21 054 359
2005	259 521	47 869	307 390	21 788 054	92 524	21 880 578
2006	375 493	51 943	427 436	32 974 258	132 460	33 106 718
2007	356 655	49 128	405 783	38 006 092	140 968	38 147 060
2008	347 670	51 929	399 599	42 111 434	185 150	42 296 584
2009	349 027	50 837	399 864	57 132 793	253 177	57 385 970
2010	359 584	57 148	416 733	58 905 575	237 316	59 142 891
2011	364 713	59 495	424 209	63 521 988	440 904	63 962 892
2012	365 859	59 025	424 885	69 954 024	385 383	70 339 407
2013	369 826	52 788	422 615	74 945 029	363 098	75 308 127

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services (concluded)

6.2.8.7 Total community, social and personal services

Year	Number of employees			Gross salaries and wages (R000)		
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	84	85	86	87	88	89
1993	..	..	1 340 037	47 335 202	..	..
1994	..	..	1 587 386	64 143 022	..	..
1995	..	..	1 465 808	71 063 727	..	..
1996	..	..	1 596 771	82 765 105	..	..
1997	..	..	1 596 745	92 856 327	..	..
1998	1 488 930	88 686	1 577 616	102 362 302	862 635	103 224 937
1999	1 413 956	120 627	1 534 583	105 812 636	1 077 534	106 890 170
2000	1 379 553	93 855	1 473 408	110 601 011	1 117 693	111 718 704
2001	1 358 348	87 375	1 445 723	121 013 911	854 948	121 868 859
2002	1 358 587	93 123	1 451 710	132 855 321	822 722	133 678 043
2003	1 594 940	144 043	1 738 983	157 761 802	946 042	158 707 844
2004	1 622 555	175 295	1 797 850	175 773 464	743 304	176 516 768
2005	1 617 896	185 438	1 803 334	192 687 960	747 445	193 435 405
2006	1 791 784	209 673	2 001 457	223 483 594	1 000 420	224 484 014
2007	1 816 830	211 575	2 028 405	251 887 623	1 458 676	253 346 299
2008	1 860 819	239 239	2 100 058	294 910 577	1 322 083	296 232 660
2009	1 926 105	253 466	2 179 571	421 145 093	1 713 575	422 858 668
2010	1 963 737	266 559	2 230 297	399 065 950	1 514 355	400 580 305
2011	2 014 516	306 915	2 321 432	444 782 719	1 832 466	446 615 185
2012	2 041 116	317 971	2 359 088	488 908 509	2 104 466	491 012 975
2013	2 054 786	329 791	2 384 578	532 382 441	2 374 291	534 756 732

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.9 Total (all industries)

Year	Number of employees		Gross salaries and wages (R000)			
	Fulltime	Part-time	All	Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	90	91	92	93	94	95
1993	..	..	5 002 475	151 058 600	..	..
1994	..	..	5 233 359	177 602 552	..	..
1995	..	..	5 139 014	197 965 435	..	..
1996	..	..	5 238 572	220 587 942	..	..
1997	..	..	5 161 285	240 939 585	..	..
1998	4 677 282	300 921	4 978 203	265 088 075	3 016 328	268 104 403
1999	4 516 912	369 120	4 886 032	278 193 789	4 029 243	282 223 032
2000	4 370 001	369 894	4 739 895	295 513 989	3 654 169	299 168 158
2001	4 266 412	393 336	4 659 748	317 280 251	3 873 934	321 154 185
2002	4 247 512	398 503	4 646 015	349 512 330	3 296 505	352 808 835
2003	5 723 185	612 196	6 335 381	501 017 635	3 441 535	504 459 170
2004	5 807 958	683 656	6 491 614	559 015 149	4 058 681	563 073 830
2005	6 225 453	852 462	7 077 915	625 078 325	6 235 441	631 313 766
2006	7 087 154	972 211	8 059 365	774 714 493	5 162 111	779 876 604
2007	7 236 981	1 051 439	8 288 420	877 559 422	6 611 756	884 171 178
2008	7 397 786	1 058 378	8 456 164	1 007 289 043	7 519 110	1 014 808 153
2009	7 216 364	1 022 785	8 239 149	1 085 928 088	9 864 618	1 095 792 706
2010	7 218 373	913 546	8 131 919	1 230 671 169	9 899 536	1 240 570 705
2011	7 299 046	1 001 664	8 300 709	1 347 679 625	10 455 580	1 358 135 205
2012	7 423 570	1 005 702	8 429 271	1 465 639 317	10 446 390	1 476 085 707
2013	7 398 883	1 037 813	8 436 696	1 582 927 078	13 017 346	1 595 944 424

Sources: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275) and, *Quarterly employment statistics* (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.3 Quarterly Labour Force Survey

The *Quarterly Labour Force Survey* (QLFS) is a household-based sample survey, specifically designed to measure the dynamics of employment and unemployment in the country. It measures a variety of issues related to the labour market, including unemployment rates (official), according to standard definitions of the International Labour Organisation (ILO).

Official and expanded unemployment rates:

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) uses the following definition of unemployment as its official definition: The unemployed are those people within the economically active population who, (a) did not work in the calendar week preceding the interview, (b) have taken active steps to look for work or to start a business in the four weeks prior to the interview, and (c) want to work and were available to start work in the reference week.

Stats SA reports on the situation of the unemployed using the official definitions only. However, in the present economic climate, there are a proportion of discouraged job seekers who face constraints, for example high travel costs and lack of transport, when seeking work, and these are reported on separately.

6.3.1 Estimated population of working age (15 to 64 years), according to the official definition of unemployment - March 2014

(a) By population group, gender and labour market status

Population group and gender		Economically active				Not economically active (1 000)	Total (1 000)
		Workers (1 000)	Unemployed (1 000)	Total (1 000)	Unemployment rate (%)		
		96	97	98	99	100	101
Black/African	Male	6 085	2 227	8 312	26,8	5 368	13 680
	Female	4 870	2 131	7 001	30,4	7 146	14 147
	Total	10 955	4 358	15 313	28,5	12 514	27 827
Coloured	Male	873	263	1 136	23,2	440	1 576
	Female	749	236	985	24,0	709	1 694
	Total	1 622	499	2 121	23,5	1 149	3 270
Indian/Asian	Male	312	44	356	12,5	134	490
	Female	181	26	207	12,4	262	469
	Total	493	70	563	12,4	396	959
White	Male	1 132	72	1 204	6,0	348	1 552
	Female	853	67	920	7,3	649	1 569
	Total	1 985	139	2 124	6,6	996	3 120
All population groups	Male	8 402	2 607	11 009	23,7	6 289	17 298
	Female	6 653	2 460	9 113	27,0	8 766	17 879
	Total	15 055	5 067	20 122	25,2	15 055	35 177

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

LABOUR

6.3.1 Estimated population of working age (15 to 64 years), according to the official definition of unemployment - March 2014 (concluded)

(b) By province, gender and labour market status

Province and gender		Economically active				Not economically active (1 000)	Total (1 000)
		Workers (1 000)	Unemployed (1 000)	Total (1 000)	Unemployment rate (%)		
		102	103	104	105	106	107
Eastern Cape	Male	672	288	960	30,0	971	1 931
	Female	660	268	927	28,8	1 206	2 134
	Total	1 332	556	1 888	29,4	2 177	4 065
Free State	Male	404	197	600	32,8	318	919
	Female	320	187	507	36,9	426	933
	Total	724	384	1 107	34,7	744	1 852
Gauteng	Male	2 767	853	3 620	23,6	1 115	4 735
	Female	2 027	816	2 843	28,7	1 670	4 514
	Total	4 794	1 669	6 463	25,8	2 786	9 249
KwaZulu-Natal	Male	1 386	348	1 734	20,0	1 460	3 194
	Female	1 141	311	1 452	21,4	1 926	3 378
	Total	2 527	659	3 186	20,7	3 386	6 572
Limpopo	Male	617	136	753	18,0	892	1 645
	Female	519	120	639	18,8	1 198	1 837
	Total	1 136	256	1 392	18,4	2 090	3 482
Mpumalanga	Male	655	241	896	26,9	456	1 352
	Female	472	251	723	34,8	607	1 331
	Total	1 127	492	1 619	30,4	1 064	2 683
North West	Male	512	163	675	24,2	479	1 154
	Female	358	169	527	32,1	686	1 213
	Total	870	333	1 203	27,7	1 164	2 367
Northern Cape	Male	175	65	240	26,9	123	363
	Female	133	61	195	31,6	197	391
	Total	308	126	434	29,0	319	754
Western Cape	Male	1 214	317	1 531	20,7	474	2 005
	Female	1 023	276	1 298	21,2	850	2 148
	Total	2 237	593	2 829	20,9	1 324	4 153
South Africa	Male	8 402	2 607	11 009	23,7	6 289	17 298
	Female	6 653	2 460	9 113	27,0	8 766	17 879
	Total	15 055	5 067	20 122	25,2	15 055	35 177

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

LABOUR

6.3.2 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) of working age (15 to 64 years) - March 2014

(a) In the formal sector by main industry, gender and population group

1 000

Main industry and gender		Black/African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	All population groups
		108	109	110	111	112
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	Male	272	92	†	36	403
	Female	138	47	..	†	190
	Total	410	139	†	41	593
Mining and quarrying	Male	294	12	..	46	352
	Female	50	†	..	16	70
	Total	344	15	..	62	421
Manufacturing	Male	694	169	57	188	1 107
	Female	259	113	26	81	479
	Total	953	282	83	269	1 586
Electricity, gas and water supply	Male	70	†	†	15	99
	Female	24	†	..	†	28
	Total	95	12	†	17	126
Construction	Male	548	84	12	107	751
	Female	100	†	†	21	129
	Total	649	89	14	128	880
Wholesale and retail trade	Male	732	110	68	207	1 117
	Female	686	151	41	162	1 040
	Total	1 418	261	109	369	2 157
Transport, storage and communication	Male	396	54	19	67	536
	Female	93	23	12	32	159
	Total	489	77	31	99	696
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	Male	665	99	65	255	1 083
	Female	444	86	43	220	793
	Total	1 109	185	107	476	1 876
Community, social and personal services	Male	899	138	46	148	1 232
	Female	1 329	176	47	250	1 801
	Total	2 228	314	93	398	3 033
Other	Male	†	..	..	†	†
	Female	†	..	..	..	†
	Total	†	..	..	†	†
Total	Male	4 570	767	273	1 071	6 680
	Female	3 126	607	170	790	4 693
	Total	7 695	1 374	443	1 861	11 373

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

† For values of 10 000 or less the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

LABOUR

6.3.2 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed) of working age (15 to 64 years) - Mar 2014 (concluded)

(b) In the informal sector by main industry, gender and population group

1 000

Main industry and gender		Black/African	Other ¹	All population groups
		113	114	115
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	Male	79	14	94
	Female	19	†	22
	Total	99	17	116
Mining and quarrying	Male	†	†	†
	Female	†	..	†
	Total	†	†	†
Manufacturing	Male	96	22	118
	Female	91	†	100
	Total	186	32	218
Electricity, gas and water supply	Male	†	..	†
	Female	†	..	†
	Total	†	..	†
Construction	Male	270	37	307
	Female	†	†	12
	Total	278	41	319
Wholesale and retail trade	Male	453	59	512
	Female	471	47	517
	Total	924	106	1 029
Transport, storage and communication	Male	166	17	183
	Female	†	†	16
	Total	176	24	199
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	Male	78	23	101
	Female	52	16	68
	Total	130	39	169
Community, social and personal services	Male	131	17	149
	Female	205	41	246
	Total	336	58	395
Other	Male	..	..	..
	Female	..	..	..
	Total	..	..	..
Total	Male	1 277	191	1 468
	Female	857	126	983
	Total	2 135	317	2 451

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

Note: Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

¹ Other includes Coloured, Indian/Asian and White. These population groups are aggregated due to the small sample size.

† For values of 10 000 or less the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

LABOUR

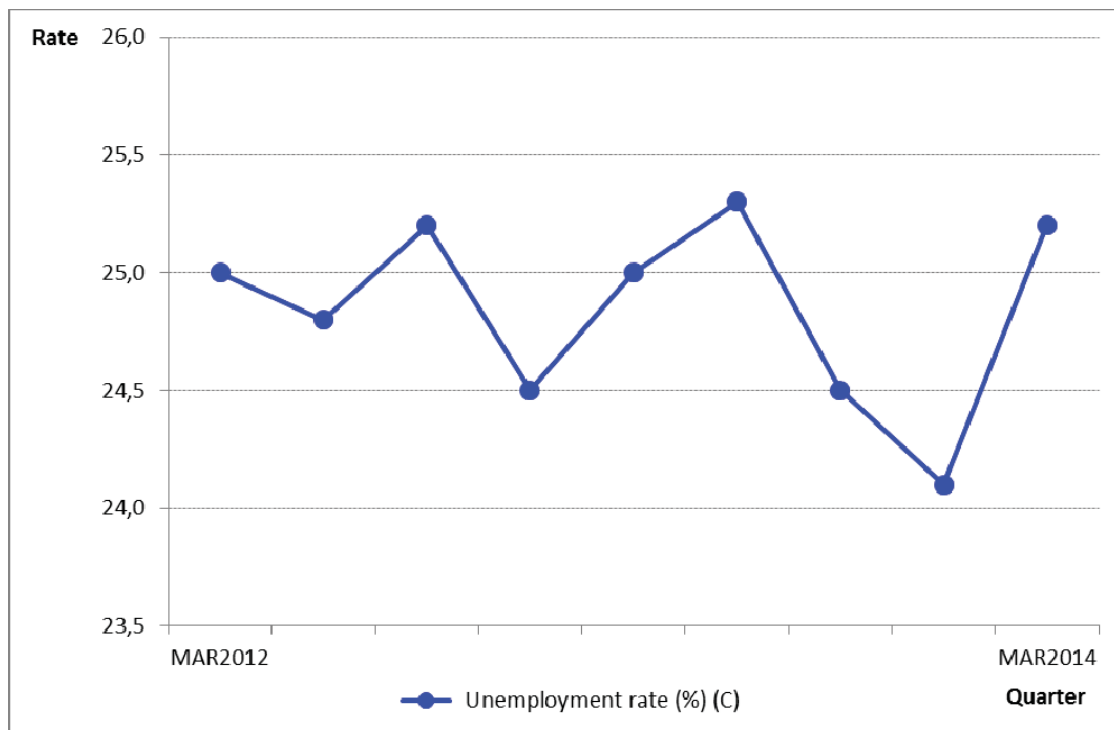
6.3.3 Labour market trends according to the official definition of unemployment

Year and quarter		Economically active			Not economically active (1 000)
		Workers (1 000) (A)	Unemployed (1 000) (B)	Unemployment rate ¹ (%) (C)	
		116	117	118	119
2012	Mar	14 284	4 769	25,0	14 892
	Jun	14 330	4 721	24,8	15 047
	Sep	14 562	4 901	25,2	14 790
	Dec	14 524	4 709	24,5	15 172
2013	Mar	14 558	4 862	25,0	15 138
	Jun	14 692	4 972	25,3	15 049
	Sep	15 036	4 880	24,5	14 952
	Dec	15 177	4 830	24,1	15 015
2014	Mar	15 055	5 067	25,2	15 055

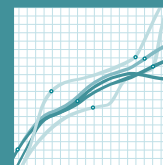
Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)

¹ $C = (B/(A+B)) \times 100$.

Figure 6.1 - Labour market trends - Unemployment rate



Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly labour force survey* (Statistical release P0211)



7.1	Producer price indices	7.1
7.1.1	Final manufactured goods	7.1
7.1.2	Intermediate manufactured goods	7.2
7.1.3	Electricity and water	7.2
7.1.4	Mining	7.3
7.1.5	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	7.3
7.1.6	Analytical series	7.3
7.2	Consumer price indices	7.4
7.2.1	Consumer price indices, 1910–2013	7.4
7.2.2	All items	7.6
7.2.3	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	7.7
7.2.4	Primary urban areas	7.7
7.2.5	All urban areas	7.9
	Figures	
	Fig. 7.1 – CPI – Annual percentage change, 1993–2013	7.6

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

The Producer Price Index (PPI) measures price trends of commodities in domestic output (including exports), imported and exported commodities throughout the major sectors of the economy, i.e. agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water supply.

All commodities included in the PPI, are classified according to the Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (SIC). The SIC is based on a standard industrial classification compiled by the United Nations (UN) for international use. Commodities in the manufacturing sector are divided into 23 major industrial groups according to the SIC.

Price information is collected for products known as 'indicator products'. Indicator products are identified as those products whose sale value represents the largest part of the total value of sales (turnover) in an industrial group. Prices are collected at the first sales point after production, which is producers in the case of locally produced commodities, and importers and exporters in the case of imported and exported commodities. Prices 'ex-factory' are requested but 'delivered' or 'free on rail/free on board' are accepted if it is the normal basis of quotation. Where prices are dependent on the quantity purchased or the class of purchaser, the price for the predominant quantity or class of purchaser is collected. Value-added tax (VAT) is excluded and normal discounts generally available to purchasers are excluded from quoted prices.

Where possible, price information is collected at successive time intervals for the same grade or quality of commodities. In the case of specialised commodities, such as machinery and transport equipment, price information is collected for equivalent items. Where quality or other changes occur in commodities, or where substitute commodities are introduced, the price indices are adjusted to compensate for any change in the price solely due to quality or similar changes.

Price information refers to the first seven days of the relevant month, except in the mining and agricultural sectors where average prices for the relevant month are collected. Most prices for commodities manufactured locally are collected at three-monthly intervals, while prices of imported commodities are collected monthly. If Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) were notified of price changes for products not surveyed on a monthly basis, products would be surveyed whenever price changes occur.

The total of domestic output and imported commodities less exports was previously known as 'Commodities for South African consumption'. This series has been discontinued since December 2007. The pre 2008 indices weight structure was derived from sales values and the subsequent year's indices weight structure is derived from value added, where the series 'Domestic output' is shown.

7.1.1 Final manufactured goods

Base: 2012=100

Year	Final manufactured goods	Food products, beverages and tobacco products	Food products	Food products				
				Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats				
				All	Meat and meat products	Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetables	Oils and fats
				4	5	6	7	8
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	PPC30000	PPC31000	PPC31100	PPC31110	PPC31111	PPC31112	PPC31113	PPC31114
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	106,0	105,9	106,4	105,8	105,4	110,7	103,7	107,5

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.1 Final manufactured goods (continued)

Base: 2012=100

Year	Food products							
	Dairy products	Grain mill products, starches and starch products, and animal feeds			Other food products			
	All	All	Grain mill products	Starches, starch products and animal feeds	All	Bakery products	Sugar	Other food
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	PPC31115	PPC31120	PPC31121	PPC31122	PPC31130	PPC31131	PPC31132	PPC31133
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	107,2	105,3	103,8	107,7	106,9	110,8	99,7	99,4

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.1 Final manufactured goods (continued)

Base: 2012=100

Year	Beverages	Tobacco products	Textiles, clothing and footwear				Wood and paper products		
			All	Textile	Clothing	Footwear	All	Paper and printed products	Other wood products
			17	18	19	20	21	22	23
			PPC31200	PPC31300	PPC32000	PPC32100	PPC32200	PPC32300	PPC33000
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	PPC31200	PPC31300	PPC32000	PPC32100	PPC32200	PPC32300	PPC33000	PPC33100	PPC33200
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	105,1	104,4	105,1	104,7	105,6	103,6	106,8	106,9	104,3

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

PRICES

7.1.1 Final manufactured goods (continued)

Base: 2012=100

Year	Coke, petroleum, chemical, rubber and plastic products	Coke, petroleum, chemical, rubber and plastic products						Non-metallic mineral products
		Coal and petroleum products				Chemical products	Rubber and plastic products	
		All	Petrol	Diesel	Other	All	All	
	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
	PPC34000	PPC34100	PPC34110	PPC34120	PPC34130	PPC34200	PPC34300	PPC35000
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	106,8	108,7	108,6	108,9	108,2	105,6	103,8	106,3

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.1 Final manufactured goods (concluded)

Base: 2012=100

Year	Metals, machinery, equipment and computing equipment				Electrical machinery and apparatus and subcomponents	Transport equipment				Furniture and other manufacturing
	All	Structural and fabricated metal products	General and special purpose machinery	Household appliances and office machinery		All	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	
	34	35	36	37		39	40	41	42	
	PPC36000	PPC36100	PPC36200	PPC36300	PPC37000	PPC38000	PPC38100	PPC38200	PPC38300	PPC39000
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	104,5	101,1	108,4	105,5	105,1	107,4	105,5	105,4	110,6	103,1

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.2 Intermediate manufactured goods

Base: 2012=100

Year	All	Textiles and leather goods	Sawmilling and wood	Chemicals, rubber and plastic products			
				All	Basic and other chemicals	Plastic products	Rubber products
	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
	PPD30000	PPD31000	PPD32000	PPD33000	PPD31100	PPD31200	PPD31300
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	107,9	118,6	105,1	107,5	109,1	105,9	118,4

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.2 Intermediate manufactured goods (concluded)

Base: 2012=100

Year	Glass and glass products	Basic and fabricated metals			Recycling and manufacturing n.e.c.
		All	Basic iron and steel	Basic precious and non - ferrous metals	
	51	52	53	54	
	PPD34000	PPD35000	PPD35100	PPD35200	PPD36000
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	107,5	107,7	108,6	109,1	98,4

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.3 Electricity and water

Base: 2012=100

Year	All	Electricity	Water
	56	57	58
	PPE10000	PPE11000	PPE11200
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	110,6	111,1	110,3

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

PRICES

7.1.4 Mining

Base: 2012=100

Year	All	Coal and gas	Gold and other metal ores	Non-ferrous metal ores	Stone quarrying, clay and diamonds
	59	60	61	62	63
	PPF10000	PPF11000	PPF12000	PPF13000	PPF14000
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	105,3	105,8	100,2	108,3	99,6

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.5 Agriculture, forestry and fishing

Base: 2012=100

Year	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Agriculture	Agriculture		
			Products of crops and horticulture		
			All	Cereals and other crops	Fruit and vegetables
			66	67	68
	64	65	PPG11100	PPG11110	PPG11120
	PPG10000	PPG11000			
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	102,6	102,3	108,8	100,7	115,6

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.5 Agriculture, forestry and fishing (concluded)

Base: 2012=100

Year	Agriculture				Forestry	Fishing
	Live animals and animal products					
	All	Live animals	Milk and eggs	Other animal products		
	69	70	71	72	73	74
	PPG11200	PPG11210	PPG11220	PPG11230	PPG12000	PPG13000
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	95,8	90,6	109,1	110,2	101,9	108,0

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

7.1.6 - Analytical series

Base: 2012=100

Year	Final manufactured goods excluding petroleum products	Final manufactured goods excluding food	Intermediate manufactured goods excluding basic metals	Mining excluding precious metals and stones	Precious metals and stones
	75	76	77	78	79
	PPB20000	PPB30000	PPB40000	PPB00000	PPB10000
2012	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2013	105,8	106,0	108,2	105,7	104,7

Source: Stats SA, *Producer Price Index* (Statistical release P0142.1)

PRICES

7.2 Consumer price indices

As from 2008 the new Consumer Price Index (CPI) is calculated for each of 13 urban areas in South Africa separately and combined. December 2012 is used as base (100).

This weighting system was published in Statistical release P0141.5, dated 4 February 2013.

7.2.1 Consumer price indices, 1910 - 2013

Year	All items (old series) ¹		All items ²		Food and non-alcoholic beverages ²	
	Index	Percentage change ³	Index	Percentage change	Index	Percentage change
	137	138	139	140	141	142
	VPI000000	INFLALLOLD	CPS000000	INFLALL	CPS01000	INFLFNAB
	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	15,41	15,41
1910	1,0	..	..	..	..	..
1915	1,1	5,0	..	..	..	..
1920	1,9	23,9	..	..	..	..
1925	1,4	-0,4	..	..	..	..
1930	1,4	-2,3	..	..	..	..
1931	1,3	-3,7	..	..	..	..
1932	1,3	-4,4	..	..	..	..
1933	1,2	-2,7	..	..	..	..
1934	1,2	1,4	..	..	..	..
1935	1,2	-0,5	..	..	..	..
1936	1,2	0,3	..	..	..	..
1937	1,3	2,3	..	..	..	..
1938	1,3	3,6	..	..	..	..
1939	1,3	-0,1	..	..	..	..
1940	1,4	3,5	..	..	..	..
1941	1,4	4,6	..	..	..	..
1942	1,6	8,4	..	..	..	..
1943	1,7	6,1	..	..	..	..
1944	1,7	3,5	..	..	..	..
1945	1,7	2,6	..	..	..	..
1946	1,8	1,4	..	..	..	..
1947	1,9	4,2	..	..	..	..
1948	2,0	5,8	..	..	..	..
1949	2,0	3,7	..	..	..	..
1950	2,1	4,0	..	..	..	..
1951	2,2	7,3	..	..	..	..
1952	2,5	8,7	..	..	..	..
1953	2,5	3,5	..	..	..	..
1954	2,6	1,8	..	..	..	..
1955	2,7	3,2	..	..	..	..
1956	2,7	1,9	..	..	..	..
1957	2,8	3,0	..	..	..	..
1958	2,9	3,5	..	..	..	..
1959	2,9	1,2	..	..	..	..
1960	3,0	3,4	..	..	..	..
1961	3,0	0,0	..	..	..	..
1962	3,1	3,3	..	..	..	..
1963	3,1	0,0	..	..	..	..
1964	3,2	3,2	..	..	..	..
1965	3,3	3,1	..	..	..	..
1966	3,4	3,0	..	..	..	..
1967	3,5	2,9	..	..	..	..
1968	3,6	2,9	..	..	..	..
1969	3,7	3,0	..	..	..	..
1970	3,9	5,3	..	..	..	..
1971	4,2	6,0	..	..	..	..
1972	4,4	6,5	..	..	..	..
1973	4,8	9,5	..	..	..	..
1974	5,4	11,6	..	..	..	..
1975	6,1	13,5	..	..	..	..
1976	6,8	11,1	..	..	..	..
1977	7,6	11,3	..	..	..	..
1978	8,4	10,9	..	..	..	..
1979	9,5	13,2	..	..	..	..
1980	10,8	13,8	..	..	..	..
1981	12,5	15,2	..	..	..	..
1982	14,3	14,7	..	..	..	..

PRICES

7.2.1 Consumer price indices, 1910 - 2013 (concluded)

Year	All items (old series) ¹		All items ²		Food and non-alcoholic beverages ²	
	Index	Percentage change ³	Index	Percentage change	Index	Percentage change
	137	138	139	140	141	142
	VPI000000	INFLALLOLD	CPS000000	INFLALL	CPS01000	INFLFNAB
	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	15,41	15,41
1983	16,1	12,4	..	..	..	..
1984	17,9	11,6	..	..	..	..
1985	20,8	16,1	..	..	..	..
1986	24,7	18,7	..	..	..	..
1987	28,7	16,1	..	..	..	..
1988	32,4	12,9	..	..	..	..
1989	37,1	14,7	..	..	..	..
1990	42,4	14,4	..	..	..	..
1991	49,0	15,3	..	..	..	..
1992	55,7	13,9	..	..	..	..
1993	61,2	9,7	..	..	..	..
1994	66,6	9,0	..	..	..	..
1995	72,4	8,7	..	..	..	..
1996	77,7	7,4	..	..	..	..
1997	84,4	8,6	..	..	..	..
1998	90,2	6,9	..	..	..	..
1999	94,9	5,1	..	..	..	..
2000	100,0	5,3	..	..	..	..
2001	105,7	5,7	..	..	..	..
2002	115,4	9,2	..	..	..	..
2003	122,1	5,8	..	..	..	..
2004	123,8	1,4	..	..	..	..
2005	128,0	3,4	..	..	..	..
2006	134,0	4,7	..	..	..	..
2007	143,5	7,1	..	..	..	..
2008	160,0	11,5	78,9	..	75,3	..
2009	..	..	84,6	7,2	82,5	9,6
2010	..	..	88,2	4,3	83,6	1,3
2011	..	..	92,6	5,0	89,6	7,2
2012	..	..	97,8	5,6	96,0	7,1
2013	..	..	103,4	5,7	101,4	5,6

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer Price Index* (Statistical release P0141)

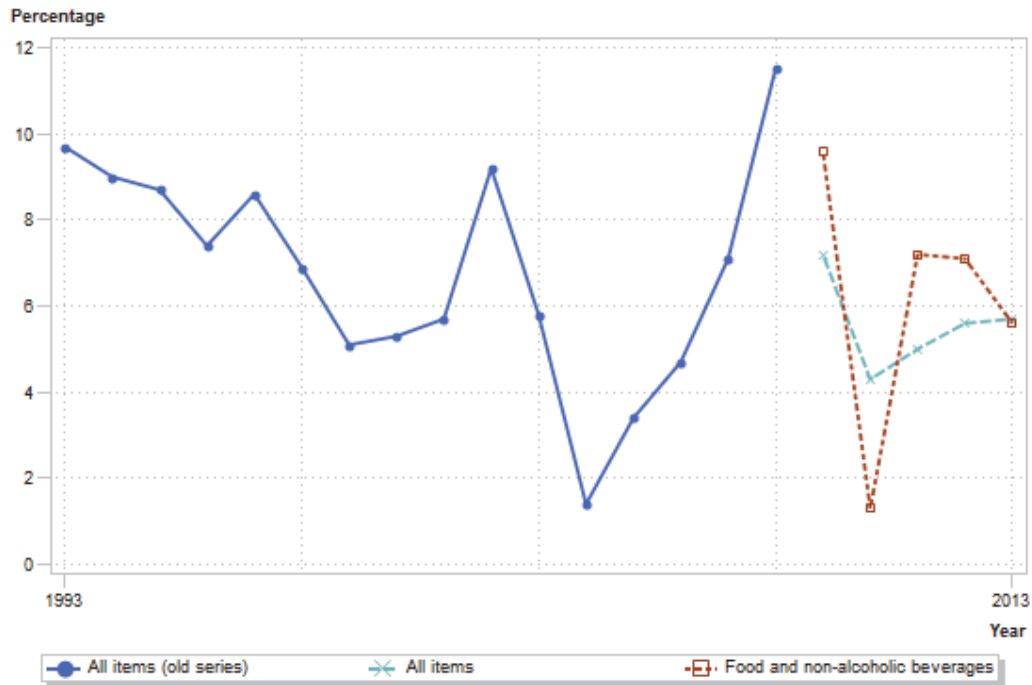
¹ For the primary urban areas. Base: 2000=100. Over the period shown, the indices have differed in name, scope and coverage, but have remained comparable.

² For all urban areas. Base: Dec 2012=100.

³ Rates shown are the official inflation rates as published in the monthly CPI release. Differences due to rounding off may occur when using the rebased indices to calculate the rates of change.

PRICES

Figure 7.1 - CPI - Annual percentage change, 1993–2013



Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.2 All items

Year	Base: Dec 2012=100 Primary urban areas							
	City of Cape Town	Port Elizabeth	East London	Kimberley	Bloemfontein / Welkom	Durban / Pinetown	Pietermaritzburg	Rustenburg / Klerksdorp
	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
	CPI61011	CPI62011	CPI62021	CPI63011	CPI64011	CPI65011	CPI65021	CPI66011
	11,51	2,21	1,03	0,51	2,74	6,98	1,02	1,06
2008	79,2	78,6	78,8	77,5	77,6	80,1	78,6	77,3
2009	84,7	84,1	84,3	83,4	83,1	85,8	84,1	83,3
2010	88,7	87,9	87,9	86,8	86,9	88,5	87,4	87,4
2011	92,9	92,5	92,0	92,0	92,3	92,4	92,2	92,2
2012	97,8	97,7	97,7	97,9	97,9	97,7	97,7	97,8
2013	103,1	102,9	103,8	102,9	103,4	103,4	103,7	103,3

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.2 All items (concluded)

Year	Base: Dec 2012=100 Primary urban areas					
	City of Tshwane	City of Johannesburg	Ekurhuleni	Witbank / Nelspruit	Polokwane	Weighted average
	151	152	153	154	155	156
	CPI67011	CPI67021	CPI67031	CPI68011	CPI69011	CPI00000
	8,99	13,62	9,74	1,94	0,55	61,90
2008	78,9	80,4	78,2	78,8	79,7	79,2
2009	84,7	86,0	83,2	85,3	84,8	84,8
2010	88,8	89,3	87,2	89,2	88,2	88,5
2011	92,8	93,2	92,2	93,2	93,1	92,8
2012	98,0	98,1	97,7	98,2	97,9	97,9
2013	104,2	103,7	103,5	102,8	103,8	103,5

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES

7.2.3 Food and non-alcoholic beverages

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Primary urban areas							
	City of Cape Town	Port Elizabeth	East London	Kimberley	Bloemfontein / Welkom	Durban / Pinetown	Pietermaritzburg	Rustenburg / Klerksdorp
	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164
	CPI61013	CPI62013	CPI62023	CPI63013	CPI64013	CPI65013	CPI65023	CPI66013
	10,96	2,12	0,76	0,53	2,46	5,29	1,04	1,07
2008	74,1	76,7	75,8	79,2	75,5	75,5	75,7	76,7
2009	82,0	83,4	83,7	84,7	81,9	83,1	82,4	83,6
2010	83,5	84,8	85,3	84,9	83,2	82,9	83,0	84,8
2011	89,5	90,5	90,5	90,9	89,8	88,6	88,9	89,6
2012	96,1	96,4	96,2	97,3	96,0	95,3	95,2	95,9
2013	100,6	101,6	101,3	99,8	101,5	101,4	102,2	101,2

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.3 Food and non-alcoholic beverages (concluded)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Primary urban areas					
	City of Tshwane	City of Johannesburg	Ekurhuleni	Witbank / Nelspruit	Polokwane	Weighted average
	165	166	167	168	169	170
	CPI67013	CPI67023	CPI67033	CPI68013	CPI69013	CPI01000
	5,66	8,94	8,12	1,66	0,46	49,07
2008	75,0	76,4	74,6	77,6	76,1	75,5
2009	83,1	82,7	81,3	84,8	84,2	82,6
2010	84,7	84,3	81,8	85,4	84,4	83,7
2011	90,5	89,9	88,2	89,7	90,1	89,6
2012	96,2	96,3	95,4	96,4	95,8	96,0
2013	102,3	101,0	102,2	101,1	102,5	101,4

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.4 Primary urban areas

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Food									
	Bread and cereals	Meat	Fish	Milk, eggs and cheese	Oils and fats	Fruit	Vegetables	Sugar, sweets and desserts	Other food	Total
	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
	CPI01110	CPI01120	CPI01130	CPI01140	CPI01150	CPI01160	CPI01170	CPI01180	CPI01190	CPI01100
	3,33	4,26	0,37	1,65	0,50	0,23	1,51	0,57	0,86	13,28
2008	78,6	74,7	76,5	78,9	82,1	70,5	73,5	69,5	71,5	75,6
2009	84,3	79,8	85,7	87,3	80,1	79,4	84,8	78,1	81,5	82,5
2010	82,9	80,0	87,9	89,1	76,0	83,1	85,9	82,3	84,6	83,2
2011	88,6	88,5	90,4	90,0	91,6	88,2	89,0	89,8	89,1	89,1
2012	95,8	95,4	98,4	97,3	97,4	92,4	92,8	98,5	96,1	95,7
2013	101,8	98,4	104,5	104,6	101,5	95,1	102,8	104,6	102,1	101,2

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Non-alcoholic beverages			Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages				Tobacco	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
	Hot beverages	Cold beverages	Total		Spirits	Wine	Beer	Total		
	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
	CPI01210	CPI01220	CPI01200	CPI01000	CPI02110	CPI02120	CPI02130	CPI02100	CPI02200	CPI02000
	0,29	0,86	1,15	14,43	0,81	0,84	2,40	4,05	1,47	5,52
2008	71,0	75,1	74,1	75,5	74,7	79,5	71,1	73,9	68,4	71,6
2009	86,2	83,0	83,7	82,6	82,5	85,3	76,3	79,9	78,7	79,4
2010	88,9	89,4	89,3	83,7	87,5	91,2	81,5	85,1	88,9	86,7
2011	93,4	94,5	94,3	89,6	91,7	95,2	88,5	90,8	94,1	92,1
2012	99,4	98,3	98,6	96,0	98,8	99,6	98,4	98,8	98,6	98,7
2013	103,6	102,6	102,8	101,4	106,2	104,6	106,4	106,0	104,1	105,5

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing and utilities					
	Clothing	Footwear	Total	Actual rentals for housing	Owners' equivalent rent	Maintenance and repair	Water and other services	Electricity and other fuels	Total
	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
	CPI03100	CPI03200	CPI03000	CPI04100	CPI04200	CPI04300	CPI04400	CPI04500	CPI04000
	2,67	1,25	3,92	4,94	11,60	1,28	2,83	4,18	24,83
2008	86,8	90,4	87,8	80,0	83,2	77,0	69,4	44,5	75,4
2009	91,0	93,8	91,8	84,8	87,4	85,8	74,2	57,4	81,2
2010	92,7	95,4	93,4	89,1	90,9	89,3	80,9	70,2	86,4
2011	95,0	96,4	95,4	93,7	94,6	92,2	88,1	83,8	92,0
2012	98,5	98,7	98,5	97,7	98,2	97,7	95,9	95,4	97,4
2013	101,5	101,2	101,4	102,4	102,2	102,7	104,1	103,7	102,8

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Household contents and services					Health		
	Furnishings, floor coverings and textiles	Appliances, tableware and equipment	Supplies and services	Domestic workers' wages ¹	Total	Medical products	Medical services	Total
	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
	CPI05100	CPI05300	CPI05600	CPI05621	CPI05000	CPI06100	CPI06200	CPI06000
	0,98	0,73	2,95	2,44	4,66	0,77	0,79	1,56
2008	110,5	90,4	77,0	77,1	88,5	76,9	73,5	74,7
2009	110,5	101,7	83,2	81,9	93,8	86,0	80,8	82,7
2010	106,2	99,0	87,4	86,8	94,5	91,3	87,5	88,9
2011	102,5	97,3	92,4	92,0	96,0	95,0	93,5	94,0
2012	100,3	99,4	97,4	97,3	98,5	98,3	99,5	99,0
2013	99,2	100,9	102,6	102,7	101,6	101,9	105,7	103,8

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

¹ Domestic workers' wages forms part of Supplies and services.

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Transport						Communication		
	Purchase of vehicles	Private transport operation			Public transport	Total	Postal services and telecommunication services	Telecommunication equipment	Total
		Petrol	Other running cost	Total					
	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
	CPI07100	CPI07221	CPI07222	CPI07200	CPI07300	CPI07000	CPI08100	CPI08300	CPI08000
2008	98,0	75,2	73,6	74,9	69,5	86,2	97,1	259,8	102,9
2009	100,8	61,5	82,8	65,4	74,7	85,8	99,0	232,6	103,8
2010	100,9	68,8	87,6	72,2	76,4	88,1	99,9	170,1	102,4
2011	100,3	83,2	94,1	85,2	81,0	92,5	100,0	120,8	100,7
2012	100,6	96,4	98,6	96,9	92,7	98,1	99,7	104,1	99,9
2013	102,0	107,7	102,7	106,7	101,9	104,1	101,6	93,1	101,2

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Recreation and culture					Education		
	Recreational equipment	Recreational and cultural services	Books, newspapers and stationery	Package holidays	Total	Primary and secondary education	Tertiary	Total
	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224
	CPI09100	CPI09400	CPI09500	CPI09600	CPI09000	CPI10100	CPI10400	CPI10000
	1,60	1,52	0,61	0,26	3,99	1,85	1,41	3,26
2008	107,0	73,0	76,4	..	88,0	68,2	71,2	69,4
2009	116,6	86,1	83,6	..	98,5	76,0	76,8	76,3
2010	111,1	90,9	87,2	..	98,7	83,9	82,8	83,5
2011	103,3	94,5	93,2	..	97,9	91,2	89,8	90,7
2012	100,0	98,5	96,1	..	98,6	98,7	98,5	98,7
2013	101,1	103,1	102,9	109,2	102,7	107,7	107,3	107,5

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.4 Primary urban areas (concluded)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Restaurants and hotels			Miscellaneous goods and services					All items
	Restaurants	Hotels	Total	Personal care	Insurance	Financial services	Other services	Total	
	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	
	CPI11100	CPI11200	CPI11000	CPI12100	CPI12500	CPI12600	CPI12700	CPI12000	
	2,75	1,00	3,75	2,29	10,09	1,17	1,33	14,88	100,00
2008	73,4	75,8	74,3	82,3	74,6	74,2	76,9	76,1	79,2
2009	81,0	84,0	82,1	93,5	81,8	85,0	87,8	84,8	84,8
2010	86,1	91,3	87,9	95,3	89,3	89,1	92,0	90,7	88,5
2011	91,3	93,1	92,0	96,6	93,3	92,7	95,4	94,1	92,8
2012	97,2	97,5	97,4	99,0	99,3	99,0	97,9	99,0	97,9
2013	103,5	105,1	104,0	103,4	107,7	105,0	102,2	106,3	103,5

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Food									
	Bread and cereals	Meat	Fish	Milk, eggs and cheese	Oils and fats	Fruit	Vegetables	Sugar, sweets and desserts	Other food	Total
	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
	CPS01110	CPS01120	CPS01130	CPS01140	CPS01150	CPS01160	CPS01170	CPS01180	CPS01190	CPS01100
	3,55	4,56	0,37	1,74	0,55	0,23	1,61	0,65	0,94	14,20
2008	78,4	74,4	76,0	79,0	82,0	72,4	73,4	68,9	71,7	75,5
2009	84,2	79,6	85,2	87,8	79,8	80,6	84,8	77,2	81,6	82,4
2010	82,9	80,0	87,4	89,5	75,5	84,0	85,8	81,7	84,7	83,1
2011	88,5	88,7	89,9	90,2	91,3	88,9	89,3	89,6	89,3	89,2
2012	95,9	95,4	97,8	97,3	97,3	93,0	92,9	98,4	96,1	95,8
2013	101,8	98,4	104,1	104,7	101,6	96,3	102,8	105,1	102,4	101,4

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Non-alcoholic beverages			Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages				Tobacco	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
	Hot beverages	Cold beverages	Total		Spirits	Wine	Beer	Total		
	244	245	246		248	249	250	251		
	CPS01210	CPS01220	CPS01200		CPS02110	CPS02120	CPS02130	CPS02100		
	0,32	0,89	1,21	15,41	0,76	0,74	2,45	3,95	1,48	5,43
2008	70,2	75,2	74,0	75,3	74,9	78,7	71,2	73,7	68,4	71,5
2009	85,6	83,1	83,7	82,5	82,5	84,8	76,5	79,9	78,8	79,5
2010	88,1	89,4	89,1	83,6	87,3	90,4	81,7	85,1	88,9	86,8
2011	93,0	94,5	94,1	89,6	91,4	94,5	88,5	90,5	94,0	92,1
2012	99,1	98,2	98,4	96,0	98,6	99,2	98,3	98,6	98,6	98,6
2013	103,7	102,2	102,6	101,4	105,7	104,3	106,3	105,8	103,9	105,3

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing and utilities					
	Clothing	Footwear	Total	Actual rentals for housing	Owners' equivalent rent	Maintenance and repair	Water and other services	Electricity and other fuels	Total
	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262
	CPS03100	CPS03200	CPS03000	CPS04100	CPS04200	CPS04300	CPS04400	CPS04500	CPS04000
	2,76	1,31	4,07	4,76	11,42	1,31	2,85	4,18	24,52
2008	85,9	89,9	87,0	79,6	82,5	76,5	68,6	46,3	74,6
2009	90,4	93,6	91,3	84,5	86,8	85,4	73,5	58,8	80,5
2010	92,1	95,3	93,0	88,6	90,3	88,9	80,3	71,2	85,9
2011	94,6	96,4	95,1	93,5	94,1	91,9	87,7	84,1	91,6
2012	98,5	98,7	98,5	97,7	98,0	97,6	95,8	95,2	97,2
2013	101,7	101,3	101,6	102,4	102,2	102,4	104,0	103,6	102,7

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Household contents and services					Health		
	Furnishings, floor coverings and textiles	Appliances, tableware and equipment	Supplies and services	Domestic workers' wages ¹	Total	Medical products	Medical services	Total
	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
	CPS05100	CPS05300	CPS05600	CPS05621	CPS05000	CPS06100	CPS06200	CPS06000
	1,12	0,78	2,89	2,35	4,79	0,74	0,72	1,46
2008	109,4	90,2	76,8	77,1	89,0	76,7	73,5	74,7
2009	109,4	101,1	83,3	81,9	94,3	85,8	80,9	82,7
2010	105,1	98,7	87,4	86,8	94,7	91,2	87,6	88,9
2011	101,5	97,7	92,4	92,0	96,0	95,1	93,5	94,1
2012	100,0	99,5	97,4	97,3	98,5	98,4	99,5	99,1
2013	99,5	101,3	102,7	102,7	101,7	101,8	105,7	103,8

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

¹ Domestic workers' wages forms part of Supplies and services.

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Transport						Communication		
	Purchase of vehicles	Private transport operation			Public transport	Total	Postal services and telecommunication services	Telecommunication equipment	Total
		Petrol	Other running cost	Total					
	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
	CPS07100	CPS07221	CPS07222	CPS07200	CPS07300	CPS07000	CPS08100	CPS08300	CPS08000
2008	5,98	5,68	1,57	7,25	3,20	16,43	2,50	0,13	2,63
2008	98,0	75,2	73,8	74,9	69,8	86,1	97,0	249,4	103,4
2009	100,8	61,5	83,0	65,6	74,9	85,7	98,9	223,4	104,1
2010	100,9	68,8	87,8	72,4	76,5	88,1	99,8	163,7	102,5
2011	100,3	83,2	94,1	85,3	81,2	92,4	99,9	119,1	100,8
2012	100,6	96,4	98,6	96,8	92,9	98,1	99,7	103,8	100,0
2013	102,0	107,8	103,0	106,7	101,9	104,1	101,6	92,7	101,1

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Recreation and culture					Education		
	Recreational equipment	Recreational and cultural services	Books, newspapers and stationery	Package holidays	Total	Primary and secondary education	Tertiary	Total
	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287
	CPS09100	CPS09400	CPS09500	CPS09600	CPS09000	CPS10100	CPS10400	CPS10000
	1,59	1,72	0,57	0,21	4,09	1,72	1,23	2,95
2008	105,6	72,9	76,1	..	88,0	68,1	71,0	69,2
2009	114,7	86,1	83,4	..	98,3	75,6	76,8	76,2
2010	109,4	91,1	86,9	..	98,4	83,5	83,0	83,3
2011	102,4	94,7	93,0	..	97,8	91,0	89,9	90,6
2012	99,9	98,6	96,1	..	98,7	98,7	98,5	98,6
2013	100,7	102,4	102,9	109,3	102,2	107,6	107,3	107,5

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	Restaurants and hotels			Miscellaneous goods and services				
	Restaurants	Hotels	Total	Personal care	Insurance	Financial services	Other services	Total
	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295
	CPS11100	CPS11200	CPS11000	CPS12100	CPS12500	CPS12600	CPS12700	CPS12000
	2,54	0,96	3,50	2,29	9,92	1,20	1,31	14,72
2008	72,7	75,5	73,7	81,9	74,3	74,2	76,1	75,8
2009	80,7	83,6	81,6	93,0	81,3	85,0	87,4	84,5
2010	85,9	90,7	87,5	95,0	88,8	89,1	91,6	90,3
2011	91,1	93,1	91,7	96,3	93,2	92,7	95,0	93,9
2012	97,1	97,6	97,3	98,8	99,4	99,0	97,8	99,0
2013	103,5	104,8	103,8	103,2	107,5	105,0	102,1	106,1

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (continued)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	All items					
	Quintile 1	Quintile 2	Quintile 3	Quintile 4	Quintile 5	Total
	296	297	298	299	300	301
	CPS00001	CPS00002	CPS00003	CPS00004	CPS00005	CPS00000
	2,27	4,58	8,08	18,60	66,47	100,00
2008	75,8	76,0	76,5	77,1	79,9	78,9
2009	82,5	82,9	83,3	83,2	85,2	84,6
2010	85,0	85,5	86,0	86,5	89,0	88,2
2011	90,2	90,5	90,9	91,4	93,2	92,6
2012	96,5	96,7	96,9	97,2	98,1	97,8
2013	102,5	102,4	102,6	103,1	103,7	103,4

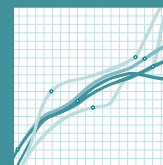
Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)

7.2.5 All urban areas (concluded)

Base: Dec 2012=100

Year	CPI for durable goods	CPI for semi-durable goods	CPI for non-durable goods	Goods	Services	All items excluding food and non-alcoholic beverages	All items excluding housing
	302	303	304	305	306	307	308
	CPS00015	CPS00016	CPS00017	CPS00006	CPS00007	CPS00009	CPS00008
	8,02	6,32	35,52	49,86	50,14	84,59	75,48
2008	102,5	90,7	72,2	80,8	76,9	79,7	80,3
2009	105,4	95,1	78,2	85,9	83,0	85,0	85,8
2010	103,6	95,6	82,4	88,5	87,9	89,1	89,0
2011	101,1	96,8	89,4	92,8	92,4	93,2	93,0
2012	100,6	98,8	96,7	97,8	97,8	98,2	98,0
2013	101,1	101,8	103,4	102,9	104,0	103,8	103,7

Source: Stats SA, Consumer Price Index (Statistical release P0141)



8.1	General	8.1
8.2	Indices of the physical volume of mining production	8.1
8.2.1	Actual indices	8.1
8.3	Production and sales of minerals	8.3
8.3.1	Metallic minerals	8.3
8.3.2	Non-metallic minerals	8.5
Figure		
	Fig. 8.1 – Physical volumes of mining production – Average annual indices, 1993–2013	8.2

MINING

8.1 General

Particulars are obtained from the Minerals Bureau, Department of Mineral Resources (DMR).

Coverage:

(a) The following mining activities in South Africa are covered:

- Any activities in connection with underground and surface mining/open channel mining, including stone quarries, clay and sand pits, wells (except for water) and salt pans, as well as all supplemental activities for the dressing and beneficiating of ores and other crude materials, such as crushing, screening, washing, cleaning, grading, milling, flotation, melting, pelleting, topping and other preparations needed to render the material marketable.
- Restoration, rehabilitation, reshaping, revegetating and reclaiming of areas affected by mining activities undertaken by the mine itself.
- Any administrative, clerical, sales, research or other activities directly related to any activity referred to in (a)(i) or (a)(ii).

(b) Establishments which perform the following activities or main function are excluded:

- Work performed on a contract or fee basis in the development and as preparation of mining properties and sites, such as drilling, shaft-sinking, tunnelling, cementation and mining construction work by outside contractors.
- The refining of gold and other minerals on a contract or fee basis.
- Exploration, prospecting or prospecting services.

8.2 Indices of the physical volumes of mining production

The indices of the physical volume of mining production are based on information furnished by the Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals Resources. The weighting factors used for the computation of the indices, are based on the gross values of production of the individual minerals in 2010. Two indices are shown for total mining production, namely an index including gold production and an index which excludes gold production.

The index of the physical volume of mining production or the production index is a statistical measure of the change in the volume of production. The production index of a major group is the ratio between the volume of production of a major group in a given period and the volume of production of the same major group in the base period. The current base period is 2010. The production in the base period is set at 100. In accordance with international practice, the indices have to be rebased every five years to a new base year. Indices in this publication are published on the basis of 2010=100. Weights have been adjusted according to the production of the year 2010.

Statistics are preliminary and subject to amendments.

8.2.1 Actual indices

2010=100

Year	Gold	Iron ore ¹	Chromium ore	Copper	Manganese ore	PGMs ²	Nickel	Other metals ³
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	FMP24000	FMP23010	FMP23020	FMP23021	FMP23022	FMP23023	FMP23029	FMP23999
	17,7	14,4	2,2	1,4	3,6	24,6	2,0	2,5
1993	328,4	47,1	26,1	191,5	33,0	61,4	74,7	106,2
1994	307,1	53,5	33,1	195,0	37,5	57,4	75,4	107,5
1995	277,7	54,3	46,7	191,9	42,2	63,8	74,6	112,4
1996	264,0	52,6	45,8	180,0	42,9	65,7	84,7	119,9
1997	262,5	56,4	54,3	179,6	41,3	67,2	84,5	108,6
1998	246,7	56,5	59,5	195,6	41,3	69,6	91,8	124,8
1999	239,2	50,2	62,6	171,1	43,1	75,4	90,6	105,9
2000	228,5	57,1	61,2	161,9	50,8	72,0	91,7	114,1
2001	209,3	59,2	50,6	168,0	45,5	79,7	91,2	112,1
2002	211,3	62,3	59,1	153,3	46,9	83,5	96,5	114,3
2003	198,0	65,4	68,0	143,0	47,4	92,5	102,2	96,5
2004	179,2	67,0	70,5	119,9	58,5	99,6	99,8	95,6
2005	156,2	67,3	69,0	124,2	64,3	105,9	106,1	106,4
2006	143,6	70,5	68,3	131,0	72,7	107,7	104,5	103,8
2007	134,5	71,7	88,9	139,8	83,6	105,8	93,9	95,4
2008	112,8	83,4	89,1	116,2	94,9	96,0	79,3	96,6
2009	104,7	94,2	63,7	111,0	63,9	94,5	86,6	90,8
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	95,5	98,9	101,2	106,8	120,7	100,5	108,4	109,9
2012	81,7	114,3	104,1	83,5	124,7	88,5	115,0	98,5
2013	84,5	121,9	125,6	96,6	152,8	92,0	128,1	73,8

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

¹ Iron ore includes haematite and magnetite.

² PGMs (Platinum Group Metals) include platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, ruthenium and osmium.

³ Other metals include silver, antimony, cobalt, lead concentrate, titanium, uranium oxide, zinc and zirconium minerals concentrate.

MINING

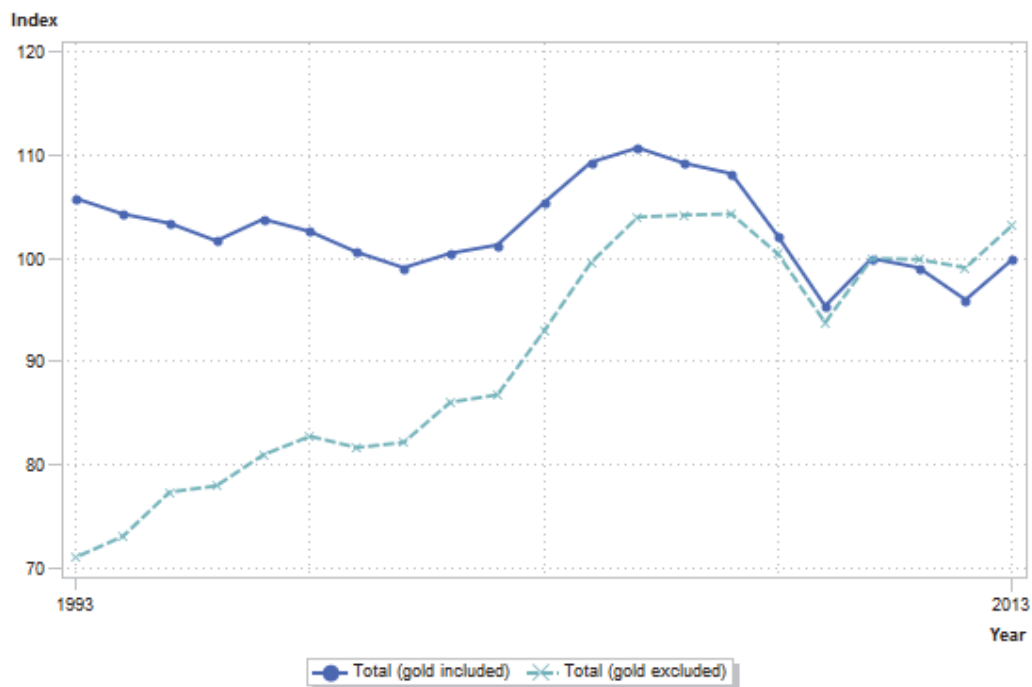
8.2.1 Actual indices (concluded)

2010=100

Year	Diamonds ⁴	Coal	Building materials ⁵	Other non-metals ⁶	Total mining	
	9	10	11	12	Gold included	Gold excluded
	FMP27000	FMP21000	FMP28888	FMP28999	FMP20000	FMP20001
	3,1	23,7	1,6	3,2	100,0	82,3
1993	119,7	72,0	60,8	153,4	105,8	71,1
1994	127,1	76,7	67,5	146,0	104,3	73,1
1995	116,5	80,7	75,7	151,9	103,4	77,4
1996	119,3	81,2	71,7	146,1	101,7	78,0
1997	121,9	85,4	83,3	147,6	103,8	81,0
1998	124,6	87,4	82,2	140,5	102,6	82,8
1999	115,0	86,8	83,2	131,7	100,6	81,7
2000	123,8	87,6	86,7	138,1	99,1	82,2
2001	133,6	86,8	85,6	130,3	100,5	86,1
2002	124,9	86,4	84,8	126,6	101,3	86,8
2003	145,5	92,2	80,0	107,5	105,4	93,0
2004	168,6	95,7	97,8	138,3	109,3	99,6
2005	177,8	95,3	102,6	142,0	110,7	104,0
2006	170,9	95,2	112,8	124,9	109,2	104,2
2007	171,9	96,3	122,2	116,6	108,2	104,3
2008	145,3	98,2	119,2	105,8	102,1	100,4
2009	69,7	97,4	102,8	89,6	95,4	93,8
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	79,4	97,8	98,5	95,3	99,1	99,9
2012	81,1	100,4	100,0	83,4	96,0	99,1
2013	92,0	99,6	111,8	78,6	99,9	103,2

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)⁴ Diamonds include alluvial, non-alluvial and marine diamonds.⁵ Building materials include limestone for cement, brick making clay, brick making shale, granite or norite, aggregate and sand, slate, sandstone and shales for cement manufacture.⁶ Other non-metals include andalusite, barites, calcite, natural gas, natural gas condensate, petroleum crude, feldspar, fluorspar, gypsum, limestone and lime (excluding limestone for cement), magnesite, perlite, pigment minerals, phosphate concentrate, pyrophyllite, salt, semi-precious stones, silica, ammonium sulphate, sodium sulphate, sulphur, talc, vermiculite, and special clays.

Figure 8.1 - Physical volumes of mining production - Average annual indices, 1993–2013

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

MINING

8.3 Production and sales of minerals

The values of minerals are calculated, in general, on a free-on-rail basis when sales are affected in South Africa (SA) and on a free-on-board basis when shipped.

Gold and silver production is shown in kilograms (kg), i.e. 1 kg = 32,15075 troy ounces. Diamond production is published in 1 000 carats, while the production of all other minerals is published in 1 000 metric tons, (1 t = 1 000 kg).

8.3.1 Metallic minerals

Year	Gold			Iron ore			Chromium ore		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Kg	Kg	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
1999	451 184	456 766	24 990 412,6	29 512 837	30 397 245	2 214 678,4	6 817 050	6 655 112	1 004 589,3
2000	430 816	407 570	25 272 141,1	33 707 364	32 142 216	3 064 749,6	6 662 212	6 779 384	1 080 398,4
2001	395 018	387 966	29 011 597,6	34 757 159	34 892 433	4 128 902,9	5 502 010	5 529 028	1 002 309,1
2002	398 549	397 521	41 386 122,1	36 484 015	35 361 061	5 313 718,3	6 435 746	5 951 480	1 101 358,8
2003	373 286	375 596	33 052 899,2	38 085 855	36 155 310	4 191 071,2	7 405 391	6 820 106	1 151 717,7
2004	338 254	346 974	29 329 870,8	39 322 048	37 175 991	4 585 484,8	7 676 799	7 250 647	1 686 059,4
2005	294 718	270 083	24 601 241,1	39 542 072	38 637 314	7 519 572,2	7 501 407	6 736 856	1 898 093,8
2006	270 860	275 601	36 404 687,6	41 371 896	39 406 576	9 931 281,1	7 419 748	7 127 493	2 309 764,2
2007	253 766	249 813	39 036 464,0	42 083 081	42 300 757	13 483 316,3	9 664 656	8 281 626	3 006 448,4
2008	212 744	198 815	45 992 244,2	48 982 537	44 023 753	22 241 835,6	9 691 250	7 886 939	5 408 653,7
2009	197 624	187 178	48 695 502,7	55 313 053	52 919 250	27 131 734,5	6 925 722	5 951 343	3 301 296,1
2010	188 701	184 076	53 093 146,8	58 709 330	58 053 491	43 418 605,6	10 871 099	9 196 141	6 618 781,2
2011	180 238	185 686	68 891 412,7	58 056 897	61 735 260	62 651 894,0	10 997 419	9 393 106	8 752 802,8
2012	154 180	176 190	76 814 326,7	67 100 474	66 100 927	53 498 652,2	11 313 499	9 085 069	8 189 750,2
2013	159 450	130 808	57 158 710,5	71 558 543	67 475 466	63 150 982,1	13 650 470	12 638 343	11 755 527,3

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.1 Metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Copper			Manganese ore			PGMs ¹		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Kg	Kg	R000
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
1999	144 263	144 181	1 388 353,0	3 121 994	3 307 617	934 498,0	216 478	210 329	14 887 454,6
2000	137 092	124 649	1 573 603,3	3 635 427	3 747 674	1 232 115,2	206 770	214 698	27 094 627,4
2001	141 865	143 136	1 927 165,0	3 266 144	3 286 094	1 301 440,0	228 746	215 699	33 370 849,2
2002	129 590	131 432	2 143 348,5	3 321 645	3 436 725	1 626 555,2	239 585	233 403	34 828 773,3
2003	120 921	122 482	1 641 236,1	3 500 638	3 751 044	1 467 375,5	265 595	265 607	28 823 929,4
2004	102 577	113 232	2 026 122,2	4 275 896	4 490 485	1 737 097,6	286 156	285 985	33 313 242,4
2005	103 856	111 999	2 583 099,9	4 611 683	4 166 353	2 200 826,4	304 127	291 369	38 448 885,6
2006	109 590	108 195	4 956 080,5	5 213 338	4 919 804	2 245 835,0	309 349	317 176	65 443 815,5
2007	116 922	114 127	5 853 722,1	5 996 086	5 872 118	3 571 426,8	304 032	302 850	78 414 423,0
2008	97 185	101 354	5 627 919,9	6 807 059	6 700 803	17 343 408,0	275 767	259 003	91 352 634,6
2009	92 850	94 818	3 858 518,8	4 578 770	4 834 916	5 586 612,6	271 392	273 842	57 782 176,2
2010	83 639	81 504	4 369 326,3	7 171 745	7 916 328	10 660 590,1	287 305	275 483	73 786 910,2
2011	89 297	85 945	5 432 849,3	8 651 842	8 627 559	9 895 067,4	288 851	280 797	83 853 266,4
2012	69 859	81 226	5 155 060,8	8 943 415	8 922 431	10 820 653,8	254 339	241 237	69 204 173,9
2013	80 821	82 608	5 838 727,5	10 957 133	9 959 685	14 416 184,1	264 188	266 488	84 234 637,4

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

¹ PGMS (Platinum Group Metals) include platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, ruthenium and osmium.

MINING

8.3.1 Metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Nickel			Silver			Antimony		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Kg	Kg	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
1999	36 203	35 347	1 147 742,5	151 958	160 742	153 260,3	5 278	4 698	24 819,7
2000	36 616	35 360	1 994 313,9	144 497	168 619	169 937,8	3 710	4 496	29 524,5
2001	36 445	36 502	1 809 686,4	109 735	126 484	141 723,5	4 827	4 728	29 601,0
2002	38 546	38 497	2 639 138,0	113 159	118 257	168 674,4	5 746	5 849	71 877,0
2003	40 842	40 127	2 729 196,9	87 382	108 327	119 214,7	5 291	5 296	69 124,4
2004	39 853	43 017	3 671 004,3	71 216	76 595	101 478,1	4 967	4 975	69 871,3
2005	42 392	42 448	3 923 021,1	87 875	102 264	143 503,8	5 979	5 872	105 109,8
2006	41 756	46 927	7 145 137,9	86 926	99 343	250 621,0	4 362	4 532	126 587,0
2007	37 515	35 929	8 863 681,4	69 820	80 550	235 040,8	3 354	3 428	104 701,2
2008	31 676	30 262	5 255 604,5	75 201	94 828	346 845,0	3 370	3 057	118 574,8
2009	34 606	36 305	4 201 208,2	77 779	78 199	287 103,4	2 804	2 578	63 042,4
2010	39 962	40 364	5 984 753,2	79 314	86 735	386 078,9	3 239	2 469	102 566,9
2011	43 320	41 103	6 402 190,6	73 179	81 222	611 933,3	3 175	2 709	213 258,5
2012	45 946	46 817	6 432 346,3	67 305	76 413	582 823,7	3 066	2 638	185 409,2
2013	51 208	49 444	6 959 721,3	68 633	67 649	452 850,6	2 405	2 276	150 330,3

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.1 Metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Cobalt			Lead			Titanium		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Kg	Kg	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
1999	305 837	274 992	61 515,7	80 191	70 211	101 814,4	2 102 657	2 361 584	799 913,0
2000	397 087	368 321	76 885,4	75 262	80 769	108 727,8	2 351 983	2 126 796	917 824,6
2001	373 259	353 868	70 197,0	50 771	55 805	115 911,6	2 462 039	2 045 463	1 038 364,7
2002	366 121	345 381	61 221,1	49 444	45 770	111 755,6	2 643 271	1 974 192	1 445 630,2
2003	271 383	260 187	39 291,0	39 941	44 392	109 884,5	2 491 749	1 780 653	919 867,2
2004	308 929	336 617	88 249,1	37 485	30 958	120 598,8	2 343 778	1 679 798	693 982,7
2005	267 961	273 727	56 054,2	42 159	47 019	211 458,4	2 681 614	2 013 016	894 606,2
2006	266 876	265 242	55 857,6	48 273	46 037	313 232,3	2 462 809	2 238 181	1 048 286,4
2007	288 552	266 370	105 102,3	41 857	36 912	492 677,7	2 605 534	2 241 278	998 414,8
2008	244 406	304 628	194 005,6	46 440	50 250	612 042,0	2 439 155	2 251 768	990 432,2
2009	237 813	257 771	73 964,3	49 149	43 892	482 903,3	2 507 010	1 726 338	907 998,1
2010	840 283	551 089	151 533,8	50 625	53 094	696 737,5	2 338 668	2 145 761	1 015 915,8
2011	862 198	492 972	125 245,1	54 460	52 368	762 929,1	2 895 694	2 491 568	1 220 396,4
2012	1 102 440	647 368	154 759,2	52 489	53 628	811 498,4	2 800 678	2 570 736	3 519 317,8
2013	1 294 000	791 000	205 093,5	41 848	37 816	683 219,5	2 604 157	2 782 079	3 740 619,3

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.1 Metallic minerals (concluded)

Year	Uranium oxide			Zinc			Zirconium minerals concentrate		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
1999	1 092 638	1 432 960	183 361,8	69 733	64 888	287 045,0	328 559	427 050	841 066,3
2000	1 014 979	1 070 700	131 681,0	62 703	58 937	309 405,7	379 394	461 780	1 094 160,4
2001	1 064 988	815 960	124 056,3	61 221	56 266	278 101,0	398 071	448 128	1 482 306,6
2002	998 005	1 496 800	316 853,0	64 173	58 336	290 798,9	424 808	503 551	2 013 235,0
2003	893 896	1 155 900	208 082,0	41 239	39 971	121 905,6	366 656	448 658	1 359 261,8
2004	887 249	786 200	203 107,0	32 001	31 519	107 629,6	388 124	446 665	1 483 282,9
2005	795 289	872 800	325 039,0	32 112	31 196	144 752,3	429 789	502 345	2 129 202,4
2006	639 240	643 300	414 605,0	34 444	33 288	444 416,9	434 969	474 490	2 545 489,9
2007	618 661	597 000	869 522,0	30 859	30 223	426 661,3	381 719	361 713	2 040 125,9
2008	654 333	607 027	695 944,7	29 002	28 955	228 087,0	395 790	421 960	2 689 449,1
2009	628 979	528 161	466 974,0	28 159	27 188	203 962,3	348 733	290 078	2 008 782,0
2010	682 289	552 384	397 750,0	36 142	34 554	323 213,9	389 233	702 025	4 460 607,8
2011	656 129	816 479	714 693,8	36 629	36 883	402 566,4	432 282	528 448	7 083 037,8
2012	550 582	720 314	749 482,3	37 034	37 646	444 536,1	367 190	220 670	4 140 922,2
2013	626 279	646 377	528 854,2	30 145	26 881	335 687,1	224 446	448 919	4 944 951,6

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

MINING

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals

Year	Diamonds	Coal			Building materials					
					Limestone for cement		Brick making clay		Brick making shale	
	Production	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales
	1 000 carats	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000
60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	
1999	10 024,0	222 907 199	221 283 944	17 648 128,9	8 766 675	218 066,1	3 269 474	25 178,3	..	..
2000	10 789,9	225 031 552	223 451 605	19 749 923,6	9 793 887	136 004,0	5 313 360	37 456,2	..	..
2001	11 308,1	223 494 679	218 738 003	25 842 859,2	9 700 092	156 638,8	5 872 179	45 792,2	..	..
2002	10 909,7	222 532 353	219 821 636	28 594 858,3	11 217 969	188 652,6	6 704 903	59 218,3	..	..
2003	12 645,2	237 846 235	240 498 933	26 734 337,2	11 893 325	216 148,1	7 257 831	75 006,6	804 706	4 245,2
2004	14 720,9	246 528 475	246 704 344	28 058 468,3	11 663 957	228 185,3	8 806 944	90 416,9	896 117	3 976,2
2005	15 776,0	245 010 740	243 718 850	35 609 348,3	13 562 228	280 612,4	10 979 991	111 959,3	1 104 920	5 400,6
2006	15 166,2	244 778 318	245 814 015	37 835 817,2	14 282 666	314 344,5	11 150 705	140 060,2	1 078 942	5 248,8
2007	15 250,6	247 666 356	249 462 384	43 811 800,6	14 647 492	350 983,8	11 928 821	158 896,3	1 030 837	5 226,5
2008	12 894,1	252 581 560	255 829 078	72 894 366,5	14 116 434	400 209,0	9 656 739	127 920,6	812 552	3 703,8
2009	6 188,7	250 581 658	245 259 638	65 404 611,6	14 859 761	462 121,9	7 841 222	114 698,2	964 389	3 720,3
2010	8 871,0	257 205 811	253 135 968	71 179 413,0	13 458 328	443 978,0	6 982 151	114 094,0	717 327	3 273,3
2011	7 047,0	251 609 023	246 873 641	87 929 543,6	12 372 969	456 522,5	7 645 694	137 693,0	586 197	3 253,4
2012	7 194,3	258 271 974	260 710 661	96 068 028,0	12 358 085	463 196,1	7 185 513	132 472,3	547 008	3 459,2
2013	8 164,6	256 182 030	258 370 403	101 332 373,0	13 052 902	496 711,1	6 911 716	136 417,6	831 063	6 586,0

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Building materials									
	Granite or norite		Aggregate and sand		Slate		Sandstone		Shales for cement manufacturing	
	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000
	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
1999	782 525	627 836,9	29 267 314	763 722,3	24 468	6 749,6	8 132	4 399,6	271 789	13 897,4
2000	944 014	674 774,1	28 805 489	812 647,5	25 870	6 727,4	5 847	3 304,4	280 103	3 897,4
2001	846 325	717 192,6	28 714 714	870 050,7	23 184	7 313,2	9 892	6 089,6	240 921	3 736,5
2002	710 477	881 720,2	29 461 113	955 434,8	24 834	8 460,8	5 366	4 719,3	257 802	4 196,7
2003	463 211	766 569,7	30 284 439	1 273 710,6	40 678	9 020,5	3 376	4 588,6	345 997	6 372,8
2004	571 740	493 791,2	43 656 764	1 867 007,3	45 870	10 401,9	4 894	2 410,5	432 395	7 900,7
2005	590 597	410 085,0	49 560 747	2 214 782,8	46 720	10 280,0	3 061	1 373,8	518 014	9 312,9
2006	495 875	395 686,8	57 476 975	2 747 908,5	23 416	7 042,1	9 563	4 917,2	554 770	10 045,2
2007	559 446	494 820,3	62 448 911	3 326 578,8	12 223	4 104,9	4 883	4 127,1	559 736	10 974,5
2008	543 436	700 877,7	61 450 080	3 767 920,2	23 439	18 386,4	8 076	5 177,2	507 255	12 388,3
2009	395 787	466 308,0	52 891 164	3 839 166,3	26 926	13 357,1	3 249	2 867,9	613 798	18 177,4
2010	346 161	339 968,0	52 624 698	3 864 613,2	47 806	12 907,0	7 776	4 530,3	457 041	12 927,7
2011	334 302	381 226,3	52 226 808	4 070 540,4	47 881	12 105,7	1 218	2 135,4	392 909	11 849,4
2012	271 489	410 111,5	54 189 484	4 518 460,6	23 938	7 992,7	2 019	5 859,2	422 765	12 410,4
2013	313 735	465 711,2	61 108 562	5 310 791,5	19 090	8 373,0	460	1 031,8	464 382	14 949,4

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Andalusite			Barytes		Calcite	
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000
	80	81	82	83	84	85	86
1999	136 949	152 402	127 446,9	3 533	2 387,4	699	532,6
2000	182 674	175 364	158 412,5	4 577	3 083,1	363	331,6
2001	193 225	179 119	175 544,9	353	154,6	713	568,4
2002	165 087	158 172	166 863,4	470	184,0	901	1 085,0
2003	164 921	174 192	220 250,6	355	148,9	673	964,5
2004	234 625	217 860	276 149,1	275	115,4	451	625,6
2005	228 265	181 514	243 573,8	146	61,5	460	519,9
2006	220 799	173 207	240 455,8	126	52,9	438	690,9
2007	264 645	226 062	352 718,2	535	224,7	305	501,7
2008	216 667	223 101	404 467,0	432	181,5	281	571,2
2009	165 217	161 805	351 471,1	284	119,2	185	284,2
2010	189 185	225 460	489 600,1	319	133,9	0	0,0
2011	186 242	249 846	556 252,4	189	79,3	..	..
2012	163 801	229 199	530 609,7	0	0,0	..	..
2013	175 328	210 260	535 656,0	..	..	0	0,0

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

MINING

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Natural gas			Natural gas condensate			Petroleum crude		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Barrels	Barrels	R000
	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
1999	1 616 462	1 616 462	383 546,5	300 288	300 288	71 009,6	5 493 357	5 593 708	616 187,9
2000	1 513 411	1 513 411	639 850,4	271 792	271 792	115 216,0	6 606 431	5 934 466	1 226 342,2
2001	1 550 056	1 550 056	756 554,1	249 575	249 575	121 661,8	5 985 056	6 421 652	1 281 997,1
2002	1 536 956	1 536 956	862 630,0	235 309	235 309	126 966,8	4 762 194	5 283 535	1 405 286,5
2003	921 429	908 238	587 050,7	114 312	114 312	262 014,0	4 067 731	3 545 326	767 198,3
2004	1 415 996	1 415 996	977 844,6	183 203	183 203	420 075,5	6 769 335	6 157 204	1 612 440,5
2005	1 403 710	1 403 710	1 344 058,1	170 932	170 932	525 211,2	7 276 973	7 155 728	2 401 255,4
2006	1 326 855	1 326 855	1 582 979,8	145 644	145 644	600 710,4	4 441 790	3 938 582	1 760 830,9
2007	1 242 790	1 242 790	1 659 502,5	170 667	170 667	746 684,9	2 559 296	3 442 830	1 667 592,8
2008	1 154 210	1 154 210	2 326 083,9	146 743	146 743	923 098,6	1 976 296	1 804 407	1 668 298,3
2009	972 663	972 663	1 456 920,5	131 294	131 294	619 455,3	1 070 383	691 185	337 674,8
2010	1 221 669	1 221 669	2 012 516,1	140 344	140 344	916 224,7	1 357 531	1 219 364	690 713,8
2011	1 078 026	1 078 026	2 249 667,6	102 421	102 421	913 466,8	590 818	845 347	520 000,7
2012	933 906	933 906	2 195 734,7	89 277	89 277	910 268,6	343 072	328 568	291 465,0
2013	659 562	659 562	1 755 971,5	61 201	61 201	705 005,9	138 928	192 740	164 810,5

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Feldspar			Fluorspar			Gypsum		Lime and limestone excluding limestone for cement	
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000
	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
1999	59 336	32 566	14 957,0	217 540	230 665	141 756,9	444 895	21 266,6	5 357 257	619 910,0
2000	66 774	52 956	21 506,5	215 695	171 143	103 721,8	426 369	17 239,2	5 147 102	656 441,4
2001	66 062	71 880	28 680,8	286 387	342 992	265 450,8	381 345	17 650,9	5 444 025	758 065,8
2002	66 616	61 541	27 156,7	227 086	244 255	224 110,4	438 064	20 014,1	5 695 193	873 305,2
2003	57 738	57 445	29 943,2	234 627	232 024	169 534,3	426 845	20 832,4	5 624 428	991 720,3
2004	53 721	66 379	37 477,0	264 930	255 634	201 576,3	459 032	18 782,8	5 864 167	1 006 020,6
2005	63 314	81 030	47 692,6	265 561	274 900	237 228,8	523 128	21 869,8	5 344 657	1 032 735,7
2006	75 697	89 652	56 120,8	256 447	244 329	270 731,2	398 678	29 619,4	5 763 302	1 195 917,9
2007	83 836	97 803	60 302,3	285 016	281 591	338 956,1	387 844	33 516,7	5 843 194	1 356 864,4
2008	105 018	70 085	49 109,8	299 102	300 929	548 265,9	392 665	33 666,1	5 521 024	1 506 706,0
2009	101 394	72 891	55 247,7	197 769	153 797	379 753,2	363 709	30 653,2	5 152 493	1 648 246,4
2010	94 307	69 921	56 204,3	157 116	196 465	329 244,1	292 150	32 228,3	5 777 388	1 840 479,8
2011	101 559	98 874	61 030,1	195 502	194 211	481 261,6	322 554	36 831,5	6 146 933	2 150 669,2
2012	94 458	92 918	45 898,6	170 338	203 297	715 675,4	357 574	56 876,0	6 133 745	2 067 766,4
2013	191 443	186 535	101 444,1	157 776	174 382	568 380,1	327 275	58 287,9	7 103 945	2 327 387,7

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

MINING

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Magnesite			Perlite		Pigment minerals		Phosphate concentrate		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115
1999	70 280	141 631	22 806,6	630	46,5	1 653	782,6	2 956 806	3 514 351	882 624,0
2000	62 962	92 460	20 176,8	1	0,1	2 007	824,0	2 796 225	3 196 458	879 529,3
2001	27 500	65 597	21 380,0	632	1 648,3	2 205	1 022,4	2 419 941	3 146 542	1 062 329,7
2002	87 195	114 313	26 188,3	630	1 657,9	1 023	445,6	2 803 265	2 881 985	1 197 912,3
2003	86 095	132 722	32 020,5	720	1 409,4	1 080	678,1	2 642 970	2 914 644	971 433,6
2004	65 916	122 768	25 567,0	593	428,4	1 006	801,8	2 735 150	2 752 045	880 815,0
2005	54 851	98 123	30 411,6	896	641,0	1 008	988,0	2 576 885	2 588 456	1 186 713,6
2006	65 779	103 261	34 742,6	1 153	813,2	811	751,9	2 628 714	2 251 996	953 240,7
2007	80 668	117 408	42 322,6	887	840,2	740	769,0	2 555 723	2 523 123	1 214 083,7
2008	83 892	111 144	51 863,7	790	821,0	339	197,0	2 286 794	2 687 287	3 969 923,0
2009	47 619	72 310	43 234,2	615	616,6	119	40,2	2 237 128	2 268 258	2 276 929,9
2010	27 748	73 611	63 982,0	799	793,9	66	22,4	2 493 904	1 905 078	1 745 878,8
2011	31 987	64 368	47 162,8	1 349	1 329,7	19	7,6	2 564 820	2 349 542	2 189 168,5
2012	12 878	21 351	6 870,6	1 740	1 723,4	0	0,0	2 242 213	2 705 268	3 081 446,8
2013	8 219	14 718	19 142,8	2 520	2 894,5	0	0,0	2 131 854	1 804 993	2 265 704,6

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Pyrophyllite			Salt		Semi-precious stones		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Kg	Kg	R000
	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123
1999	13 277	16 942	22 798,7	492 110	72 204,0	..	..	..
2000	11 989	14 071	39 798,0	487 979	74 662,3	..	..	..
2001	14 047	15 061	36 704,9	423 683	76 869,7	..	..	..
2002	15 587	14 444	37 548,7	464 378	86 296,5	..	..	..
2003	14 350	17 998	33 253,7	401 967	75 090,7	..	..	..
2004	32 085	43 126	46 376,6	394 196	72 193,0	..	..	..
2005	55 303	86 101	40 837,4	430 362	78 618,8	..	..	..
2006	74 886	33 024	39 863,6	422 463	89 092,4	201 241	146 456	343,8
2007	123 573	39 775	47 444,3	449 770	101 951,0	..	..	..
2008	80 704	37 829	50 668,4	437 849	123 537,0	420 936	119 000	207,9
2009	114 889	224 315	48 245,2	437 674	140 308,9	23 500	42 405	249,3
2010	122 511	118 332	64 424,0	423 157	126 305,3	138 462	133 281	522,4
2011	89 820	56 099	50 364,5	439 741	139 829,2	76 218	85 799	215,3
2012	18 735	19 669	12 096,0	479 826	155 293,6	51 508	59 500	240,3
2013	17 336	15 695	10 694,0	480 415	157 517,2	336 847	176 139	640,0

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (continued)

Year	Silica			Ammonium sulphate			Sodium sulphate		
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000
	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
1999	2 170 324	1 874 595	108 507,1	44 878	44 589	19 707,6	53 400	53 400	37 004,2
2000	2 137 464	2 212 082	120 017,2	43 540	43 540	22 045,4	49 713	49 713	35 063,0
2001	2 126 707	2 211 290	131 286,5	42 449	42 447	23 808,5	57 759	57 750	40 539,8
2002	2 250 553	2 253 401	160 599,4	42 838	42 838	28 359,6	53 795	53 795	45 501,1
2003	2 311 542	2 170 870	176 403,5	49 593	49 593	38 092,6	52 811	52 811	38 329,5
2004	2 330 515	2 117 127	195 536,7	50 017	51 134	43 811,8	56 267	58 008	41 553,0
2005	2 692 661	2 295 412	183 638,6	50 790	51 688	48 758,3	55 183	58 183	46 865,6
2006	3 125 898	2 870 845	234 488,8	51 236	51 236	52 939,3	43 303	43 303	39 166,3
2007	3 384 796	2 760 025	286 935,8	53 834	53 834	66 562,6	48 854	48 855	47 108,6
2008	3 338 939	3 083 834	355 920,3	47 400	47 400	100 057,2	38 716	40 885	44 393,8
2009	2 306 149	2 431 759	332 055,5	49 586	49 676	96 499,8	43 836	43 836	58 126,3
2010	2 863 441	3 027 844	472 250,6	53 562	53 562	79 452,2	37 368	37 368	50 744,2
2011	2 550 547	2 916 430	482 788,3	54 263	54 263	96 478,1	38 290	38 302	44 871,9
2012	2 151 378	2 670 999	873 338,3	51 064	51 064	94 055,7	36 437	36 437	44 954,4
2013	2 115 802	2 335 271	535 673,3	53 296	53 296	113 864,0	41 428	41 428	52 626,9

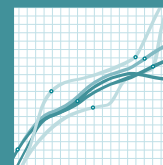
Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

MINING

8.3.2 Non-metallic minerals (concluded)

Year	Sulphur			Talc			Vermiculite		Special clays	
	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Production	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales	Sales mass	Sales
	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	Tons	R000	Tons	R000	Tons	R000
	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142
1999	408 776	359 041	185 136,7	7 873	9 191	4 698,7	192 577	121 563,4	436 433	95 700,5
2000	451 677	319 089	168 942,9	5 600	8 909	4 564,4	200 724	135 693,2	366 137	93 113,2
2001	388 316	354 540	215 379,6	3 030	9 040	4 091,1	159 579	128 782,2	392 820	108 320,6
2002	531 829	366 964	191 225,6	2 690	12 393	4 552,1	176 795	210 178,9	374 248	134 394,0
2003	613 891	512 639	259 582,2	7 222	7 718	4 051,2	169 864	149 873,2	340 313	116 210,1
2004	633 416	458 953	249 382,8	8 115	8 134	4 364,5	186 061	157 172,4	391 532	133 973,4
2005	766 864	583 324	296 709,7	8 469	7 439	4 319,1	170 654	194 770,3	360 718	118 493,3
2006	642 531	474 445	259 369,1	10 966	7 134	4 957,1	174 320	183 115,9	412 807	126 809,0
2007	642 140	483 414	308 541,1	14 281	7 326	5 639,6	182 301	204 474,2	432 956	127 966,4
2008	574 417	425 779	902 122,5	5 145	6 591	5 606,3	215 264	284 242,5	407 992	154 507,4
2009	536 102	394 114	320 298,3	4 718	6 213	5 892,9	174 111	248 531,0	309 965	109 780,0
2010	375 421	351 555	217 706,3	3 150	5 371	5 572,7	176 878	229 232,1	397 537	159 085,1
2011	337 972	337 526	316 196,6	4 453	5 489	6 050,1	172 047	345 499,5	1 019 903	192 325,4
2012	257 020	275 745	364 756,4	4 765	5 568	7 084,1	103 983	295 388,6	847 913	184 161,9
2013	270 173	273 158	298 732,5	4 924	7 117	8 806,2	126 901	398 350,9	757 477	203 010,0

Sources: Department of Mineral Resources and Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)



9.1	General	9.1
9.2	Indices of the physical volume of manufacturing production	9.1
9.2.1	Weights – Total, divisions and major groups	9.2
9.2.2	Indices – Total, divisions and major groups	9.3
9.3	Sale values	9.7
9.3.1	Total, divisions and major groups	9.7
9.4	Utilisation of production capacity by large enterprises	9.11
9.4.1	Total and divisions	9.11
Figure		
Fig. 9.1 – Physical volume of manufacturing production – Average annual indices, 1998–2013		9.6
Fig. 9.2 – Manufacturing sales values, 1998–2013		9.10

MANUFACTURING

9.1 General

Classification of industries:

The 1993 edition of the *Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities* (SIC), Fifth Edition, Report No. 09-90-02, was used to classify the statistical units in the survey. The SIC is based on the 1990 *International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities* (ISIC) with suitable adaptations for local conditions. Statistics in this publication are presented at SIC division (two-digit) and major group (three-digit) level. Each enterprise is classified to an industry which reflects its predominant activity.

Coverage:

This survey covers manufacturing enterprises, i.e. those conducting activities in:

- The manufacturing, processing, making or packing of products.
- The slaughtering of animals, including poultry.
- Installation, assembly, completion, repair and related work.

9.2 Indices of the physical volumes of manufacturing production

The calculation of the manufacturing production indices is based on the value of manufactured products and articles after the effect of price changes has been eliminated by deflation by using appropriate sub-indices of the Production Price Index (PPI) for 38 of the 44 SIC major groups in manufacturing. The volume indices for the groups tobacco products, coke and refined petroleum products, basic iron and steel products, basic precious and non-ferrous metal products, motor vehicles and parts and accessories for motor vehicles, are calculated on the basis of physical quantities produced.

The sample of manufacturing production and sales is based on an updated version of Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) business register, based on the database of units registered for value-added tax (VAT) and income tax, obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS). The latest sample was drawn in April 2013.

According to international practice, indices are re-based every five years.

The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the *Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities* (SIC), January 1993.

For the period **2001 to 2004**, the weights for combining of manufacturing major groups to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the value added data from the large sample survey of manufacturing, 2001. For the period **2005 to 2009**, the weights for combining of manufacturing major groups to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the value added data from the large sample survey of manufacturing, 2005.

MANUFACTURING

9.2.1 Weights - Total, divisions and major groups

Division and major group		Weight		
		2001	2005	2010
		1	2	3
Food and beverages	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	2,6	1,8	4,4
	Dairy products	1,1	0,8	2,2
	Grain mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	1,5	0,8	2,7
	Other food products	6,8	5,2	6,3
	Beverages	4,3	6,8	6,4
	Total	16,4	15,4	22,0
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	1,2	0,7	0,6
	Other textile products	1,2	0,9	0,4
	Knitted and crocheted articles	0,3	0,2	0,0
	Wearing apparel including fur	2,0	2,1	1,5
	Leather and leather products	0,3	0,6	0,2
	Footwear	0,4	0,4	0,4
	Total	5,4	4,9	3,5
Wood, paper, publishing and printing	Sawmilling and plaiting of wood	0,7	0,7	0,8
	Wood, cork and straw products	1,0	1,3	1,6
	Paper and paper products	4,8	3,8	3,1
	Publishing	2,4	1,9	1,4
	Printing and recorded media	2,1	2,5	2,1
	Total	11,0	10,2	9,3
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	9,1	8,5	7,9
	Basic chemicals	4,0	4,5	5,8
	Other chemical products	5,4	5,3	7,3
	Rubber products	1,1	1,0	1,1
	Plastic products	3,0	2,7	2,7
	Total	22,5	22,1	25,0
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	Glass and glass products	1,1	1,0	0,7
	Non-metallic mineral products	2,9	3,8	4,1
	Total	3,9	4,8	4,9
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	Basic iron and steel products	5,5	7,7	4,4
	Non-ferrous metal products	4,7	3,4	3,5
	Structural metal products, tanks and reservoirs	1,3	2,0	1,8
	Other fabricated metal products	4,2	3,8	3,8
	General purpose machinery	2,4	2,4	2,3
	Special purpose machinery, office and accounting machinery	3,2	3,1	3,4
	Household appliances	1,2	0,6	0,8
	Total	22,4	22,9	20,2
Electrical machinery	Electrical motors, generators and transformers	0,3	0,5	0,2
	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	0,3	0,7	0,8
	Insulated wire and cable	0,8	0,1	0,2
	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	0,1	0,3	0,2
	Electric lamps and lighting equipment	0,2	0,2	0,1
	Other electrical equipment	1,0	0,7	0,7
Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment	Total	2,7	2,5	2,4
	Radio, television and communication apparatus	0,7	0,4	0,7
	Professional equipment	0,6	0,7	0,5
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	Total	1,3	1,1	1,3
	Motor vehicles	4,1	4,9	3,2
	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	0,4	0,5	0,6
	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	3,1	4,7	2,8
	Other transport equipment	1,0	0,9	1,1
	Total	8,6	10,9	7,8
Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified	Furniture	1,6	1,3	0,9
	Other ¹	4,2	3,9	2,3
	Total ¹	5,8	5,2	3,2
Total manufacturing		100,0	100,0	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)¹ Including recycling and tobacco products.

MANUFACTURING

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups

2010=100

Year	Food and beverages					
	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	Other food products	Beverages	Total
	4	5	6	7	8	9
	MPI30100	MPI30200	MPI30300	MPI30400	MPI30500	MPI30999
1998	66,2	90,1	77,2	81,5	69,5	75,2
1999	68,2	90,0	75,5	78,6	68,4	74,2
2000	67,8	86,8	73,4	80,6	62,9	72,5
2001	72,9	89,5	80,3	82,6	66,9	77,2
2002	76,7	87,3	83,4	71,4	70,7	74,3
2003	79,1	83,1	79,0	73,3	74,0	75,6
2004	83,9	87,3	86,7	77,6	81,5	81,1
2005	86,6	89,6	90,6	85,9	84,7	85,9
2006	84,4	95,8	91,3	88,9	83,3	86,4
2007	88,6	97,4	95,0	89,6	90,1	90,4
2008	94,2	99,4	98,4	90,4	95,7	94,1
2009	94,7	98,3	98,3	94,7	96,7	96,0
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	104,1	105,8	99,0	99,5	104,1	102,3
2012	106,4	108,8	105,1	97,4	108,0	104,2
2013	109,5	106,0	107,5	105,0	111,0	108,0

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2010=100

Year	Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear						
	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textile products	Knitted and crocheted articles	Wearing apparel including fur	Leather and leather products	Footwear	Total
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	MPI31100	MPI31200	MPI31300	MPI31400	MPI31600	MPI31700	MPI31999
1998	193,5	111,0	141,2	116,1	97,6	133,4	135,0
1999	183,2	112,3	139,2	117,8	108,5	123,9	133,0
2000	184,9	117,0	124,7	111,2	110,6	117,4	129,7
2001	188,5	122,0	129,0	105,0	101,0	96,5	127,7
2002	204,0	133,0	138,8	111,7	107,2	96,0	136,8
2003	172,1	119,5	123,7	110,3	100,7	89,8	124,5
2004	171,4	128,3	125,1	116,5	108,4	92,0	129,3
2005	150,3	136,9	96,5	115,6	110,6	93,2	121,1
2006	149,1	140,9	100,7	118,7	108,6	96,6	123,2
2007	147,9	139,8	103,0	126,5	112,4	99,6	127,0
2008	136,0	136,4	108,2	127,7	112,1	104,1	125,8
2009	110,7	106,9	100,8	111,5	92,5	100,1	106,8
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	90,9	99,6	87,0	96,1	105,0	99,0	95,8
2012	87,1	96,4	71,5	98,7	107,2	95,8	94,4
2013	82,8	95,1	65,9	100,9	120,3	101,5	95,2

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2010=100

Year	Wood, paper, publishing and printing					
	Sawmilling and plaiting of wood	Wood, cork and straw products	Paper and paper products	Publishing	Printing and recorded media	Total
	17	18	19	20	21	22
	MPI32100	MPI32200	MPI32300	MPI32400	MPI32500	MPI32999
1998	101,2	79,3	75,6	115,3	108,2	90,4
1999	104,6	85,7	79,0	117,1	106,2	92,7
2000	105,2	91,5	84,7	114,9	97,6	93,7
2001	101,9	94,8	83,0	113,1	91,1	93,5
2002	113,9	102,6	87,3	104,9	94,5	95,6
2003	116,6	99,2	84,7	108,7	100,6	96,4
2004	111,3	107,8	86,8	113,1	104,3	99,5
2005	119,0	114,0	88,3	123,4	110,4	105,5
2006	124,5	119,4	95,5	138,0	109,1	111,6
2007	122,4	123,5	96,1	142,4	108,7	113,0
2008	113,9	118,0	107,5	130,7	105,4	113,0
2009	87,4	101,0	91,4	107,1	93,6	95,8
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	103,6	100,8	97,9	107,3	102,7	101,5
2012	106,8	100,3	98,6	115,4	105,6	103,8
2013	108,4	98,7	100,0	116,5	102,6	103,6

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2010=100

Year	Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products						Glass and non-metallic mineral products		
	Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	Basic chemicals	Other chemical products	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products	Total
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	MPI33209	MPI33400	MPI33500	MPI33700	MPI33800	MPI33999	MPI34100	MPI34200	MPI34999
1998	100,1	61,9	68,8	123,1	53,4	75,4	60,9	94,4	86,9
1999	106,3	67,1	68,9	121,0	51,8	77,5	57,9	85,1	79,0
2000	104,4	69,8	68,0	128,7	54,4	78,4	60,1	97,7	89,3
2001	104,5	74,1	70,8	129,4	57,8	86,2	67,2	98,1	89,7
2002	107,1	83,1	75,7	140,9	67,3	91,9	72,0	102,1	93,9
2003	107,8	73,6	72,4	127,9	66,1	88,9	70,0	100,7	92,4
2004	109,8	71,7	81,6	132,1	68,6	92,1	73,0	107,5	98,1
2005	107,7	79,2	85,3	121,3	69,7	92,4	82,8	114,6	108,3
2006	101,6	87,5	88,7	115,3	81,5	93,7	90,5	120,1	114,2
2007	104,6	99,3	94,9	106,6	92,7	99,8	93,1	126,8	120,0
2008	103,1	120,8	101,7	110,4	90,9	105,2	101,9	122,9	118,7
2009	102,7	85,5	93,6	93,8	91,5	95,2	100,7	103,4	102,8
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	95,5	104,5	103,8	117,3	102,4	102,1	96,4	105,1	103,4
2012	104,1	106,9	109,1	116,4	107,7	107,4	104,1	103,7	103,8
2013	101,9	108,7	114,5	113,0	107,4	108,6	105,3	105,6	105,5

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2010=100

Year	Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery							
	Basic iron and steel products	Non-ferrous metal products	Structural metal products, tanks and reservoirs	Other fabricated metal products	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery, office and accounting machinery	Household appliances	Total
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
	MPI35100	MPI35200	MPI35400	MPI35500	MPI35600	MPI35700	MPI35800	MPI35999
1998	100,5	74,7	120,4	79,1	123,8	97,8	77,0	96,5
1999	100,3	79,1	98,4	76,4	125,8	84,0	76,0	92,8
2000	120,3	90,7	92,8	83,5	124,8	91,3	84,4	102,6
2001	120,3	88,7	104,0	88,0	127,5	103,5	85,7	103,6
2002	127,6	91,4	108,4	101,1	136,5	119,4	92,3	112,2
2003	131,7	91,4	101,1	97,2	134,4	107,1	89,2	110,0
2004	135,6	96,2	117,0	94,7	143,5	109,0	91,4	113,7
2005	124,8	99,7	107,7	94,0	142,6	111,7	101,7	114,0
2006	134,4	108,4	114,9	103,4	140,1	114,4	113,4	121,1
2007	134,6	109,0	127,8	117,4	149,5	124,0	109,7	126,8
2008	118,3	102,5	133,7	118,2	133,1	123,4	106,1	119,1
2009	89,9	95,1	104,1	98,2	104,3	95,6	97,6	95,7
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	97,9	108,8	96,8	105,3	103,6	106,3	103,1	103,1
2012	92,2	97,3	98,1	113,1	109,8	112,0	113,7	103,4
2013	94,8	108,4	88,8	119,5	100,4	114,4	113,6	105,3

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

2010=100

Year	Electrical machinery							Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment		
	Electrical motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps and lighting equipment	Other electrical equipment	Total	Radio, television and communication apparatus	Professional equipment	Total
	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
	MPI36100	MPI36200	MPI36300	MPI36400	MPI36500	MPI36600	MPI36999	MPI37200	MPI37400	MPI37999
1998	92,3	44,9	160,5	76,2	75,7	69,7	90,9	112,6	76,1	100,1
1999	91,7	47,1	131,7	65,1	66,5	78,4	85,6	118,8	74,9	103,8
2000	102,0	51,1	148,6	60,8	69,7	79,5	91,8	115,9	77,8	102,8
2001	94,9	53,6	160,7	57,3	65,8	79,5	100,1	88,5	86,1	87,3
2002	81,6	63,2	158,5	70,5	79,2	77,9	99,8	89,1	94,3	91,7
2003	92,2	67,4	145,6	69,5	74,5	74,8	96,4	89,6	102,6	96,1
2004	103,8	75,8	133,2	75,6	78,0	66,2	92,6	95,4	110,0	102,6
2005	102,0	86,1	135,6	76,5	76,1	59,5	82,5	107,5	104,5	105,7
2006	89,9	93,4	144,2	81,4	79,5	69,7	86,2	111,6	96,0	102,0
2007	90,1	94,1	128,3	94,0	89,2	75,4	89,1	116,2	104,0	108,8
2008	98,1	101,2	132,4	106,7	107,6	88,8	99,3	126,4	103,1	112,1
2009	94,5	108,2	84,5	83,6	105,0	87,9	95,9	109,3	100,4	103,9
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	115,7	106,5	109,6	95,5	102,3	93,8	102,3	111,9	111,9	111,9
2012	129,6	102,6	106,7	97,4	101,3	88,1	100,9	130,1	109,8	122,1
2013	121,8	101,4	102,4	94,5	104,7	104,3	104,8	141,2	105,2	127,1

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

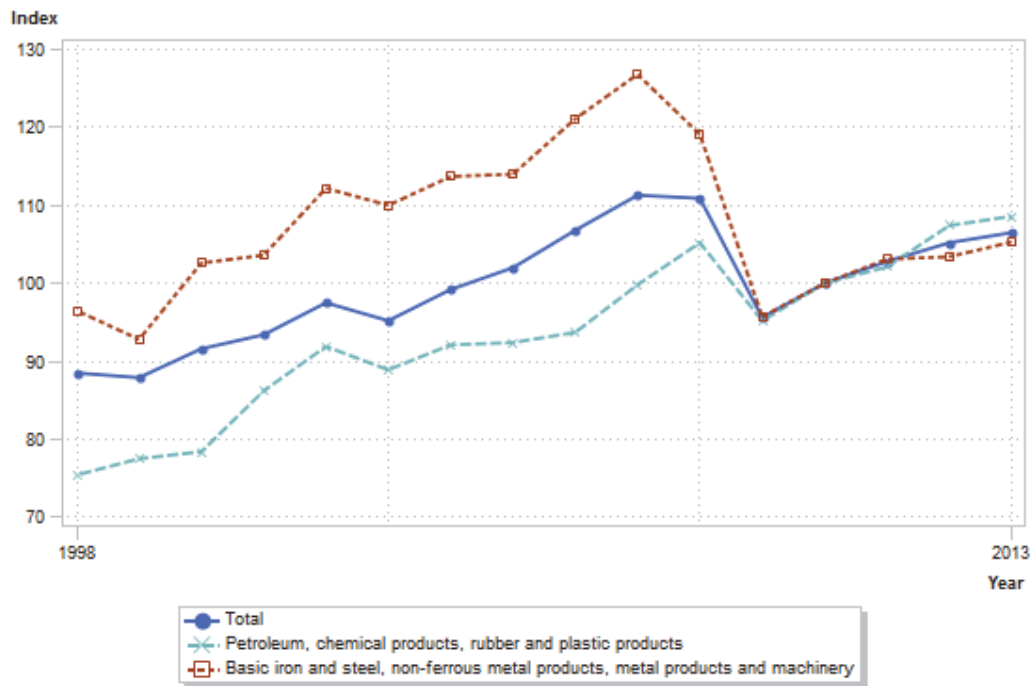
9.2.2 Indices - Total, divisions and major groups (concluded)

2010=100

Year	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment					Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified			Total manufacturing
	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	Other transport equipment	Total	Furniture	Other ¹	Total ¹	
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	
	MPI38100	MPI38200	MPI38300	MPI38400	MPI38999	MPI39100	MPI39OTHER	MPI39991	
1998	64,5	59,2	57,7	101,3	66,0	85,6	115,3	104,1	88,5
1999	76,3	54,7	63,2	90,7	72,3	85,0	109,9	100,5	87,9
2000	90,4	53,9	73,5	94,9	83,1	81,9	110,3	99,6	91,6
2001	100,4	56,8	78,2	97,9	90,2	81,4	107,9	100,6	93,4
2002	95,4	55,5	84,5	112,2	91,7	87,9	112,1	105,5	97,5
2003	91,8	56,9	87,6	94,2	89,1	85,7	103,6	98,7	95,2
2004	99,5	71,2	93,7	89,4	95,0	98,3	102,7	101,5	99,2
2005	116,9	84,1	99,8	86,9	105,7	108,6	108,6	108,6	102,0
2006	133,9	101,8	108,9	91,2	118,2	117,1	113,0	114,1	106,8
2007	128,2	117,6	111,9	97,8	118,2	116,8	125,9	123,4	111,3
2008	116,5	127,1	105,3	101,7	110,9	115,5	131,7	127,3	110,9
2009	77,3	87,7	82,3	108,5	82,5	96,4	105,1	102,7	95,6
2010	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2011	112,8	106,7	104,5	102,3	108,0	101,9	101,7	101,8	102,8
2012	124,2	112,1	99,9	99,3	111,4	111,5	99,4	102,6	105,2
2013	124,6	111,2	94,8	96,8	109,4	110,6	89,3	94,8	106,5

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)¹ Including recycling and tobacco products.

Figure 9.1 - Physical volumes of manufacturing production - Average annual indices, 1998 - 2013

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.3 Sale values

The levels for manufacturing sales in this publication are slightly different from previously published data due to the implementation of a new sample drawn in April 2008. While in total there was very little difference between the levels of sales from the old and new samples for the overlap period, there were differences within the manufacturing major groups. The main reason for the change in the major groups' data is the improved classification of the register of Stats SA's businesses register as already alluded.

The values shown represent net sales (i.e. gross sales less returns, discounts and other deductions) of own manufactured goods, and net charges for work done.

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups

Year	R000					
	Food and beverages					
	Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats	Dairy products	Grain mill products, starches and prepared animal feeds	Other food products	Beverages	Total
	59	60	61	62	63	64
	MSV30100	MSV30200	MSV30300	MSV30400	MSV30500	MSV30999
1998	19 718 044	9 654 267	17 635 314	24 799 260	23 638 482	95 445 367
1999	20 658 358	9 945 826	18 387 869	25 754 589	25 185 858	99 932 500
2000	21 261 861	10 059 473	18 957 769	27 600 733	24 909 027	102 788 863
2001	24 258 456	11 023 885	21 924 926	30 745 108	28 976 636	116 929 011
2002	31 631 790	12 801 095	30 169 746	32 562 204	32 896 227	140 061 062
2003	32 947 496	13 473 079	28 723 114	31 713 149	37 559 746	144 416 584
2004	35 183 254	14 873 587	28 142 214	36 101 378	43 827 850	158 128 283
2005	37 025 494	15 387 638	26 055 588	37 970 050	47 611 040	164 049 810
2006	39 946 447	16 988 839	27 941 206	41 853 657	51 038 887	177 769 036
2007	47 084 888	19 094 044	36 277 150	46 344 714	58 691 665	207 492 461
2008	59 509 287	22 426 423	48 054 322	54 440 099	66 357 893	250 788 024
2009	62 972 156	23 065 520	46 506 412	59 149 917	71 076 165	262 770 170
2010	66 404 894	23 990 567	43 732 972	61 231 101	76 388 038	271 747 572
2011	74 043 979	25 616 288	48 355 873	65 269 090	82 182 929	295 468 159
2012	80 822 453	28 312 329	56 100 754	71 712 263	89 998 342	326 946 141
2013	88 138 403	30 206 448	60 530 218	75 018 987	96 898 495	350 792 551

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

Year	R000					
	Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear					
	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	Other textile products	Knitted and crocheted articles	Wearing apparel including fur	Leather and leather products	Footwear
	65	66	67	68	69	70
	MSV31100	MSV31200	MSV31300	MSV31400	MSV31600	MSV31700
1998	6 077 950	7 454 329	2 134 685	12 095 582	2 656 260	2 736 718
1999	5 890 459	7 925 340	2 181 721	12 525 893	3 147 808	2 693 364
2000	6 017 544	8 515 716	1 988 000	12 106 544	3 256 819	2 533 800
2001	6 507 586	9 277 617	2 167 415	12 450 419	3 423 785	2 235 148
2002	8 085 725	10 911 389	2 582 541	13 991 013	4 042 376	2 474 254
2003	7 636 916	10 206 072	2 503 647	14 231 586	3 587 276	2 479 831
2004	7 263 687	11 213 512	2 473 154	14 842 890	4 023 329	2 459 081
2005	6 056 810	12 240 682	1 901 198	15 052 896	4 058 170	2 456 547
2006	6 051 477	12 963 173	2 000 824	15 554 265	3 995 581	2 588 031
2007	6 408 783	13 449 063	2 120 897	16 958 371	4 410 072	2 784 474
2008	6 422 101	13 365 782	2 291 680	17 620 069	4 504 654	3 100 856
2009	5 702 330	10 707 421	2 132 235	15 545 923	4 046 662	3 159 002
2010	5 220 686	10 145 125	2 095 750	13 978 402	4 570 706	3 275 849
2011	5 211 332	10 253 812	1 998 712	13 300 189	5 023 625	3 390 097
2012	5 235 984	10 153 318	1 753 481	14 143 137	5 510 187	3 608 874
2013	5 746 856	10 528 612	1 750 286	15 200 804	6 350 030	3 818 491

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

Year	R000					
	Wood, paper, publishing and printing					
	Sawmilling and plaiting of wood	Wood, cork and straw products	Paper and paper products	Publishing	Printing and recorded media	Total
	72	73	74	75	76	77
	MSV32100	MSV32200	MSV32300	MSV32400	MSV32500	MSV32999
1998	3 356 970	5 078 936	20 375 036	7 824 193	9 849 389	46 484 524
1999	3 367 282	5 767 904	22 655 581	8 322 960	10 196 407	50 310 134
2000	3 662 463	6 227 045	25 878 953	8 689 991	9 928 140	54 386 592
2001	3 905 035	7 119 085	27 946 616	9 563 693	10 161 193	58 695 622
2002	4 945 152	8 816 445	33 092 148	9 883 757	12 180 657	68 918 159
2003	5 319 617	9 652 574	33 183 147	10 473 312	13 207 268	71 835 918
2004	5 531 929	10 902 590	32 971 973	11 251 510	13 847 966	74 505 968
2005	6 547 987	12 280 483	33 434 374	12 736 987	15 184 616	80 184 447
2006	7 441 867	13 791 233	36 965 673	14 844 569	15 782 348	88 825 690
2007	8 016 972	15 638 264	39 583 860	16 843 284	17 011 025	97 093 405
2008	8 164 750	16 635 775	47 488 041	16 815 145	18 281 297	107 385 008
2009	6 599 131	14 767 301	44 268 957	15 361 546	17 993 811	98 990 746
2010	7 371 503	14 463 047	48 622 705	14 854 561	19 814 064	105 125 880
2011	7 860 210	15 050 823	50 190 296	15 985 692	20 516 190	109 603 211
2012	8 463 057	15 757 813	53 172 649	18 134 518	22 184 948	117 712 985
2013	9 116 235	16 089 689	56 669 102	19 276 283	22 517 715	123 669 024

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

Year	R000								
	Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products						Glass and non-metallic mineral products		
	Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	Basic chemicals	Other chemical products	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Non-metallic mineral products	Total
	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86
	MSV33209	MSV33400	MSV33500	MSV33700	MSV33800	MSV33999	MSV34100	MSV34200	MSV34999
1998	21 045 200	21 149 907	25 987 366	6 271 585	11 419 941	85 873 999	2 378 257	12 730 070	15 108 327
1999	24 123 956	23 246 053	27 862 511	6 380 448	11 639 461	93 252 429	2 337 852	12 541 602	14 879 454
2000	36 861 183	25 752 656	28 778 411	7 113 092	13 003 317	111 508 659	2 490 377	14 965 412	17 455 789
2001	43 581 708	29 980 206	32 286 443	8 151 710	14 683 171	128 683 238	3 103 111	16 553 058	19 656 169
2002	53 910 864	37 146 217	38 738 603	10 225 603	18 132 673	158 153 960	3 594 617	19 631 125	23 225 742
2003	43 904 537	34 863 540	40 251 554	9 904 119	19 096 583	148 020 333	3 538 628	21 149 579	24 688 207
2004	49 757 724	35 599 206	44 115 371	10 498 136	20 603 195	160 573 632	4 048 979	24 201 116	28 250 095
2005	54 377 195	40 074 002	45 920 528	9 700 285	21 710 909	171 782 919	4 581 750	27 134 717	31 716 467
2006	67 126 440	46 026 352	49 526 316	9 797 501	25 334 655	197 811 264	5 130 269	29 945 890	35 076 159
2007	81 217 642	55 139 184	56 417 842	10 391 429	30 932 916	234 099 013	5 548 176	33 860 544	39 408 720
2008	117 660 450	79 907 846	64 726 656	11 986 135	35 273 652	309 554 739	6 154 664	36 470 735	42 625 399
2009	88 086 346	57 256 043	65 583 740	11 336 692	36 941 480	259 204 301	6 544 387	34 677 349	41 221 736
2010	94 563 284	61 968 373	68 525 619	12 011 360	40 494 069	277 562 705	6 868 239	35 310 050	42 178 289
2011	122 904 437	70 685 439	72 128 376	14 580 541	43 027 502	323 326 295	7 187 457	37 394 873	44 582 330
2012	158 106 980	76 438 686	79 423 187	15 263 719	47 254 184	376 486 756	8 121 291	39 058 899	47 180 190
2013	180 117 559	85 217 409	89 191 428	15 681 997	49 987 036	420 195 429	8 991 034	42 561 075	51 552 109

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

R000

Year	Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery							
	Basic iron and steel products	Non-ferrous metal products	Structural metal products, tanks and reservoirs	Other fabricated metal products	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery, office and accounting machinery	Household appliances	Total
	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94
	MSV35100	MSV35200	MSV35400	MSV35500	MSV35600	MSV35700	MSV35800	MSV35999
1998	27 695 475	24 542 922	14 469 120	18 323 931	19 232 392	21 223 641	5 047 396	130 534 877
1999	27 950 594	27 590 516	12 998 145	18 019 334	19 917 126	19 742 082	5 223 139	131 440 936
2000	35 966 149	32 841 644	12 133 099	20 219 975	20 159 031	21 804 211	5 922 780	149 046 889
2001	38 195 300	37 687 403	14 172 787	22 135 502	21 529 727	25 396 492	6 323 578	165 440 789
2002	52 101 411	46 079 542	16 418 892	28 238 668	26 283 637	32 080 179	7 408 248	208 610 577
2003	56 056 203	37 631 935	19 161 414	30 528 104	27 459 410	31 357 658	7 255 172	209 449 896
2004	70 218 946	35 496 805	22 729 476	32 134 094	29 122 781	32 891 204	7 811 885	230 405 191
2005	67 626 676	38 342 776	22 624 829	33 593 376	29 470 673	34 388 088	8 651 735	234 698 153
2006	81 247 146	47 112 924	24 577 476	38 160 939	29 373 394	36 464 100	9 905 776	266 841 755
2007	101 382 670	54 729 629	28 841 653	46 082 695	32 946 179	40 827 667	10 090 402	314 900 895
2008	136 229 446	59 738 565	35 064 882	53 893 131	34 680 961	42 510 745	9 883 750	372 001 480
2009	80 389 702	44 722 584	28 403 615	48 402 954	29 861 597	34 442 092	9 362 639	275 585 183
2010	95 249 587	50 638 686	26 990 574	48 862 778	28 919 752	34 743 235	9 611 179	295 015 791
2011	98 755 425	62 467 287	28 430 984	51 688 695	30 378 331	37 224 519	9 868 170	318 813 411
2012	96 706 133	62 624 343	32 286 631	57 443 513	32 972 813	40 218 784	10 598 841	332 851 058
2013	103 491 851	72 703 638	31 067 330	61 647 526	32 921 383	45 845 173	11 209 184	358 886 085

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (continued)

R000

Year	Electrical machinery							Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment		
	Electrical motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	Electric lamps and lighting equipment	Other electrical equipment	Total	Radio, television and communication apparatus	Professional equipment	Total
	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104
	MSV36100	MSV36200	MSV36300	MSV36400	MSV36500	MSV36600	MSV36999	MSV37200	MSV37400	MSV37999
1998	2 478 417	1 942 764	4 771 351	1 138 076	832 299	4 309 217	15 472 124	5 226 765	3 632 804	8 859 569
1999	2 527 757	2 333 405	4 136 338	1 006 121	765 877	4 990 160	15 759 658	5 433 328	3 932 883	9 366 211
2000	2 971 133	2 474 110	4 584 544	1 064 389	895 269	5 609 410	17 598 855	5 676 053	4 235 717	9 911 770
2001	2 773 987	2 814 751	5 172 519	1 111 156	907 126	5 861 625	18 641 164	4 446 644	5 015 961	9 462 605
2002	3 043 076	4 048 525	6 094 518	1 440 796	1 184 876	6 457 818	22 269 609	5 509 553	6 138 167	11 647 720
2003	2 956 683	4 571 215	4 413 525	1 605 959	1 070 881	7 006 484	21 624 747	5 333 603	6 934 782	12 268 385
2004	3 240 346	4 945 832	4 831 152	1 625 942	1 231 590	6 589 130	22 463 992	5 744 352	7 301 767	13 046 119
2005	3 555 780	5 726 996	5 352 986	1 653 833	1 221 667	6 018 760	23 530 022	6 472 457	7 134 465	13 606 922
2006	4 015 900	6 335 521	8 555 801	1 736 859	1 284 526	7 114 336	29 042 943	6 883 525	6 729 034	13 612 559
2007	5 044 744	7 101 504	10 151 861	2 124 197	1 564 195	8 417 317	34 403 818	7 243 831	7 597 078	14 840 909
2008	6 184 003	7 892 070	11 389 273	2 589 551	1 956 288	10 306 689	40 317 874	7 857 472	7 780 671	15 638 143
2009	6 411 573	9 038 004	7 283 411	2 182 174	1 963 622	10 222 294	37 101 078	6 852 990	8 135 760	14 988 750
2010	6 661 324	8 222 372	8 270 713	2 451 110	1 863 506	11 869 268	39 338 293	6 337 742	8 234 443	14 572 185
2011	7 693 184	8 914 513	9 453 351	2 463 826	1 950 558	11 104 849	41 580 281	7 109 188	9 029 322	16 138 510
2012	8 584 888	8 563 197	9 619 998	2 539 493	2 047 894	11 207 092	42 562 562	8 203 450	9 258 002	17 461 452
2013	8 719 246	9 230 452	9 916 996	2 706 924	2 265 613	13 914 175	46 753 406	9 539 664	9 342 303	18 881 967

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

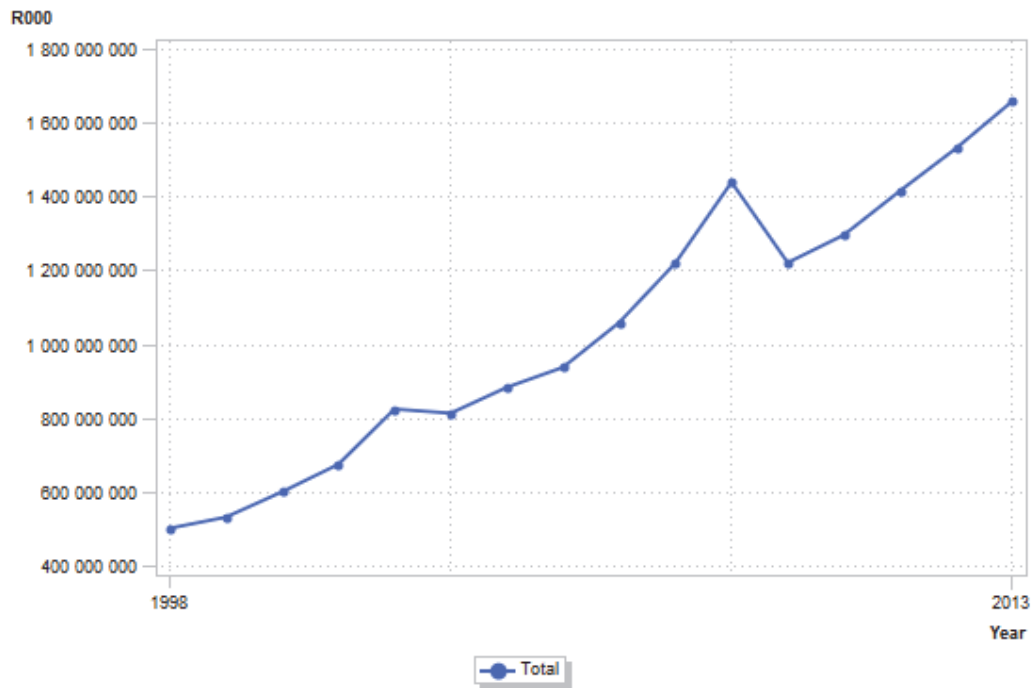
9.3.1 Total, divisions and major groups (concluded)

R000

Year	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment					Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified			Total manufacturing
	Motor vehicles	Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	Parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	Other transport equipment	Total	Furniture	Other ¹	Total ¹	
	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	
	MSV38100	MSV38200	MSV38300	MSV38400	MSV38999	MSV39100	MSV39OTHER	MSV39991	
1998	25 954 141	2 374 545	16 921 807	6 894 520	52 145 013	5 445 973	15 327 287	20 773 260	503 852 584
1999	32 567 353	2 168 485	19 155 488	7 824 546	61 715 872	5 918 085	17 035 767	22 953 852	533 975 631
2000	40 018 398	2 369 604	26 242 818	8 552 051	77 182 871	5 822 423	22 466 528	28 288 951	602 587 662
2001	48 983 561	2 298 071	30 857 520	9 465 464	91 604 616	5 798 625	25 991 161	31 789 786	676 964 970
2002	60 008 432	2 999 714	38 432 774	12 259 886	113 700 806	6 758 057	31 179 464	37 937 521	826 612 454
2003	57 913 900	3 305 569	37 939 220	10 748 753	109 907 442	7 188 412	25 415 128	32 603 540	815 460 380
2004	66 638 651	4 039 783	39 791 172	10 437 249	120 906 855	8 274 766	26 677 558	34 952 324	885 508 112
2005	79 387 110	4 899 277	44 000 259	10 513 617	138 800 263	9 303 966	30 273 801	39 577 767	939 713 073
2006	93 586 885	5 784 241	53 048 193	11 769 417	164 188 736	10 390 018	34 264 395	44 654 413	1 060 975 906
2007	97 114 329	7 044 774	65 163 838	13 825 813	183 148 754	10 928 579	39 612 903	50 541 482	1 222 061 117
2008	105 609 749	7 665 498	69 231 705	16 533 005	199 039 957	11 231 741	45 196 730	56 428 471	1 441 084 237
2009	74 998 191	5 854 628	46 338 046	17 772 370	144 963 235	9 955 910	37 140 182	47 096 092	1 223 214 864
2010	88 566 898	6 467 916	53 465 728	16 699 796	165 200 338	10 637 510	37 482 598	48 120 108	1 298 147 679
2011	92 885 931	6 984 346	59 506 320	18 061 674	177 438 271	11 610 593	40 027 702	51 638 295	1 417 766 530
2012	93 885 515	7 327 565	59 193 237	18 397 943	178 804 260	13 203 900	39 462 287	52 666 187	1 533 076 572
2013	105 830 876	7 822 319	59 922 039	18 897 984	192 473 218	13 442 912	40 521 917	53 964 829	1 660 563 697

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)¹ Including recycling and tobacco products.

Figure 9.2 - Manufacturing sales values, 1998 - 2013

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.4 Utilisation of production capacity by large enterprises

The sample of manufacturing production and sales is based on an updated version of Stats SA's business register, based on the database of units registered for value-added tax (VAT) and income tax, obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS). The latest sample was drawn in August 2005.

As from 2005 the utilisation rates were recalculated based on 2005 weights as obtained from the 2005 large sample survey of the manufacturing industry. Previously, the weights were based on the 2001 large sample survey of the manufacturing industry.

The weights for aggregating the utilisation rate of manufacturing major groups to divisions and divisions to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the output data obtained from the 2005 large sample survey of the manufacturing industry.

A weight is calculated for each enterprise based on the total manufacturing sales of the enterprise compared with the total manufacturing sales of enterprises classified in the major group.

The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the *Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities* (SIC), January 1993.

9.4.1 Total and divisions

Year	Percentage							
	Food and beverages	Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	Wood, paper, publishing and printing	Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	Glass and non-metallic mineral products	Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	Electrical machinery	Radio, television, communication apparatus and professional equipment
	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121
	MUP30910	MUP31910	MUP32910	MUP33910	MUP34910	MUP35910	MUP36010	MUP37910
1996	77,3	83,4	86,1	81,9	81,4	83,4	78,8	80,2
1997	77,3	83,0	85,4	82,5	80,2	83,7	80,8	82,5
1998	78,2	82,1	84,7	81,8	79,3	82,0	78,5	81,9
1999	76,4	84,0	84,3	79,0	78,2	81,1	79,3	77,2
2000	76,4	83,0	84,3	78,0	80,3	83,8	80,3	74,2
2001	77,6	81,1	82,8	80,4	81,2	83,9	79,5	75,0
2002	76,6	83,8	84,4	80,7	82,5	84,3	83,1	74,6
2003	76,9	81,3	85,6	80,8	83,9	84,4	82,3	75,7
2004	79,6	86,0	86,2	83,8	88,4	86,0	86,0	85,6
2005	81,9	81,8	86,8	84,3	90,0	87,7	81,7	85,7
2006	82,9	84,1	87,4	82,5	88,7	87,1	80,3	87,9
2007	82,5	83,1	87,1	84,8	88,8	86,4	80,7	88,6
2008	81,5	82,1	86,8	84,6	87,0	82,2	82,9	87,9
2009	80,6	77,2	82,3	80,6	81,8	73,0	82,7	84,0
2010	80,7	76,8	82,2	81,0	78,4	78,3	80,1	78,1
2011	82,0	76,2	82,2	81,0	78,9	78,2	82,5	80,7
2012	82,7	77,1	83,5	83,7	78,7	78,6	81,0	83,8
2013	82,5	77,6	82,9	82,5	80,4	79,1	81,8	83,4

Note: A comparability break between 2003 and 2004. As from November 2003 the results are from a new survey based on Stats SA's new business register and are therefore NOT comparable.

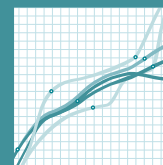
MANUFACTURING**9.4.1 Total and divisions (concluded)**

Percentage

Year	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	Furniture and other manufacturing industries ¹	Total manufacturing
	122	123	124
	MUP38910	MUP39910	MUP30010
1996	75,0	78,4	81,2
1997	70,7	79,7	81,0
1998	68,6	79,1	80,1
1999	69,3	79,8	79,2
2000	74,1	78,4	80,0
2001	73,7	78,6	80,3
2002	77,3	79,5	81,1
2003	76,4	81,5	81,3
2004	82,4	89,6	84,5
2005	83,7	91,4	85,4
2006	87,9	92,3	85,5
2007	88,0	92,2	85,8
2008	82,8	89,5	83,9
2009	70,9	83,5	78,1
2010	77,3	89,1	80,1
2011	80,0	83,3	80,6
2012	84,0	82,2	81,9
2013	81,9	82,2	81,5

Note: A comparability break between 2003 and 2004. As from November 2003 the results are from a new survey based on Stats SA's new business register and are therefore NOT comparable.

¹ Including recycling and tobacco products.



10.1	General	10.1
10.2	Building statistics of the private sector at current prices and at constant prices: South Africa	10.3
10.2.1	Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building	10.3
10.2.2	Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building	10.4
10.3	Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province	10.5
10.3.1	Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building	10.5
10.3.2	Buildings reported to municipalities as completed type of building	10.9
10.4	Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province (monthly and annual surveys)	10.14
10.4.1	Building reported to municipalities as completed by type of building	10.14

CONSTRUCTION

10.1 General

Introduction

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) conducts a monthly survey of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities on building plans passed and buildings completed for the private sector. The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 86% of the total value of buildings completed. An annual survey of the remaining municipalities is conducted regarding buildings completed. Results of the monthly survey are published in Tables 10.2 - 10.3. Combined data of the monthly and annual surveys are shown in Table 10.4.

The figures obtained from these surveys do not include the bulk of subsidised low-cost dwelling houses. Data regarding low-cost dwelling houses can be obtained from the National Department of Housing.

Building activities are classified in division 5 according to the 1993 edition of the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities* (SIC), Fifth Edition, Report No. 09-90-02. The SIC is based on the 1990 International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (ISIC) with suitable adaptations for local conditions.

Scope of the survey

The building statistics survey covers municipalities conducting activities regarding:

- Passing of building plans.
- Final inspection of completed buildings.

Statistical unit

The statistical units for the collection of information are district municipalities, metropolitan municipalities and local municipalities. District municipalities are not in general responsible for passing of building plans or submitting of final completion certificates. These functions are primarily the responsibility of the metropolitan municipalities and the local municipalities. However, district municipalities will execute these functions in the following cases:

- For rural areas that do not fall under the jurisdiction of either a metropolitan or local municipality. These areas are referred to as District Management Areas, and are managed directly by district municipalities.
- Where local municipalities have requested the district municipality to perform this function. In such cases an agreement known as a service level agreement is reached between the local municipality and the district municipality. The local municipality will pay a fee to the district municipality for the service rendered.

Constant prices

The value of building plans passed and buildings completed at constant prices measures building activities in terms of ruling prices in a specific base year, which is currently 2010. The value of building plans passed at constant prices for each month is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with a price index known as the 'lump sum domestic buildings' as published in statistical release P0151: *Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (CPAP) Work Groups and Selected Materials Indices*. In order to be applicable, these indices (base February 1991=100) are converted to the base year 2010=100.

The value of buildings completed at constant prices is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with the price index which is used to calculate building plans passed at constant prices. Since the completion of buildings may extend over a few months to a few years, the current value of buildings completed is deflated by price indices which prevailed at the time the plans were passed. Therefore, the duration of the completion of different types of buildings are taken into account in ascertaining the deflators e.g. the value of dwelling houses completed at constant prices at January 2013 is obtained by deflating the current value of dwelling houses completed for January 2013 with the price index of a month six months prior to January 2013. Furthermore, the value of other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations at constant prices is obtained by deflating the current values with price indices of 12 months, 18 months and 12 months prior to the relevant month, respectively.

Comparison between building plans passed and buildings completed

No direct comparison can be made between building plans passed and buildings completed for the following reasons:

- An unknown number of building plans are passed and afterwards not executed.
- If building operations have not commenced within the first year of approval, building plans have to be resubmitted.
- The time-lag between the date of passing of a building plan and the date of completion of the building varies considerably.
- According to municipalities, final inspections of completed buildings are not always executed.

CONSTRUCTION

Glossary

Additions and alterations	Additions and alterations include extensions to existing buildings, as well as internal alterations of existing buildings.
Blocks of flats	Blocks of flats are regarded as high-density housing consisting of a number of self-contained dwelling units, each with at least one living-room together with a kitchen and bathroom, conjoined to similar units in one building.
Dwelling house	A dwelling house refers to a free-standing, complete structure on a separate stand or a self-contained dwelling unit, granny flat, on the same premises as an existing residence.
Municipality	Municipality is a generic term describing the 'unit' of government in the local spheres responsible for local government in a geographically demarcated area and including district, metropolitan and local municipalities. It is an institution consisting of a municipal council (elected political representatives) and the municipal administration (appointed officials).
District municipality	Municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category C municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).
Metropolitan municipality	Municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category A municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).
Local municipality	Municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, that is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality.
Residential buildings	Residential buildings comprise dwelling houses, flats, townhouses and other residential buildings, out-buildings and garages.
Non-residential buildings	Non-residential buildings include office and banking space, shopping space, industrial and warehouse space as well as other buildings used for non-residential purposes, such as churches, halls, clubs, schools and hospitals.
Other residential buildings	Other residential buildings include homes for the disabled, boarding houses, hostels, hotels, motels, guesthouses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.
Townhouses	Townhouses are multiple, medium-density dwelling units and include cluster housing, group housing, simplexes, triplexes and other similar dwelling units which are usually grouped together, with one level of each unit at ground level. This excludes blocks of flats.

CONSTRUCTION

10.2 Building statistics of the private sector at current prices and at constant prices: South Africa

Data are obtained from the **monthly** building statistics survey. The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 86% of the total value of buildings completed.

10.2.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building

(a) At current prices

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	1	2	3			
	G001A003	G001J003	G0010003	G0020003	G0030003	G0000003
1993	3 644 199	1 544 777	5 316 169	2 031 831	3 694 779	11 042 777
1994	4 389 904	2 086 754	6 596 757	3 040 871	3 939 207	13 576 835
1995	5 464 301	3 181 722	8 754 368	4 577 263	4 527 694	17 859 325
1996	5 520 663	2 703 412	8 756 007	5 300 566	4 580 217	18 636 789
1997	5 737 758	2 307 004	8 487 932	5 663 348	4 374 625	18 525 905
1998	5 927 644	1 741 631	8 103 081	5 473 127	4 560 661	18 136 868
1999	5 665 845	1 151 115	7 379 426	5 560 300	4 854 635	17 794 362
2000	7 417 941	1 808 592	9 496 276	5 249 050	5 534 245	20 279 571
2001	8 056 006	2 128 880	10 679 519	3 466 591	5 538 802	19 684 912
2002	10 297 949	2 933 434	14 228 583	4 386 950	7 216 629	25 832 162
2003	12 484 693	5 059 984	17 828 018	4 931 906	8 268 611	31 028 535
2004	17 727 294	7 816 228	26 655 352	6 435 697	11 245 683	44 336 732
2005	23 798 858	12 611 499	36 964 579	10 551 043	16 989 335	64 504 957
2006	27 221 786	13 230 325	41 264 841	15 105 428	19 399 541	75 769 810
2007	31 135 420	14 038 581	46 154 985	17 739 068	22 644 982	86 539 035
2008	23 803 536	13 160 693	38 625 244	20 715 592	22 591 146	81 931 982
2009	17 728 723	6 858 672	25 930 702	18 875 338	21 455 880	66 261 920
2010	20 024 671	5 945 008	27 060 513	13 303 251	23 450 323	63 814 087
2011	21 635 056	7 145 742	29 225 738	16 000 735	21 375 776	66 602 249
2012	23 716 293	8 642 600	33 061 625	17 824 532	22 503 899	73 390 056
2013	27 292 998	9 605 023	38 260 269	23 479 915	24 377 760	86 117 944

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.2.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (concluded)

(b) At constant 2010 prices

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	7	8	9			
	G011A003	G011J003	G0110003	G0120003	G0130003	G0100003
1993	11 707 246	4 951 543	17 067 241	6 523 474	11 867 296	35 458 011
1994	13 174 253	6 249 315	19 785 252	9 125 323	11 824 486	40 735 061
1995	15 022 290	8 753 502	24 077 693	12 575 655	12 432 552	49 085 900
1996	14 301 162	7 009 107	22 687 383	13 706 696	11 855 315	48 249 394
1997	13 903 597	5 599 902	20 575 434	13 732 092	10 602 585	44 910 111
1998	13 566 018	3 989 748	18 551 140	12 525 680	10 415 896	41 492 716
1999	12 254 210	2 489 360	15 965 295	12 045 639	10 497 859	38 508 793
2000	15 536 082	3 787 971	19 888 856	10 973 086	11 601 606	42 463 548
2001	15 808 804	4 169 712	20 946 236	6 820 558	10 859 433	38 626 227
2002	18 053 169	5 134 222	24 900 899	7 749 399	12 644 515	45 294 813
2003	20 288 117	8 219 472	28 968 722	8 022 229	13 437 661	50 428 612
2004	27 356 168	12 046 112	41 156 479	9 933 307	17 348 225	68 438 011
2005	34 433 906	18 202 798	53 440 278	15 263 359	24 573 292	93 276 929
2006	36 189 212	17 584 487	54 870 883	20 090 975	25 799 818	100 761 676
2007	37 610 121	16 985 429	55 781 803	21 417 461	27 305 879	104 505 143
2008	25 231 361	14 046 452	41 036 288	22 025 502	23 902 581	86 964 371
2009	18 425 197	7 133 516	26 959 344	19 633 456	22 285 337	68 878 137
2010	20 014 245	5 938 187	27 046 139	13 301 180	23 431 514	63 778 833
2011	20 527 084	6 781 489	27 731 785	15 189 900	20 280 166	63 201 851
2012	21 287 430	7 736 183	29 650 509	15 972 772	20 193 533	65 816 814
2013	23 019 758	8 101 254	32 268 859	19 820 177	20 549 758	72 638 794

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.2.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building

(a) At current prices

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	13	14	15			
	V001A003	V001J003	V0010003			
1993	2 653 854	874 537	3 586 432	2 263 538	2 046 504	7 896 476
1994	2 739 749	1 277 422	4 093 122	1 488 624	2 097 074	7 678 817
1995	3 150 271	1 695 016	4 907 422	1 776 701	2 038 584	8 722 710
1996	3 562 483	2 014 098	5 632 436	2 464 034	2 195 039	10 291 511
1997	3 728 458	1 661 186	5 476 637	3 280 310	2 420 817	11 177 762
1998	3 908 525	1 500 414	5 977 263	3 459 424	2 251 382	11 688 071
1999	3 554 964	1 140 334	4 992 993	2 700 335	2 538 150	10 231 480
2000	3 881 129	1 034 427	5 047 836	3 183 001	2 603 748	10 834 585
2001	4 338 257	1 169 636	5 945 743	3 850 367	2 770 188	12 566 298
2002	5 981 471	1 932 245	8 426 160	2 636 899	2 971 328	14 034 387
2003	6 816 612	2 562 674	10 198 340	3 055 896	3 362 502	16 616 738
2004	9 461 980	4 472 348	14 885 995	3 771 713	3 920 183	22 577 891
2005	13 393 601	7 479 810	21 027 611	4 186 046	4 873 475	30 087 132
2006	15 911 310	9 881 190	26 072 750	5 838 780	6 965 955	38 877 485
2007	19 107 369	10 708 767	30 640 258	10 724 957	8 412 358	49 777 573
2008	19 284 011	11 054 136	31 230 962	15 463 338	10 761 825	57 456 125
2009	16 884 818	8 499 489	26 386 886	16 055 505	12 702 895	55 145 286
2010	14 158 840	5 645 543	21 013 142	11 577 043	11 258 038	43 848 223
2011	15 668 869	4 845 205	21 377 286	10 079 440	11 472 630	42 929 356
2012	16 914 934	5 848 247	23 069 429	12 039 236	10 184 965	45 293 630
2013	18 225 812	7 203 121	25 921 561	14 104 268	12 199 991	52 225 820

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.2.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (concluded)

(b) At constant 2010 prices

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	19	20	21			
	V011A003	V011J003	V0110003			
1993	8 834 906	3 007 280	12 041 656	8 162 419	7 068 410	27 272 485
1994	8 513 464	4 089 185	12 844 621	4 966 198	6 739 008	24 549 827
1995	9 045 473	5 086 158	14 317 248	5 520 945	6 130 189	25 968 382
1996	9 494 069	5 531 453	15 177 570	7 056 736	6 030 689	28 264 995
1997	9 329 797	4 304 055	13 858 151	8 732 184	6 279 979	28 870 314
1998	9 229 690	3 641 964	14 253 483	8 649 976	5 464 811	28 368 270
1999	7 861 826	2 603 550	11 143 251	6 373 543	5 810 983	23 327 777
2000	8 304 508	2 237 664	10 828 135	7 034 282	5 635 992	23 498 409
2001	8 764 035	2 447 731	12 148 121	8 241 237	5 817 421	26 206 779
2002	11 160 838	3 790 000	15 957 071	5 318 610	5 826 151	27 101 832
2003	11 336 293	4 480 016	17 248 068	5 782 886	5 908 007	28 938 961
2004	15 077 917	7 261 070	23 884 242	6 252 134	6 371 980	36 508 356
2005	19 961 230	11 500 816	31 699 504	6 673 321	7 524 737	45 897 562
2006	22 291 433	14 285 756	36 980 116	8 715 241	10 080 566	55 775 923
2007	24 021 315	14 244 374	39 385 068	15 086 693	11 195 276	65 667 037
2008	21 883 753	13 314 662	36 266 559	19 436 246	12 975 680	68 678 485
2009	17 493 699	9 059 684	27 608 028	18 169 503	13 469 791	59 247 322
2010	14 398 977	5 865 770	21 524 737	11 990 353	11 697 647	45 212 737
2011	15 309 621	4 838 453	21 014 115	10 264 255	11 473 545	42 751 915
2012	15 579 467	5 540 859	21 407 096	11 771 178	9 678 957	42 857 231
2013	15 886 451	6 462 484	22 793 314	12 993 065	10 966 817	46 753 196

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.3 Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province

Data are obtained from the **monthly** building statistics survey. The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 86% of the total value of buildings completed.

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building

(a) Eastern Cape

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	25	26	27			
	G001AS03	G001JS03	G0010S03			
1993	194 334	53 142	247 718	30 436	171 240	449 396
1994	215 776	59 050	282 057	110 154	195 078	587 290
1995	328 723	104 076	438 041	146 910	327 454	912 404
1996	346 047	83 293	435 109	181 357	291 577	908 043
1997	337 455	67 780	431 148	153 897	309 691	894 737
1998	412 664	69 840	485 576	190 120	251 735	927 431
1999	317 199	21 226	347 554	159 906	409 726	917 187
2000	424 917	55 250	490 113	255 722	379 552	1 125 387
2001	422 187	51 663	552 528	119 755	446 773	1 119 056
2002	642 711	74 665	719 030	214 121	454 812	1 387 963
2003	738 302	65 159	812 691	142 940	598 301	1 553 932
2004	1 066 885	196 984	1 268 907	265 328	877 976	2 412 211
2005	1 378 569	258 470	1 658 669	250 032	1 176 148	3 084 849
2006	1 472 278	416 022	1 916 997	531 979	1 262 515	3 711 491
2007	1 490 865	510 749	2 076 033	1 051 883	1 259 932	4 387 848
2008	1 147 862	158 747	1 446 959	1 384 621	1 063 576	3 895 156
2009	908 671	246 878	1 165 245	996 052	1 265 352	3 426 649
2010	1 011 856	90 808	1 177 685	563 327	1 646 937	3 387 949
2011	762 891	234 758	1 001 717	796 345	1 467 005	3 265 067
2012	845 701	216 127	1 137 102	1 110 001	1 637 259	3 884 362
2013	1 006 915	258 744	1 300 220	1 757 075	1 702 145	4 759 440

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

(b) Free State

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	31	32	33			
	G001AU03	G001JU03	G0010U03			
1993	133 765	114 083	257 142	56 303	106 449	419 894
1994	158 495	117 429	277 946	96 072	141 200	515 218
1995	123 759	99 429	224 635	72 070	201 302	498 007
1996	157 553	65 783	227 977	125 671	164 980	518 627
1997	178 637	50 286	232 735	107 387	127 942	468 061
1998	206 270	31 184	247 340	185 052	167 554	599 946
1999	204 939	28 348	239 692	103 576	139 737	483 006
2000	257 198	49 637	310 677	87 909	233 579	632 165
2001	194 162	66 156	271 182	59 480	134 568	465 230
2002	298 475	96 237	405 160	96 070	184 953	686 183
2003	286 558	94 547	382 305	93 642	256 858	732 805
2004	419 275	234 129	676 557	117 468	295 856	1 089 881
2005	546 403	316 915	904 388	533 134	372 334	1 809 856
2006	653 761	347 617	1 088 435	254 025	563 630	1 906 090
2007	913 564	397 201	1 398 983	328 687	645 467	2 373 137
2008	939 658	276 634	1 221 127	487 928	660 444	2 369 499
2009	702 934	301 874	1 007 958	530 020	650 446	2 188 424
2010	791 936	379 028	1 194 362	495 556	874 529	2 564 447
2011	801 001	254 844	1 061 611	437 564	690 834	2 190 009
2012	934 968	381 277	1 403 038	483 265	866 425	2 752 728
2013	936 608	330 592	1 273 439	285 634	957 900	2 516 973

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

(c) Gauteng

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	37	38	39			
	G001AX03	G001JX03	G0010X03			
	40	41	42			
	G0020X03	G0030X03	G0000X03			
1993	1 559 736	599 040	2 212 876	1 078 040	1 587 993	4 878 911
1994	1 873 598	1 016 428	2 945 837	1 418 542	1 659 876	6 024 255
1995	2 390 513	1 705 422	4 154 191	2 353 287	1 913 616	8 421 096
1996	2 332 608	1 481 251	3 946 644	2 919 596	1 703 175	8 569 414
1997	2 307 568	1 069 992	3 427 350	3 087 973	1 586 679	8 102 006
1998	2 279 181	773 254	3 215 760	2 826 655	1 725 905	7 768 319
1999	2 287 808	524 588	3 260 629	2 531 045	1 688 089	7 479 768
2000	3 229 920	968 987	4 326 505	2 754 026	1 901 763	8 982 294
2001	3 464 125	1 190 890	4 677 880	1 536 918	1 985 658	8 200 456
2002	4 107 358	1 661 975	5 776 531	2 003 466	2 666 072	10 446 069
2003	5 517 841	2 656 061	8 245 594	2 236 334	3 244 580	13 726 508
2004	7 884 580	3 545 283	11 493 866	2 579 052	4 155 446	18 228 364
2005	11 004 643	4 917 705	16 004 027	3 923 755	6 161 435	26 089 217
2006	13 388 529	6 370 562	20 020 078	6 712 202	7 003 635	33 735 915
2007	15 394 110	6 511 562	22 176 530	8 424 652	8 902 701	39 503 883
2008	9 895 616	5 397 851	15 887 427	8 135 069	9 020 082	33 042 578
2009	7 302 096	2 882 378	10 674 996	9 058 760	9 056 352	28 790 108
2010	8 148 390	2 470 499	11 053 881	6 105 211	9 045 473	26 204 565
2011	9 306 558	2 605 422	11 932 092	5 565 869	7 818 501	25 316 462
2012	10 775 086	3 631 134	14 710 288	6 610 581	8 628 531	29 949 400
2013	12 293 273	4 247 529	16 669 486	10 149 051	8 471 095	35 289 632

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)

(d) KwaZulu-Natal

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	43	44	45			
	G001AV03	G001JV03	G0010V03			
	46	47	48			
	G0020V03	G0030V03	G0000V03			
1993	588 903	450 822	1 047 996	380 656	701 876	2 130 532
1994	621 462	387 316	1 028 439	781 400	758 377	2 568 223
1995	772 816	551 804	1 332 019	1 133 235	856 278	3 321 531
1996	674 502	407 052	1 299 639	738 151	894 481	2 932 270
1997	619 849	443 923	1 122 133	640 889	757 750	2 520 772
1998	637 681	258 115	924 378	664 004	689 385	2 277 764
1999	615 641	149 552	774 861	1 574 640	772 822	3 122 324
2000	691 437	191 124	907 416	731 381	929 823	2 568 620
2001	627 417	204 203	914 178	625 319	846 727	2 386 224
2002	803 150	328 665	1 631 545	834 898	1 211 558	3 678 001
2003	1 191 731	818 428	2 079 957	1 062 526	1 163 283	4 305 766
2004	1 391 459	1 267 931	3 462 541	963 441	1 647 571	6 073 553
2005	1 697 186	3 111 305	4 842 037	1 359 681	2 204 470	8 406 188
2006	2 286 899	2 710 063	5 151 931	2 305 461	3 041 483	10 498 875
2007	2 678 756	3 091 423	5 878 595	2 790 685	3 718 717	12 387 997
2008	3 220 481	3 489 545	6 869 162	4 616 973	4 317 205	15 803 340
2009	2 483 708	1 697 576	4 537 537	3 391 565	3 634 170	11 563 272
2010	2 982 352	1 415 392	4 604 546	2 633 785	4 051 395	11 289 726
2011	2 803 820	1 553 536	4 365 525	4 599 623	3 508 032	12 473 180
2012	2 789 810	1 357 190	4 248 605	3 707 906	3 066 932	11 023 443
2013	2 910 729	1 432 644	5 195 917	4 600 035	3 967 666	13 763 618

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION**10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)****(e) Limpopo**

R000						
Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total¹			
	49	50	51			
	G001AZ03	G001JZ03	G0010Z03			
				52	53	54
	G001AZ03	G001JZ03	G0010Z03	G0020Z03	G0030Z03	G0000Z03
1993	56 502	36 175	93 496	23 467	46 131	163 092
1994	93 032	38 897	132 189	48 926	50 296	231 408
1995	117 557	51 189	173 588	95 720	40 879	310 187
1996	143 924	24 177	172 882	95 062	47 612	315 558
1997	175 985	44 998	225 865	240 646	62 666	529 175
1998	185 051	63 804	250 456	126 044	76 213	452 714
1999	172 288	18 912	197 839	103 880	62 764	364 483
2000	169 176	18 461	191 617	27 645	106 681	325 943
2001	155 276	10 086	372 964	30 922	100 782	504 668
2002	172 090	20 435	197 729	241 164	109 656	548 549
2003	216 742	38 612	255 354	151 829	102 117	509 300
2004	363 313	78 131	443 021	149 451	178 968	771 440
2005	493 009	182 608	687 753	234 249	247 070	1 169 072
2006	740 760	185 497	936 168	157 460	292 413	1 386 041
2007	758 889	299 445	1 091 353	441 160	373 489	1 906 002
2008	730 468	303 102	1 085 108	345 429	356 782	1 787 319
2009	540 023	76 057	670 727	1 292 050	368 268	2 331 045
2010	655 550	151 963	860 928	328 059	455 800	1 644 787
2011	761 562	257 306	1 019 314	230 097	358 082	1 607 493
2012	734 351	259 875	1 024 110	313 275	398 584	1 735 969
2013	838 865	270 019	1 130 615	784 583	391 697	2 306 895

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.**10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)****(f) Mpumalanga**

R000						
Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	55	56	57			
	G001AY03	G001JY03	G0010Y03			
	58	59	60			
	G0020Y03	G0030Y03	G0000Y03			
1993	105 103	55 813	162 688	54 404	64 617	281 710
1994	165 525	38 538	216 968	102 995	80 947	400 912
1995	194 321	108 320	305 284	93 844	98 543	497 671
1996	230 137	50 387	297 865	170 804	138 748	607 418
1997	274 627	34 436	433 569	192 601	137 576	763 746
1998	266 399	58 014	395 382	232 436	147 790	775 604
1999	208 585	29 891	275 180	145 558	136 903	557 643
2000	284 977	22 987	311 015	138 114	156 504	605 633
2001	314 538	110 142	429 639	63 510	171 991	665 140
2002	367 943	50 353	546 077	155 618	231 345	933 040
2003	441 372	41 749	490 126	177 370	229 681	897 177
2004	592 479	150 660	760 321	232 231	288 439	1 280 991
2005	1 316 527	258 140	1 622 610	550 504	681 765	2 854 879
2006	1 580 930	497 002	2 101 943	1 128 044	616 571	3 846 558
2007	1 867 835	497 527	2 390 644	566 178	799 353	3 756 175
2008	1 410 208	423 405	1 878 438	1 549 025	638 622	4 066 085
2009	1 166 953	276 086	1 457 949	549 770	769 896	2 777 615
2010	1 267 673	194 822	1 477 828	515 800	622 027	2 615 655
2011	1 660 156	212 007	1 892 403	1 262 992	669 195	3 824 590
2012	1 631 363	162 578	1 798 605	1 096 333	837 113	3 732 051
2013	1 897 906	216 852	2 152 650	991 823	931 524	4 075 997

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION**10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)****(g) North West**

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	61	62	63			
	G001AW03	G001JW03	G0010W03			
1993	59 519	21 649	82 047	61 535	53 395	196 976
1994	97 335	30 873	133 402	54 131	67 772	255 305
1995	232 289	63 733	296 377	73 574	75 573	445 526
1996	303 669	50 028	354 740	169 559	104 258	628 555
1997	291 459	25 598	318 846	291 250	118 192	728 288
1998	327 768	40 063	368 933	120 765	116 336	606 032
1999	259 451	17 742	280 688	86 232	111 955	478 875
2000	238 738	24 721	269 518	54 578	134 517	458 613
2001	307 243	66 988	376 821	68 958	122 413	568 192
2002	358 185	111 937	470 903	103 893	172 200	746 996
2003	486 396	122 776	632 855	150 287	180 595	963 737
2004	681 957	211 698	910 329	315 506	258 120	1 483 955
2005	1 090 703	367 079	1 496 965	209 563	417 595	2 124 123
2006	1 298 308	422 925	1 747 319	677 857	405 565	2 830 741
2007	1 637 409	513 463	2 175 290	433 497	399 512	3 008 299
2008	1 429 712	427 279	1 935 143	499 301	630 084	3 064 528
2009	1 082 234	231 846	1 352 713	539 509	594 705	2 486 927
2010	1 110 756	157 805	1 270 512	275 460	625 381	2 171 353
2011	1 092 972	583 862	1 685 188	323 617	744 670	2 753 475
2012	1 147 648	469 853	1 630 422	663 787	885 612	3 179 821
2013	1 313 491	816 952	2 176 296	660 787	964 922	3 802 005

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.**10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (continued)****(h) Northern Cape**

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	67	68	69			
	G001AT03	G001JT03	G0010T03			
1993	34 059	7 432	45 493	6 405	32 476	84 372
1994	34 567	18 926	53 490	13 738	50 616	117 843
1995	27 681	34 687	62 369	30 236	46 357	138 959
1996	37 769	16 425	54 940	38 034	51 478	144 451
1997	34 052	5 680	42 489	32 143	46 855	121 485
1998	55 038	11 009	68 677	51 625	69 114	189 416
1999	49 591	1 578	51 331	27 493	72 102	150 923
2000	34 557	8 830	43 930	44 577	96 853	185 360
2001	47 566	3 727	51 293	18 320	73 981	143 594
2002	36 895	8 209	45 104	22 313	76 713	144 130
2003	37 691	15 016	74 707	29 929	96 843	201 479
2004	98 976	52 904	154 218	33 112	94 669	281 999
2005	146 128	39 623	196 513	172 257	133 015	501 785
2006	178 657	56 242	264 245	81 577	162 852	508 674
2007	224 559	49 786	275 205	196 274	217 266	688 745
2008	142 587	46 344	204 550	83 732	209 650	497 932
2009	119 524	5 047	126 587	141 830	168 176	436 593
2010	120 931	15 481	138 589	221 955	177 849	538 393
2011	285 543	110 465	417 674	164 016	496 323	1 078 013
2012	273 268	58 400	331 668	147 420	372 178	851 266
2013	251 072	43 925	340 216	367 581	301 935	1 009 732

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.3.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building (concluded)

(i) Western Cape

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	73	74	75			
	G001AR03	G001JR03	G001OR03			
				76	77	78
				G002OR03	G003OR03	G000OR03
1993	912 276	206 619	1 166 711	340 590	930 599	2 437 899
1994	1 130 114	379 301	1 526 426	414 910	935 045	2 876 383
1995	1 276 642	463 066	1 767 861	578 389	967 698	3 313 947
1996	1 294 453	525 017	1 966 215	862 332	1 183 904	4 012 454
1997	1 518 121	564 313	2 253 798	916 558	1 227 283	4 397 636
1998	1 557 590	436 349	2 146 583	1 076 426	1 316 632	4 539 641
1999	1 550 343	359 278	1 951 652	827 973	1 460 532	4 240 158
2000	2 087 021	468 595	2 645 485	1 155 098	1 594 973	5 395 556
2001	2 523 492	425 025	3 033 034	943 409	1 655 909	5 632 352
2002	3 511 142	580 958	4 436 504	715 407	2 109 320	7 261 231
2003	3 568 060	1 207 636	4 854 429	887 049	2 396 353	8 137 831
2004	5 228 370	2 078 508	7 485 592	1 780 108	3 448 638	12 714 338
2005	6 125 690	3 159 654	9 551 617	3 317 868	5 595 503	18 464 988
2006	5 621 664	2 224 395	8 037 725	3 256 823	6 050 877	17 345 425
2007	6 169 433	2 167 425	8 692 352	3 506 052	6 328 545	18 526 949
2008	4 886 944	2 637 786	8 097 330	3 613 514	5 694 701	17 405 545
2009	3 422 580	1 140 930	4 936 990	2 375 782	4 948 515	12 261 287
2010	3 935 227	1 069 210	5 282 182	2 164 098	5 950 932	13 397 212
2011	4 160 553	1 333 542	5 850 214	2 620 612	5 623 134	14 093 960
2012	4 584 098	2 106 166	6 777 787	3 691 964	5 811 265	16 281 016
2013	5 844 139	1 987 766	8 021 430	3 883 346	6 688 876	18 593 652

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building

(a) Eastern Cape

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	79	80	81			
	V001AS03	V001JS03	V001OS03			
				82	83	84
				V002OS03	V003OS03	V000OS03
1993	135 199	13 746	149 835	32 484	93 242	275 559
1994	120 775	28 782	149 558	48 277	86 535	284 370
1995	173 942	29 529	204 338	72 420	125 198	401 957
1996	211 719	50 575	262 294	72 919	161 931	497 141
1997	205 644	78 922	286 712	99 774	155 956	542 441
1998	269 745	42 353	319 407	150 460	182 367	652 236
1999	263 877	24 248	315 052	125 096	176 269	616 416
2000	232 216	43 597	277 253	139 955	171 623	588 831
2001	294 916	31 743	387 614	224 198	227 755	839 567
2002	349 385	35 511	411 485	78 387	199 857	689 729
2003	325 501	47 084	383 274	77 017	237 956	698 247
2004	580 318	52 083	638 367	53 684	248 880	940 931
2005	678 736	119 705	799 956	80 576	349 373	1 229 905
2006	649 876	154 430	807 204	149 846	421 378	1 378 428
2007	715 498	314 430	1 037 571	238 764	392 039	1 668 374
2008	799 857	379 509	1 189 220	914 636	391 666	2 495 522
2009	719 703	207 932	934 032	1 474 465	603 071	3 011 568
2010	805 156	183 849	1 005 278	640 793	678 997	2 325 068
2011	624 326	58 372	688 997	238 689	509 167	1 436 853
2012	609 262	129 628	756 564	226 106	612 355	1 595 025
2013	548 532	188 641	794 342	851 321	702 426	2 348 089

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION**10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)****(b) Free State**

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	85	86	87		89	90
	V001AU03	V001JU03	V0010U03		V0030U03	V0000U03
1993	64 878	81 252	147 917	54 436	86 577	288 928
1994	83 291	126 424	209 716	36 190	89 170	335 076
1995	106 281	88 109	199 963	54 016	131 892	385 867
1996	64 142	47 315	112 973	102 930	130 596	346 495
1997	89 715	24 032	117 006	98 837	130 193	346 037
1998	121 178	30 182	152 120	132 991	93 511	378 619
1999	117 809	23 515	150 819	73 179	132 413	356 411
2000	128 314	42 192	175 907	59 406	84 647	319 960
2001	115 020	25 551	141 619	84 833	177 704	404 156
2002	144 687	60 447	208 608	79 581	121 550	409 739
2003	166 947	103 059	280 390	82 020	119 653	482 063
2004	165 971	103 287	270 933	61 962	144 916	477 811
2005	216 639	183 069	407 893	49 645	181 908	639 446
2006	184 171	114 403	336 402	127 222	175 960	639 584
2007	447 450	206 250	738 855	112 263	252 040	1 103 158
2008	407 713	145 151	585 128	221 817	238 156	1 045 101
2009	654 505	215 453	912 452	300 107	508 824	1 721 383
2010	471 318	112 276	612 168	271 210	549 467	1 432 845
2011	360 273	32 365	399 246	85 514	295 657	780 417
2012	397 894	91 746	492 790	313 380	281 865	1 088 035
2013	444 943	89 372	548 460	306 040	293 385	1 147 885

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.**10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)****(c) Gauteng**

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	91	92	93		95	96
	V001AX03	V001JX03	V0010X03		V0030X03	V0000X03
1993	1 127 907	391 073	1 540 033	1 344 795	675 828	3 560 656
1994	1 164 492	528 053	1 713 673	679 147	776 261	3 169 077
1995	1 280 453	845 196	2 147 176	733 516	632 020	3 512 712
1996	1 558 558	1 132 754	2 721 026	1 153 752	678 618	4 553 395
1997	1 516 092	720 551	2 260 727	1 645 877	672 135	4 578 737
1998	1 552 478	678 563	2 373 780	1 583 072	632 611	4 589 464
1999	1 344 585	514 063	1 975 948	1 005 963	697 677	3 679 591
2000	1 527 528	495 090	2 069 970	1 705 349	640 760	4 416 079
2001	1 478 151	610 272	2 360 007	1 191 070	585 141	4 136 218
2002	2 419 267	1 107 923	3 550 545	1 101 217	783 538	5 435 300
2003	3 007 677	1 571 823	4 618 768	1 721 057	1 077 759	7 417 584
2004	4 421 288	2 568 354	7 031 936	1 839 838	1 182 909	10 054 683
2005	6 100 955	4 083 850	10 191 910	1 933 061	1 236 180	13 361 151
2006	8 154 127	4 739 492	12 966 829	2 516 060	2 132 864	17 615 753
2007	9 397 694	5 279 664	15 044 078	4 919 232	2 602 001	22 565 311
2008	9 284 240	5 812 985	15 610 368	8 108 946	3 398 077	27 117 391
2009	7 478 577	3 674 465	11 422 099	7 012 241	4 434 273	22 868 613
2010	6 284 424	2 353 207	9 037 694	5 253 865	3 516 348	17 807 907
2011	7 331 690	2 281 853	10 112 907	4 342 364	3 918 498	18 373 769
2012	8 535 542	2 728 258	11 301 986	5 743 966	3 411 973	20 457 925
2013	8 897 091	2 919 208	11 874 466	6 276 835	3 192 416	21 343 717

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION**10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)****(d) KwaZulu-Natal**

Year	R000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	97	98	99	100	101	102
	V001AV03	V001JV03	V0010V03	V0020V03	V0030V03	V0000V03
1993	428 063	222 680	651 689	409 607	515 376	1 576 671
1994	408 768	326 207	739 163	264 777	530 794	1 534 733
1995	421 729	322 657	748 602	401 663	507 121	1 657 387
1996	454 513	349 030	812 714	525 293	485 256	1 823 263
1997	452 782	335 865	793 712	579 948	663 124	2 036 783
1998	425 062	257 183	920 577	509 145	568 080	1 997 801
1999	396 583	132 917	537 117	508 732	549 700	1 595 550
2000	464 529	154 757	625 316	440 762	681 462	1 747 540
2001	582 402	149 134	773 826	1 617 361	563 718	2 954 905
2002	524 350	185 063	811 022	659 538	576 612	2 047 172
2003	636 713	204 871	1 309 318	348 686	641 430	2 299 434
2004	837 172	710 016	2 373 661	1 001 153	812 699	4 187 513
2005	1 127 229	1 312 841	2 462 139	846 361	983 791	4 292 291
2006	1 093 572	2 107 194	3 253 329	1 071 065	1 180 826	5 505 220
2007	1 686 000	1 854 238	3 662 683	1 677 417	1 736 053	7 076 153
2008	1 818 249	2 017 239	3 845 510	2 152 020	2 063 881	8 061 411
2009	2 143 704	2 211 344	4 531 210	2 881 600	2 535 052	9 947 862
2010	1 773 551	1 382 171	3 512 219	2 108 830	2 152 615	7 773 664
2011	1 968 002	1 099 215	3 105 185	2 829 635	2 201 218	8 136 038
2012	1 871 947	926 731	3 020 754	2 274 301	1 678 636	6 973 691
2013	1 797 144	1 161 575	3 045 567	2 035 212	1 882 637	6 963 416

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.**10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)****(e) Limpopo**

Year	R000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	103	104	105	106	107	108
	V001AZ03	V001JZ03	V0010Z03	V0020Z03	V0030Z03	V0000Z03
1993	23 277	1 656	24 933	24 780	24 636	74 345
1994	40 401	8 534	48 933	9 853	12 821	71 607
1995	65 090	30 323	96 717	20 483	10 986	128 187
1996	79 058	40 705	121 182	33 583	48 775	203 538
1997	114 451	21 257	140 307	92 047	13 691	246 049
1998	123 767	13 757	138 825	52 209	9 535	200 568
1999	91 849	8 677	103 244	20 123	9 211	132 578
2000	78 084	11 373	90 472	43 528	36 687	170 687
2001	57 223	11 435	72 258	12 739	17 003	102 000
2002	62 789	4 123	274 418	15 574	12 988	302 980
2003	100 867	10 307	112 312	19 687	22 871	154 870
2004	144 393	18 349	164 222	30 520	22 415	217 157
2005	259 845	38 482	303 727	38 431	52 274	394 432
2006	334 437	67 895	403 898	55 661	38 656	498 215
2007	408 618	128 264	539 682	47 534	38 488	625 704
2008	395 221	87 991	491 427	109 980	57 378	658 785
2009	295 227	48 145	346 902	242 344	31 138	620 384
2010	237 569	99 067	358 130	222 889	35 901	616 920
2011	259 875	88 512	348 387	141 300	25 445	515 132
2012	273 414	155 470	430 264	117 478	41 667	589 409
2013	269 236	139 248	410 631	229 226	51 631	691 488

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION**10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)****(f) Mpumalanga**

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	109	110	111		113	114
	V001AY03	V001JY03	V0010Y03		V0030Y03	V0000Y03
1993	67 512	40 656	110 441	22 714	41 424	174 578
1994	90 642	39 355	139 095	36 297	35 608	210 998
1995	120 375	62 640	186 976	73 879	43 035	303 886
1996	127 716	55 584	184 025	81 049	57 646	322 723
1997	168 604	24 554	218 577	123 858	76 057	418 496
1998	149 213	23 687	191 985	228 401	62 482	482 866
1999	107 609	31 844	192 710	197 141	82 841	472 688
2000	146 136	5 588	154 186	56 045	37 450	247 681
2001	129 197	16 021	145 218	51 991	60 169	257 378
2002	138 372	26 440	289 062	44 570	57 478	391 110
2003	179 362	53 010	242 372	118 071	53 907	414 350
2004	253 246	54 700	314 196	29 691	54 181	398 068
2005	380 461	47 205	430 943	59 940	52 552	543 435
2006	583 118	103 500	689 348	230 977	143 491	1 063 816
2007	901 921	217 039	1 122 304	808 004	248 301	2 178 609
2008	967 145	188 762	1 175 953	235 979	300 366	1 712 298
2009	703 207	141 168	864 486	588 558	326 867	1 779 911
2010	622 482	91 609	714 091	750 839	344 194	1 809 124
2011	824 404	103 038	935 743	354 025	366 521	1 656 289
2012	896 865	199 350	1 101 215	661 803	314 628	2 077 646
2013	980 598	211 276	1 201 999	405 073	368 967	1 976 039

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.**10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)****(g) North West**

Year	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	115	116	117		119	120
	V001AW03	V001JW03	V0010W03		V0030W03	V0000W03
1993	49 300	7 117	58 685	25 109	36 291	120 085
1994	38 154	8 593	47 547	44 465	41 533	133 543
1995	103 550	31 437	135 137	57 770	32 098	225 005
1996	164 637	28 092	196 399	94 368	52 983	343 749
1997	214 293	27 096	241 733	111 913	48 126	401 772
1998	239 646	38 710	278 356	205 766	65 611	549 733
1999	153 972	29 785	184 052	71 813	80 202	336 063
2000	137 211	22 522	160 548	74 509	62 669	297 726
2001	206 582	16 600	228 658	56 199	78 558	363 415
2002	239 254	88 994	330 731	54 105	67 871	452 707
2003	251 673	99 666	353 479	119 208	71 051	543 738
2004	375 735	97 309	481 791	89 425	92 200	663 416
2005	646 680	174 694	834 907	151 276	144 543	1 130 726
2006	738 043	290 114	1 028 157	201 379	127 264	1 356 800
2007	994 745	350 994	1 345 739	198 002	117 562	1 661 303
2008	1 060 031	513 298	1 589 304	707 391	226 280	2 522 975
2009	975 717	245 233	1 249 831	229 114	197 123	1 676 068
2010	811 981	179 525	1 022 187	287 180	137 074	1 446 441
2011	648 829	229 952	913 095	100 201	209 830	1 223 126
2012	642 141	187 511	830 770	187 570	129 328	1 147 668
2013	682 100	323 035	1 062 487	446 576	167 961	1 677 024

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION**10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)****(h) Northern Cape**

Year	R000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	121	122	123	124	125	126
	V001AT03	V001JT03	V0010T03	V0020T03	V0030T03	V0000T03
1993	30 638	2 010	32 650	7 930	20 127	60 704
1994	20 727	10 297	32 022	11 070	23 076	66 170
1995	22 046	21 150	44 109	9 147	22 726	75 983
1996	24 511	20 914	45 426	39 043	29 638	114 106
1997	57 719	10 540	71 142	30 861	22 088	124 089
1998	51 124	3 466	55 507	32 102	56 877	144 485
1999	54 400	5 162	61 955	29 300	37 012	128 265
2000	32 234	2 305	37 732	26 769	51 351	115 852
2001	45 155	8 950	55 361	40 248	47 985	143 594
2002	20 221	12 543	32 764	5 016	55 047	92 827
2003	25 950	8 214	34 164	17 901	57 006	109 071
2004	38 901	28 052	66 953	21 590	57 820	146 363
2005	80 007	46 768	135 755	10 680	62 643	209 078
2006	96 966	33 097	132 285	41 644	94 862	268 791
2007	128 780	79 621	243 436	165 326	109 183	517 945
2008	108 228	38 497	151 708	145 235	118 059	415 002
2009	81 652	36 843	120 400	37 414	155 806	313 620
2010	132 873	9 528	143 105	103 061	161 935	408 101
2011	147 169	27 440	178 336	47 654	175 447	401 437
2012	58 962	14 928	73 890	43 939	234 728	352 557
2013	84 131	7 808	141 254	78 506	163 489	383 249

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.**10.3.2 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (concluded)****(i) Western Cape**

Year	R000					
	Residential buildings (A)			Non-residential buildings (B)	Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Total ¹			
	127	128	129	130	131	132
	V001AR03	V001JR03	V0010R03	V0020R03	V0030R03	V0000R03
1993	727 081	114 343	870 250	341 688	553 009	1 764 949
1994	772 505	201 183	1 013 421	358 549	501 278	1 873 247
1995	856 801	263 977	1 144 405	353 811	533 509	2 031 724
1996	877 620	289 131	1 176 398	361 098	549 592	2 087 091
1997	909 155	418 369	1 346 714	497 198	639 444	2 483 355
1998	976 312	412 513	1 546 705	565 278	580 310	2 692 296
1999	1 024 280	370 128	1 472 098	668 992	772 826	2 913 916
2000	1 134 877	257 003	1 456 452	636 678	837 099	2 930 229
2001	1 429 611	299 930	1 781 182	571 728	1 012 155	3 365 065
2002	2 083 146	411 201	2 517 525	598 911	1 096 387	4 212 823
2003	2 121 922	464 640	2 864 263	552 249	1 080 869	4 497 381
2004	2 644 956	840 198	3 543 936	643 850	1 304 163	5 491 949
2005	3 903 049	1 473 196	5 460 381	1 016 076	1 810 211	8 286 668
2006	4 077 000	2 271 065	6 455 298	1 444 926	2 650 654	10 550 878
2007	4 426 663	2 278 267	6 905 910	2 558 415	2 916 691	12 381 016
2008	4 443 327	1 870 704	6 592 344	2 867 334	3 967 962	13 427 640
2009	3 832 526	1 718 906	6 005 474	3 289 662	3 910 741	13 205 877
2010	3 019 486	1 234 311	4 608 270	1 938 376	3 681 507	10 228 153
2011	3 504 301	924 458	4 695 390	1 940 058	3 770 847	10 406 295
2012	3 628 907	1 414 625	5 061 196	2 470 693	3 479 785	11 011 674
2013	4 522 037	2 162 958	6 842 355	3 475 479	5 377 079	15 694 913

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)¹ Total includes other residential buildings, tourism accommodation and casinos.

CONSTRUCTION

10.4 Building statistics of the private sector at current prices by province (monthly and annual surveys)

Data are obtained from the **monthly and annual** building statistics survey. The monthly survey consists of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities. All municipalities not included in the monthly survey, are included in the annual survey.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building

(a) Eastern Cape

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142
2002	457 147	35 899	4 411	521 721	13 685	39 884	47 154	111 482	226 977	860 180
2003	462 634	51 847	9 698	528 444	9 197	29 379	30 568	93 602	262 400	884 446
2004	969 567	57 933	4 012	1 041 565	13 761	40 315	22 474	101 572	287 354	1 430 491
2005	1 159 404	134 700	3 511	1 302 223	19 382	77 500	88 168	200 709	385 290	1 888 222
2006	1 115 020	168 305	6 224	1 302 684	33 978	120 637	106 312	287 042	466 821	2 056 547
2007	1 173 858	326 901	10 395	1 524 019	51 103	142 453	138 073	356 783	438 419	2 319 221
2008	1 321 306	389 955	29 283	1 754 370	82 728	784 979	174 555	1 093 403	470 669	3 318 442
2009	1 206 849	285 303	14 305	1 515 892	106 553	1 048 531	296 191	1 544 507	681 686	3 742 085
2010	1 450 286	221 653	19 095	1 713 037	48 463	220 220	557 597	951 999	987 856	3 652 892
2011	1 332 759	137 593	6 299	1 543 849	48 917	274 341	134 777	506 947	706 832	2 757 628

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)

¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

² Includes other non-residential buildings.

10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)

(b) Free State

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152
2002	215 416	61 777	2 113	280 767	18 813	25 820	7 433	88 489	134 583	503 839
2003	270 812	103 789	2 314	384 985	13 254	43 497	17 565	95 172	137 485	617 642
2004	353 661	110 020	918	466 274	34 857	22 645	19 818	94 744	195 751	756 769
2005	376 015	201 969	336	586 678	13 805	37 198	30 250	95 719	244 765	927 162
2006	314 738	129 827	4 206	486 947	5 999	75 819	60 012	161 788	213 704	862 439
2007	710 571	248 693	5 638	1 046 440	30 814	66 633	40 063	176 314	295 369	1 518 123
2008	792 883	169 672	25 680	1 005 171	29 892	161 718	36 122	277 759	295 168	1 578 098
2009	941 255	228 453	0	1 212 652	81 415	113 286	81 282	315 279	528 203	2 056 134
2010	800 366	121 746	15 361	950 686	30 412	209 564	52 158	311 150	580 536	1 842 372
2011	511 522	36 023	1 663	555 816	7 185	40 905	42 412	94 991	323 399	974 206

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)

¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.

² Includes other non-residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION**10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)****(c) Gauteng**

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
2002	2 435 332	1 107 923	7 296	3 566 610	605 522	109 328	303 947	1 101 217	783 949	5 451 776
2003	3 008 407	1 571 823	9 163	4 621 348	618 405	184 219	383 132	1 226 623	1 086 023	7 433 994
2004	4 462 391	2 568 354	32 489	7 073 039	453 205	494 951	726 768	1 840 088	1 183 902	10 097 029
2005	6 169 585	4 086 350	6 380	10 280 917	840 750	426 939	638 359	1 935 261	1 241 758	13 457 936
2006	8 235 511	4 739 492	67 847	13 102 684	644 050	1 095 467	719 139	2 532 508	2 134 736	17 769 928
2007	9 501 855	5 282 564	154 926	15 151 139	1 504 234	1 687 772	1 583 453	4 934 605	2 605 831	22 691 575
2008	9 390 950	5 812 985	295 830	15 721 378	3 077 212	3 508 740	1 279 985	8 108 946	3 399 701	27 230 025
2009	7 554 915	3 676 835	11 663	11 505 347	2 984 789	2 192 888	1 538 506	7 019 245	4 445 183	22 969 775
2010	6 344 030	2 355 373	41 707	9 112 540	2 197 792	1 031 222	1 663 586	5 253 865	3 518 157	17 884 562
2011	7 399 465	2 284 611	35 411	10 183 440	1 432 191	1 393 789	1 255 733	4 342 364	3 920 231	18 446 035

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.**10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)****(d) KwaZulu-Natal**

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172
2002	585 493	189 747	19 825	880 769	208 063	181 935	211 714	680 333	603 215	2 164 317
2003	743 398	206 702	1 918	1 420 634	93 626	97 170	131 001	378 966	674 172	2 473 772
2004	1 116 660	716 851	38 298	2 688 588	99 937	576 326	339 932	1 069 753	965 370	4 723 711
2005	1 411 772	1 332 728	16 449	2 779 769	188 463	168 997	381 194	926 925	1 050 608	4 757 302
2006	1 375 564	2 175 486	24 635	3 622 920	184 982	587 598	412 098	1 276 645	1 392 989	6 292 554
2007	2 368 909	1 907 853	3 686	4 410 434	222 476	985 434	950 390	2 280 631	1 819 910	8 510 975
2008	2 463 790	2 086 916	12 289	4 571 616	560 465	869 720	841 536	2 351 528	2 176 734	9 099 878
2009	2 922 682	2 284 208	169 950	5 388 873	410 085	1 185 144	1 282 844	3 075 442	2 637 445	11 101 760
2010	2 580 815	1 404 663	12 786	4 394 731	987 423	658 492	553 638	2 290 651	2 538 756	9 224 138
2011	2 590 936	1 151 811	6 278	3 789 832	473 940	1 054 574	916 204	3 136 360	2 365 999	9 292 191

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION**10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)****(e) Limpopo**

R000										
Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total²		
	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180		
2002	226 869	22 026	12 347	486 503	6 364	24 845	8 142	48 941	27 255	562 699
2003	424 047	23 065	220	475 615	61 181	43 801	10 004	122 624	72 388	670 627
2004	422 727	81 401	9 248	597 731	7 215	28 381	8 208	56 414	55 288	709 433
2005	745 539	87 396	6 826	934 117	17 441	44 133	15 177	96 402	97 039	1 127 558
2006	1 131 696	131 201	17 912	1 299 088	26 837	261 916	45 461	367 620	145 564	1 812 272
2007	1 319 211	205 756	36 324	1 571 624	30 904	287 152	38 390	381 060	123 948	2 076 632
2008	900 718	145 053	4 693	1 077 382	70 096	182 153	83 754	377 404	103 642	1 558 428
2009	926 473	195 479	21 050	1 211 331	104 977	114 634	209 117	475 850	75 954	1 763 135
2010	1 171 370	191 001	649	1 418 730	55 087	215 869	88 545	419 815	325 709	2 164 254
2011	992 157	254 299	0	1 258 483	47 717	277 108	183 047	529 232	128 844	1 916 559

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.**10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)****(f) Mpumalanga**

R000										
Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190		
2002	255 272	32 377	2 134	412 553	5 121	23 321	13 601	59 302	82 857	554 712
2003	351 249	76 369	7 123	438 771	15 330	104 160	26 094	147 948	79 656	666 375
2004	533 529	85 314	1 820	627 099	7 148	29 668	20 510	59 549	114 993	801 641
2005	766 539	119 060	732	892 876	13 510	33 510	34 356	90 908	119 703	1 103 487
2006	940 488	186 460	2 462	1 133 598	33 088	145 071	97 805	291 090	216 985	1 641 673
2007	1 235 554	307 463	2 160	1 550 411	81 609	555 698	221 501	883 418	372 178	2 806 007
2008	1 218 331	354 828	210	1 593 415	94 751	63 591	114 479	280 889	372 275	2 246 579
2009	1 299 704	183 580	800	1 506 915	165 272	274 482	160 619	625 265	373 684	2 505 864
2010	1 105 211	184 294	6 580	1 297 567	71 511	558 693	139 723	819 527	463 714	2 580 808
2011	1 330 521	300 799	6 134	1 648 350	41 478	228 591	262 515	581 868	441 366	2 671 584

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION**10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)****(g) North West**

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202
2002	273 305	90 090	2 783	366 558	12 408	21 905	14 626	59 563	75 780	501 901
2003	306 607	100 419	1 266	409 722	12 110	37 206	28 912	122 684	77 571	609 977
2004	454 120	98 353	1 325	561 798	21 321	50 350	16 888	93 185	105 306	760 289
2005	772 271	176 726	5 798	967 870	15 961	115 253	17 979	159 988	163 043	1 290 901
2006	994 726	302 366	4 000	1 332 240	6 893	186 563	14 446	234 035	166 629	1 732 904
2007	1 287 925	370 041	0	1 663 606	31 435	134 404	35 941	219 926	130 626	2 014 158
2008	1 364 893	537 041	0	1 948 818	120 453	564 369	28 618	729 391	245 808	2 924 017
2009	1 309 388	246 432	0	1 600 065	47 315	158 872	45 411	278 973	216 112	2 095 150
2010	1 044 084	196 200	30 681	1 284 092	19 936	239 390	10 175	304 414	223 742	1 812 248
2011	815 155	241 205	14 487	1 090 674	32 415	41 144	13 434	106 421	236 101	1 433 196

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.**10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)****(h) Northern Cape**

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212
2002	63 243	14 095	1 678	79 793	1 555	3 668	4 099	13 232	76 437	169 462
2003	79 231	9 712	0	92 245	790	14 202	10 339	32 207	88 160	212 612
2004	140 017	35 292	6 341	190 573	8 337	14 159	10 657	44 969	103 215	338 757
2005	163 342	63 953	90	241 476	1 245	16 027	13 972	36 334	109 990	387 800
2006	212 768	49 352	18 174	286 703	9 529	46 314	33 565	97 454	141 562	525 719
2007	259 387	97 408	0	403 849	19 980	205 011	22 735	251 228	208 441	863 518
2008	333 539	48 607	3 467	391 666	34 572	95 600	31 271	181 729	203 762	777 157
2009	355 953	72 034	1 400	433 958	14 535	23 702	30 431	75 178	207 196	716 332
2010	429 137	92 119	0	524 710	24 435	29 878	89 932	186 752	252 625	964 087
2011	621 048	45 913	10 092	678 201	27 115	26 219	37 193	114 264	280 302	1 072 767

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.

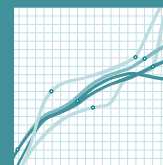
CONSTRUCTION**10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (continued)****(i) Western Cape**

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220		
2002	2 234 405	412 141	9 754	2 678 051	165 381	131 871	189 125	634 606	1 183 513	4 496 170
2003	2 350 031	478 278	12 962	3 110 078	225 782	50 276	252 681	600 965	1 211 086	4 922 129
2004	3 078 024	860 808	39 868	4 003 288	111 040	247 297	304 477	716 512	1 510 153	6 229 953
2005	4 358 726	1 533 154	84 887	5 998 603	236 609	252 152	568 005	1 148 254	2 066 130	9 212 987
2006	4 628 130	2 327 535	52 233	7 083 927	192 611	312 414	924 410	1 539 960	3 068 405	11 692 292
2007	4 969 169	2 360 707	103 656	7 544 754	702 417	410 328	1 419 502	2 765 002	3 412 964	13 722 720
2008	4 978 486	1 897 108	73 689	7 154 756	836 867	585 615	1 406 021	2 993 863	4 189 928	14 338 547
2009	4 257 617	1 725 350	71 455	6 452 969	981 643	950 159	1 264 794	3 428 300	4 113 536	13 994 805
2010	3 455 738	1 247 213	10 666	5 064 984	272 158	611 292	827 539	2 108 928	3 894 100	11 068 012
2011	3 876 744	939 784	262 491	5 091 240	332 356	694 896	779 765	2 108 881	4 010 853	11 210 974

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.**10.4.1 Buildings reported to municipalities as completed by type of building (concluded)****(j) South Africa**

Year	Residential buildings (A)				Non-residential buildings (B)				Additions and alterations (C)	Total (A+B+C)
	Dwelling houses	Flats and townhouses	Other	Total ¹	Office space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total ²		
	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230		
2002	6 746 482	1 966 075	62 341	9 273 325	1 036 912	562 577	799 841	2 797 165	3 194 566	15 265 056
2003	7 996 416	2 622 004	44 664	11 481 842	1 049 675	603 910	890 296	3 320 791	3 688 941	18 491 574
2004	11 530 696	4 614 326	134 319	17 249 955	756 821	1 504 092	1 469 732	4 076 786	4 521 332	25 848 073
2005	15 923 193	7 736 036	125 009	23 984 529	1 347 166	1 171 709	1 787 460	4 690 500	5 478 326	34 153 355
2006	18 948 641	10 210 024	197 693	29 650 791	1 137 967	2 831 799	2 413 248	6 788 142	7 947 395	44 386 328
2007	22 826 439	11 107 386	316 785	34 866 276	2 674 972	4 474 885	4 450 048	12 248 967	9 407 686	56 522 929
2008	22 764 896	11 442 165	445 141	35 218 572	4 907 036	6 816 485	3 996 341	16 394 912	11 457 687	63 071 171
2009	20 774 836	8 897 674	290 623	30 828 002	4 896 584	6 061 698	4 909 195	16 838 039	13 278 999	60 945 040
2010	18 381 037	6 014 262	137 525	25 761 077	3 707 217	3 774 620	3 982 893	12 647 101	12 785 195	51 193 373
2011	19 470 307	5 392 038	342 855	25 839 885	2 443 314	4 031 567	3 625 080	11 521 328	12 413 927	49 775 140

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics* (Report No. 50-11-01)¹ Includes tourism accommodation and casinos.² Includes other non-residential buildings.

**11.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution****11.1**

11.1.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer

11.1

11.1.2 Electricity distributed by Eskom by province

11.3

Figure

Fig. 11.1 – Electricity generated and available for distribution, 1993–2013

11.2

ELECTRICITY**11.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution**

The data are collected on a sample basis and raised to obtain estimated figures. The level of the data was adjusted according to the results of the 1995 census of electricity, gas and steam.

The figures shown relate to public supply undertakings and self-producers. Public supply undertakings comprise Eskom and local authorities, while self-producers are undertakings which, in addition to their main activities, themselves produce electric energy intended in greater part or in its entirety to meet their own needs - mines, manufacturing establishments and selected local authorities are inter alia included.

11.1.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer

Year	Gigawatt-hour					
	Eskom					
	Electricity produced	Purchased outside South Africa (imported)	Consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems	Sold outside South Africa (exported)	Available for distribution in South Africa	Total sold
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	ELEKTR21	ELEKTR23	ELEKTR22	ELEKTR24	ELEKTR20	ELEKTR29
1993	163 793	100	11 957	2 602	149 334	151 936
1994	169 878	54	12 414	2 679	154 839	157 518
1995	174 715	149	12 310	3 000	159 554	162 554
1996	189 187	29	14 309	5 579	169 328	174 907
1997	198 708	8	15 071	6 615	177 030	183 645
1998	193 662	2 375	14 394	4 532	177 111	181 643
1999	192 391	6 673	14 144	4 266	180 654	184 920
2000	200 357	4 719	14 581	4 007	186 485	190 492
2001	200 758	7 247	13 622	6 519	187 863	194 382
2002	209 402	7 873	14 269	6 950	196 058	203 008
2003	222 678	6 739	16 244	10 136	203 037	213 173
2004	233 153	8 026	17 185	12 453	211 543	223 996
2005	233 184	9 199	16 888	12 884	212 613	225 497
2006	243 594	9 782	17 569	13 766	222 039	235 805
2007	252 938	11 348	18 335	14 496	231 457	245 953
2008	247 773	10 572	17 741	14 168	226 433	240 601
2009	241 093	12 295	17 383	14 052	221 955	236 007
2010	251 257	12 193	18 070	14 668	230 709	245 377
2011	251 746	11 890	18 134	14 964	230 541	245 505
2012	247 516	10 006	17 870	15 035	224 620	239 655
2013	244 851	9 428	17 684	13 929	222 668	236 597

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

11.1.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer (continued)

Year	Gigawatt-hour					
	Other producers					
	Electricity produced	Purchased outside South Africa (imported)	Consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems	Sold outside South Africa (exported)	Available for distribution in South Africa	Total sold
	7	8	9	10	11	12
	ELEKTR31	ELEKTR33	ELEKTR32	ELEKTR34	ELEKTR30	ELEKTR39
1993	10 913	0	888	0	10 025	10 025
1994	11 812	0	1 341	0	10 471	10 471
1995	11 940	0	1 391	0	10 549	10 549
1996	10 905	0	1 295	0	9 610	9 610
1997	11 654	0	1 177	0	10 477	10 477
1998	11 712	0	1 307	0	10 405	10 405
1999	10 621	0	1 155	0	9 466	9 466
2000	10 313	0	1 138	0	9 175	9 175
2001	9 342	0	1 145	0	8 200	8 200
2002	11 173	0	1 211	0	9 962	9 962
2003	11 551	0	1 129	0	10 423	10 423
2004	11 452	0	1 055	0	10 396	10 396
2005	11 738	0	1 090	0	10 642	10 642
2006	10 204	0	922	0	9 284	9 284
2007	10 541	0	828	0	9 713	9 713
2008	10 518	0	1 026	0	9 491	9 491
2009	8 464	0	822	0	7 644	7 644
2010	8 344	0	781	0	7 563	7 563
2011	10 792	0	803	0	9 987	9 987
2012	10 403	0	846	0	9 554	9 554
2013	11 222	0	786	0	10 437	10 437

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

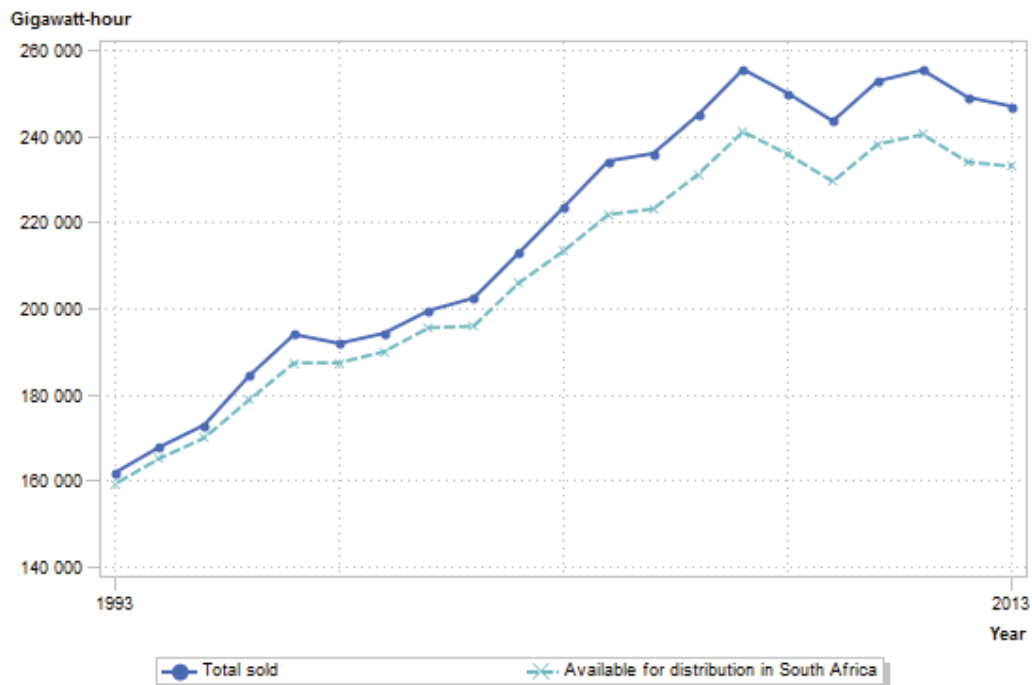
ELECTRICITY

11.1.1 Electricity generated and available for distribution by producer (concluded)

Year	Gigawatt-hour					
	Total - All producers					
	Electricity produced	Purchased outside South Africa (imported)	Consumed in power stations and auxiliary systems	Sold outside South Africa (exported)	Available for distribution in South Africa	Total sold
	13	14	15	16	17	18
	ELEKTR11	ELEKTR13	ELEKTR12	ELEKTR14	ELEKTR10	ELEKTR19
1993	174 706	100	12 845	2 602	159 359	161 961
1994	181 690	54	13 755	2 679	165 310	167 989
1995	186 655	149	13 701	3 000	170 103	173 103
1996	200 092	29	15 604	5 579	178 938	184 517
1997	210 362	8	16 248	6 615	187 507	194 122
1998	205 374	2 375	15 701	4 532	187 516	192 048
1999	203 012	6 673	15 299	4 266	190 120	194 386
2000	210 670	4 719	15 719	4 007	195 660	199 667
2001	210 100	7 247	14 767	6 519	196 063	202 582
2002	220 575	7 873	15 480	6 950	206 020	212 970
2003	234 229	6 739	17 373	10 136	213 460	223 596
2004	244 605	8 026	18 240	12 453	221 939	234 392
2005	244 922	9 199	17 978	12 884	223 255	236 139
2006	253 798	9 782	18 491	13 766	231 323	245 089
2007	263 479	11 348	19 163	14 496	241 170	255 666
2008	258 291	10 572	18 767	14 168	235 924	250 092
2009	249 557	12 295	18 205	14 052	229 599	243 651
2010	259 601	12 193	18 851	14 668	238 272	252 940
2011	262 538	11 890	18 937	14 964	240 528	255 492
2012	257 919	10 006	18 716	15 035	234 174	249 209
2013	256 073	9 428	18 470	13 929	233 105	247 034

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

Figure 11.1 - Electricity generated and available for distribution, 1993–2013



Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

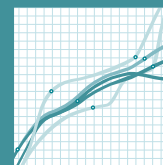
ELECTRICITY

11.1.2 Electricity distributed by Eskom by province¹

Year	Gigawatt-hour									
	Province									South Africa
	Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu-Natal	Limpopo	Mpumalanga	North west	Northern Cape	Western Cape	
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
	ELEKTREC	ELEKTRFS	ELEKTRGT	ELEKTRKZ	ELEKTRLP	ELEKTRML	ELEKTRNW	ELEKTRNC	ELEKTRWC	ELEKTRSA
2002	6 992	9 405	52 007	37 629	8 571	25 518	26 601	4 175	19 700	190 598
2003	7 135	9 648	52 530	39 230	9 441	25 277	28 098	4 400	20 587	196 359
2004	7 510	9 625	54 970	42 264	9 791	25 925	28 187	4 502	21 491	204 267
2005	7 713	8 980	55 107	43 049	10 281	29 469	24 865	4 649	21 445	205 558
2006	8 261	9 141	59 728	43 174	11 520	31 388	24 419	4 727	22 382	214 736
2007	9 765	9 556	61 997	43 193	11 270	33 702	26 515	5 027	23 410	224 435
2008	9 432	9 186	60 473	41 241	11 421	33 613	25 494	4 768	23 245	218 873
2009	8 873	8 740	59 965	42 081	11 097	31 524	24 389	4 629	22 583	213 881
2010	9 646	8 972	61 507	42 125	12 199	34 483	25 930	4 719	23 093	222 674
2011	9 710	8 804	61 256	41 923	12 129	35 152	25 972	4 985	22 779	222 710
2012	9 716	8 487	59 437	40 295	11 689	34 089	25 661	5 069	22 975	217 418
2013	9 538	7 811	58 829	41 066	11 727	34 227	24 975	5 467	22 714	216 354

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

¹ Wholesale energy as delivered by Eskom to the various provinces.



12.1	Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade	12.1
12.1.1	Wholesale trade sales according to type of dealer	12.1
12.1.2	Retail trade sales according to type of dealer	12.3
12.1.3	Motor trade sales by type of activity	12.4
12.2	Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation	12.6
12.2.1	Hotels	12.6
12.2.2	Caravan parks and camping sites	12.6
12.2.3	Guest houses and guest farms	12.7
12.2.4	Other accommodation	12.7
12.2.5	Total industry	12.7
12.3	Food and beverages	12.8
12.4	Civil cases	12.9
12.4.1	Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt	12.9
12.4.2	Number of civil default and consent judgements	12.11
12.4.3	Value of civil default and consent judgements	12.12
12.5	Liquidations and insolvencies	12.15
12.5.1	Number of liquidations and insolvencies	12.15
Figures		
Fig. 12.1 – Wholesale trade sales, 1998–2013		12.2
Fig. 12.2 – Retail trade sales, 2002–2013		12.4
Fig. 12.3 – Motor trade sales, 1998–2013		12.5
Fig. 12.4 – Civil cases, 1993–2013		12.14
Fig. 12.5 – Liquidations and insolvencies, 1993–2013		12.16

INTERNAL TRADE

12.1 Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade

Stats SA introduced new wholesale trade sales, retail trade sales and motor trade samples utilising an upgraded business register commencing with the month of July 2013. The previous sample (2012) and the new sample (2013) were run side by side from April to June 2013, which provided a set of factors that could be applied to the previous series back to January 1998 for wholesale trade sales and motor trade and back to 2002 for retail trade sales. The figures up to March 2013 were thus backcasted data based on the movements of the previous sample and the levels of the new sample. Stats SA has updated the methodology for deflating retail trade and wholesale trade sales.

Wholesale trade sales at constant (2012) prices: For January 1998 to December 2011 wholesale trade sales at constant prices were calculated using the "all groups" PPI for domestic output, but excluding electricity and other utilities. From January 2012, wholesale trade sales at constant prices are compiled in three stages:

1. Deflate sales of dealers in agricultural raw materials and livestock using the PPI for agriculture.
2. Deflate sales of dealers in food, beverages and tobacco using the PPI for food products, beverages and tobacco.
3. Deflate the remaining wholesale trade sales with the headline PPI (final manufacturing) excluding the PPIs for food products, beverages and tobacco; and transport equipment.

Total wholesale trade sales at constant prices are obtained by aggregating (1), (2) and (3).

Retail trade sales at constant (2012) prices for January 2002 to December 2007 are calculated using the price index for goods excluding petrol and purchases of vehicles, for all urban areas from the consumer price index (CPI) to deflate sales at current prices. From January 2008 onwards total retail trade sales at constant prices are obtained by adding up the deflated sales by type of retailer. Retail trade sales at constant prices by type of retailer are obtained by deflating estimated sales at current prices by the relevant weighted price index. To obtain total retail trade sales at constant prices, estimates of the deflated sales for each type of retailer are aggregated.

In order to be classified as a wholesaler, an enterprise must derive 50 per cent or more of its income from sales of merchandise to other enterprises and/or institutions.

In order to be classified as a retailer, an enterprise must derive more than 50 per cent of its income from sales of merchandise to the general public for private or domestic consumption.

The data provided by motor service stations and dealers in motor vehicles, spares and accessories are classified as **motor trade**.

Stats SA collects information regarding wholesale trade and motor trade excluding VAT, but retail trade including VAT.

12.1.1 Wholesale trade sales according to type of dealer

R million								
Year	Trade on a fee or contract basis	Agricultural raw materials and livestock	Food, beverages and tobacco	Textiles, clothing and footwear	Other household goods except precious stones	Precious stones, jewellery and silverware	Solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products	Metals and metal ores
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2002	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2004	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	60 183	30 069	107 399	18 297	57 488	19 708	111 056	22 654
2006	59 711	37 108	123 163	21 995	72 546	21 045	128 269	27 809
2007	64 367	44 701	143 434	24 568	85 803	20 524	147 490	34 427
2008	73 708	63 151	165 177	22 857	99 693	18 274	212 836	47 042
2009	60 346	57 614	175 964	24 779	97 670	11 964	158 735	29 906
2010	68 012	57 826	181 207	27 260	101 195	16 129	194 291	31 647
2011	70 794	77 015	189 551	28 535	112 683	16 379	258 222	37 408
2012	71 604	93 344	211 187	30 803	127 740	16 184	311 091	38 409
2013	77 584	108 491	236 509	33 414	144 596	22 754	352 645	40 599

Source: Stats SA, *Wholesale trade sales* (Statistical release P6141.2)

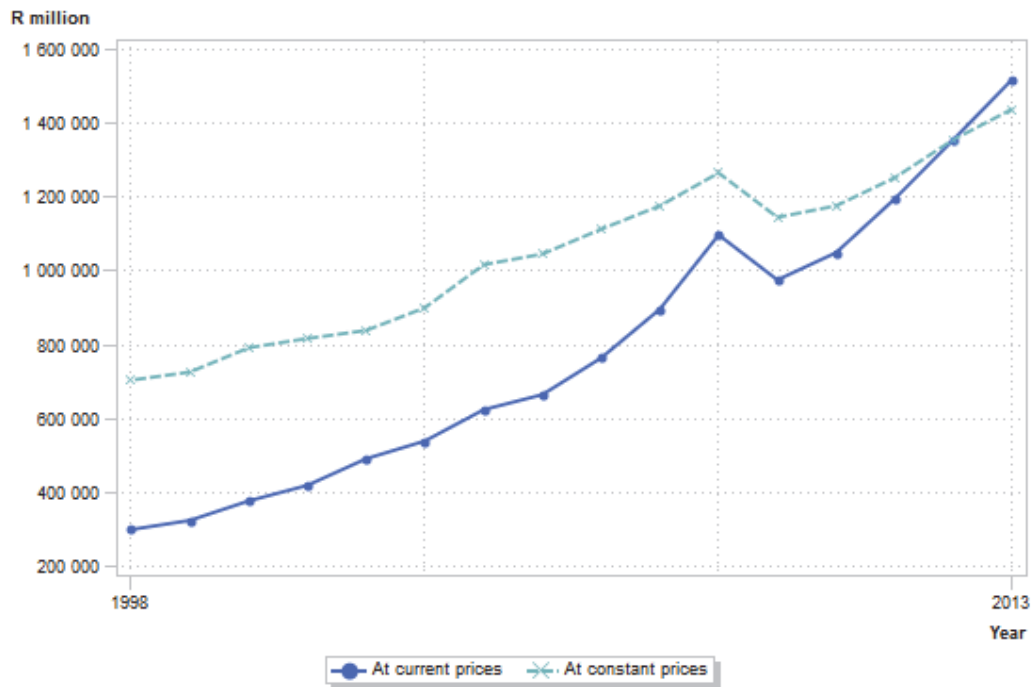
INTERNAL TRADE

12.1.1 Wholesale trade sales according to type of dealer (concluded)

Year	R million					
	Construction and building materials	Other intermediate products waste and scrap	Machinery, equipment and supplies	Other goods	Total	
	9	10	11	12	At current prices 13	At constant (2012) prices 14
1998	..	..	..	..	300 230	704 875
1999	..	..	..	..	325 049	726 789
2000	..	..	..	..	377 764	792 589
2001	..	..	..	..	420 012	817 716
2002	..	..	..	..	492 092	839 492
2003	..	..	..	..	540 111	901 068
2004	..	..	..	..	624 899	1 017 600
2005	36 780	26 900	97 596	77 543	665 675	1 046 516
2006	43 301	30 278	118 651	81 118	764 990	1 113 838
2007	53 140	37 543	144 894	96 361	897 259	1 177 138
2008	59 749	46 769	177 929	111 052	1 098 234	1 266 039
2009	50 664	40 194	155 142	113 429	976 405	1 145 831
2010	54 481	43 009	153 732	121 526	1 050 313	1 177 106
2011	61 343	48 205	166 513	129 708	1 196 356	1 253 433
2012	67 086	52 556	185 903	150 816	1 356 722	1 356 722
2013	71 777	57 885	206 873	167 030	1 520 161	1 439 168

Source: Stats SA, *Wholesale trade sales* (Statistical release P6141.2)

Figure 12.1 - Wholesale trade sales, 1998–2013

Source: Stats SA, *Wholesale trade sales* (Statistical release P6141.2)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.1.2 Retail trade sales according to type of retailer

R million

Year	General dealers		Food, beverages and tobacco in specialised stores		Pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetics and toiletries		Textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods		Household furniture, appliances and equipment	
	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
2002	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2004	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	119 428	..	33 565	..	21 180	..	71 141	..	29 208	..
2006	138 516	..	37 946	..	23 249	..	80 150	..	33 786	..
2007	160 160	..	41 743	..	26 724	..	88 736	..	33 180	..
2008	182 241	221 253	46 208	59 663	31 284	39 421	100 728	112 492	31 027	28 959
2009	198 674	220 128	49 738	59 154	35 723	39 960	104 257	110 206	30 072	27 193
2010	212 842	232 252	51 941	59 719	41 254	43 989	113 105	118 701	33 044	31 161
2011	234 538	246 601	55 128	58 920	44 941	46 367	123 371	126 956	34 873	34 302
2012	256 441	256 440	60 736	60 736	47 844	47 845	135 206	135 207	36 007	36 004
2013	273 177	261 209	64 198	60 756	49 745	48 112	149 939	145 235	34 192	34 082

Source: Stats SA, *Retail trade sales* (Statistical release P6242.1)

12.1.2 Retail trade sales according to type of retailer (concluded)

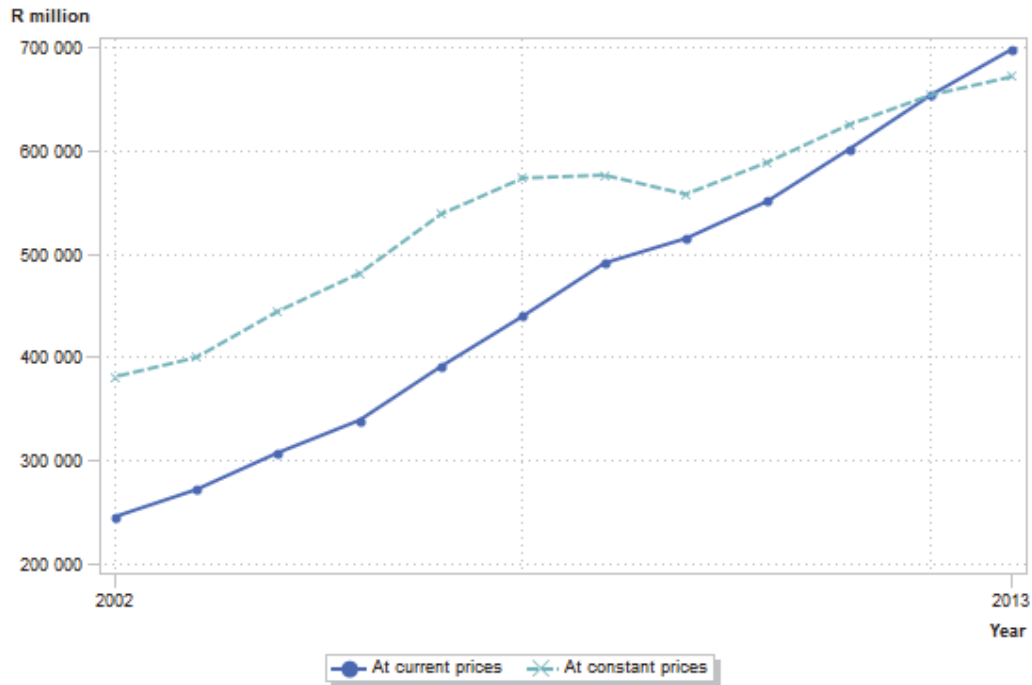
R million

Year	Hardware, paint and glass		All other retailers		Total	
	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices	At current prices	At constant (2012) prices
	25	26	27	28	29	30
2002	..	..	..	..	246 186	381 595
2003	..	..	..	..	272 538	400 276
2004	..	..	..	..	308 193	445 025
2005	27 678	..	37 415	..	339 609	481 597
2006	34 791	..	43 283	..	391 712	538 986
2007	39 419	..	50 246	..	440 199	573 797
2008	43 839	55 434	56 261	59 500	491 589	576 722
2009	39 990	45 423	57 019	56 181	515 469	558 245
2010	40 850	44 671	58 575	58 705	551 603	589 198
2011	45 962	48 644	62 994	63 775	601 796	625 565
2012	50 745	50 746	67 156	67 157	654 127	654 137
2013	56 191	53 684	71 317	68 903	698 759	671 981

Source: Stats SA, *Retail trade sales* (Statistical release P6242.1)

INTERNAL TRADE

Figure 12.2 - Retail trade sales, 2002–2013

Source: Stats SA, *Retail trade sales* (Statistical release P6242.1)

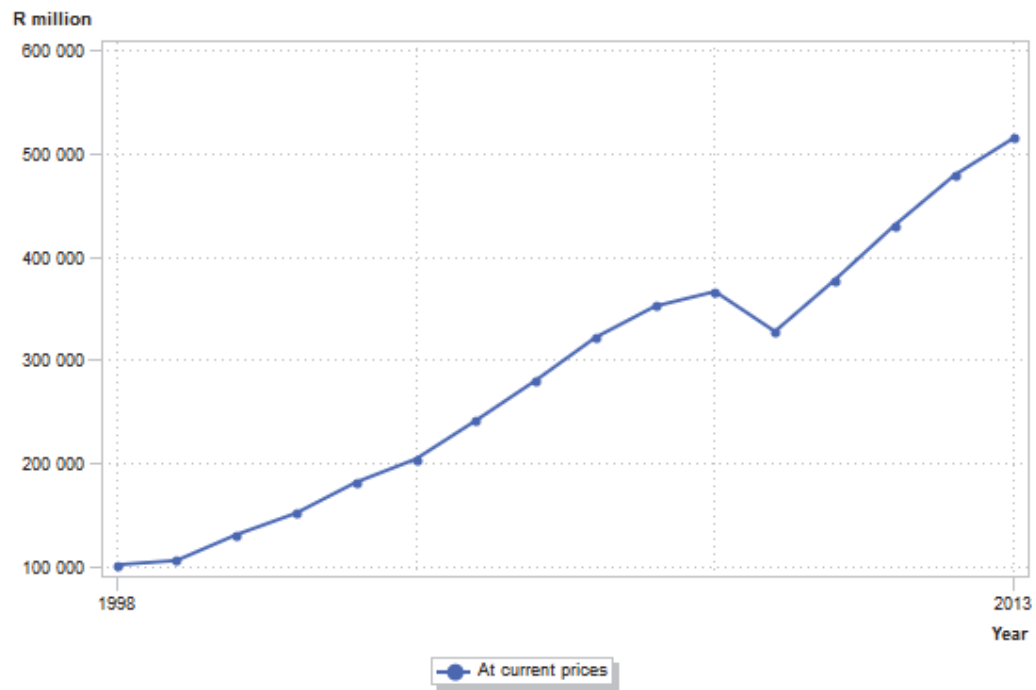
12.1.3 Motor trade by type of activity

Year	R million						Total
	New vehicle sales 31	Used vehicle sales 32	Workshop income 33	Income from the sales of accessories 34	Income from fuel sales 35	Income from convenience store sales 36	
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..	102 683
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..	106 813
2000	..	..	..	..	..	..	131 797
2001	..	..	..	..	..	..	152 699
2002	..	..	..	..	..	..	182 521
2003	..	..	..	..	..	..	205 018
2004	..	..	..	..	..	..	242 123
2005	..	..	..	..	..	..	280 919
2006	116 022	63 107	21 511	43 420	61 795	16 724	322 580
2007	116 927	69 086	22 817	51 444	71 725	20 878	352 876
2008	103 699	68 050	24 015	59 784	90 047	21 425	367 018
2009	77 287	65 398	23 917	65 293	79 305	17 205	328 404
2010	101 643	71 585	25 615	70 057	91 136	18 272	378 306
2011	118 154	77 564	26 510	76 827	112 745	19 383	431 182
2012	135 213	83 345	28 927	83 222	127 702	21 225	479 634
2013	147 699	88 151	31 075	87 577	139 749	21 655	515 906

Source: Stats SA, *Motor trade sales* (Statistical release P6343.2)

INTERNAL TRADE

Figure 12.3 – Motor trade sales, 1998–2013



Source: Stats SA, *Motor trade sales* (Statistical release P6343.2)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.2 Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation

The results presented in this table are derived from the monthly survey of the tourist accommodation industry. This survey is based on a sample of private and public enterprises operating in the tourist accommodation industry.

The sample was drawn from Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) business sampling frame, which contains all enterprises that are registered for income tax and/or value-added tax (VAT). Thus, enterprises that are not registered for tax are excluded from this survey.

Other accommodation includes lodges, bed and breakfast and self-catering enterprises.

All figures are preliminary.

12.2.1 Hotels

Year	Stay units ¹ (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income ²	Total income
	31	32		34	35	36	37
	A64101	B64101		E64101	F64101	G64101	H64101
2005	66,4	12 323,3	51,0	6 497,7	2 729,1	5 074,7	14 301,5
2006	61,8	12 178,3	54,0	7 271,4	2 935,9	5 299,2	15 506,5
2007	61,2	12 608,2	56,4	8 400,7	3 290,6	6 238,1	17 929,4
2008	62,4	12 831,5	56,2	9 741,9	3 790,5	12 105,7	25 638,1
2009	63,8	11 455,7	49,2	8 839,8	3 530,4	9 361,4	21 731,6
2010	65,2	11 514,0	48,4	9 454,9	3 605,2	9 664,4	22 724,5
2011	65,0	11 490,3	48,5	8 481,4	3 654,0	10 269,0	22 404,4
2012	65,3	12 145,4	50,8	9 244,2	3 896,1	11 325,8	24 466,1
2013	65,5	12 626,8	52,9	10 387,5	4 220,2	12 765,3	27 373,0

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

¹ Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

² Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, casino and gambling income, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

12.2.2 Caravan parks and camping sites

Year	Stay units ¹ (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income ²	Total income
	38	39		41	42	43	44
	A64102	B64102		E64102	F64102	G64102	H64102
2005	7,6	689,0	24,9	109,8	3,1	7,0	119,9
2006	7,0	575,1	22,5	113,9	3,8	8,7	126,4
2007	7,0	499,6	19,5	124,4	5,6	12,1	142,1
2008	6,8	461,6	18,6	126,6	6,8	13,4	146,8
2009	6,5	452,3	19,5	126,1	7,5	15,7	149,3
2010	6,5	470,3	19,8	135,5	6,5	15,7	157,7
2011	6,5	586,2	24,7	158,3	8,4	14,5	181,2
2012	6,7	534,6	21,9	167,9	8,4	13,6	189,9
2013	6,7	478,6	19,4	174,6	8,4	15,5	198,5

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

¹ Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

² Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, casino and gambling income, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

INTERNAL TRADE

12.2.3 Guest houses and guest farms

Year	Stay units ¹ (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income ²	Total income
	45	46		48	49	50	51
	A64103	B64103		E64103	F64103	G64103	H64103
2005	11,3	1 441,2	35,0	272,3	57,3	24,1	353,7
2006	13,5	1 651,4	33,4	432,7	87,2	33,0	552,9
2007	14,1	1 858,9	36,3	625,3	104,6	47,2	777,1
2008	13,5	1 935,3	39,1	781,4	150,2	76,5	1 008,1
2009	13,2	1 852,2	38,6	738,5	159,4	96,7	994,6
2010	12,9	1 595,3	34,1	803,2	156,4	89,1	1 048,7
2011	11,5	1 644,6	39,1	903,8	191,5	104,2	1 199,5
2012	11,5	1 979,6	46,8	1 053,2	221,8	107,8	1 382,8
2013	12,0	1 943,5	44,5	1 144,3	303,1	123,2	1 570,6

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

¹ Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

² Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, casino and gambling income, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

12.2.4 Other accommodation

Year	Stay units ¹ (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income ²	Total income
	52	53		55	56	57	58
	A64109	B64109		E64109	F64109	G64109	H64109
2005	28,9	3 997,7	38,0	1 188,6	417,1	94,6	1 700,3
2006	35,2	5 047,9	39,3	1 550,5	480,7	117,6	2 148,8
2007	35,5	5 328,6	41,2	1 902,6	507,5	201,1	2 611,2
2008	33,7	6 191,6	50,3	2 704,0	710,8	470,0	3 884,8
2009	33,3	6 046,6	49,6	2 871,2	682,5	371,8	3 925,5
2010	34,4	5 291,8	42,2	3 140,1	745,7	386,5	4 272,3
2011	33,2	4 688,1	38,7	3 228,0	843,7	473,5	4 545,2
2012	34,5	5 028,7	39,8	3 800,6	895,2	507,0	5 202,8
2013	34,5	5 629,5	44,8	4 387,3	925,1	590,0	5 902,4

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

¹ Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

² Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, casino and gambling income, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

12.2.5 Total industry

Year	Stay units ¹ (1 000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income ²	Total income
	59	60		62	63	64	65
	A64100	B64100		E64100	F64100	G64100	H64100
2005	114,2	18 451,2	44,3	8 068,4	3 206,6	5 200,4	16 475,4
2006	117,5	19 452,7	45,4	9 368,5	3 507,6	5 458,5	18 334,6
2007	117,8	20 295,3	47,2	11 053,0	3 908,3	6 498,5	21 459,8
2008	116,5	21 420,0	50,3	13 353,9	4 658,3	12 665,6	30 677,8
2009	116,8	19 806,8	46,5	12 575,6	4 379,8	9 845,6	26 801,0
2010	119,0	18 871,4	43,5	13 533,7	4 513,8	10 155,7	28 203,2
2011	116,1	18 409,2	43,4	12 771,5	4 697,6	10 861,2	28 330,3
2012	118,1	19 688,3	45,6	14 265,9	5 021,5	11 954,2	31 241,6
2013	118,7	20 678,4	47,8	16 093,7	5 456,8	13 494,0	35 044,5

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

¹ Stay unit refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel.

² Other income includes rentals and fees received for transport services, casino and gambling income, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services and telephone and fax services.

INTERNAL TRADE

12.3 Food and beverages

The *Food and beverages survey* is a monthly survey covering a sample of public and private enterprises involved in the production of meals and drinks for immediate consumption, in South Africa. For example, restaurants, coffee shops, takeaway, caterers and bars are included in this category. The purpose of the survey is to increase the scope and coverage of South African tourism enterprises and establishments surveyed. The results of the survey will be used to compile estimates of the *Tourism Satellite Accounts (TSA)* and the *Gross domestic product (GDP)* and its components, which are used to develop and monitor government policy. These statistics can also be used in the analysis of comparative business and industry performance.

The sample was drawn from Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) business sampling frame, which contains all enterprises that are registered for income tax and/or value-added tax (VAT). Thus, enterprises that are not registered for tax are excluded from this survey.

12.3 Food and beverages

R million

Year	Restaurants and coffee shops				Take-away/fast food outlets			
	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income
	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73
	A64201	B64201	C64201	D64201	A64203	B64203	C64203	D64203
2006	10 679,7	1 909,6	147,0	12 736,3	7 190,2	41,2	16,7	7 248,1
2007	11 500,4	2 181,1	125,1	13 806,6	8 096,3	45,6	19,6	8 161,5
2008	13 690,4	2 432,8	256,6	16 379,8	9 689,8	49,0	22,8	9 761,6
2009	13 390,0	2 330,8	376,5	16 097,3	10 733,6	51,8	21,7	10 807,1
2010	13 926,0	2 652,9	664,2	17 243,1	11 182,7	96,6	21,3	11 300,6
2011	14 567,6	2 719,7	411,1	17 698,4	12 618,5	104,5	25,8	12 748,8
2012	15 585,0	2 924,9	314,8	18 824,7	14 251,5	115,4	32,3	14 399,2
2013	16 589,1	2 953,3	351,1	19 893,5	15 577,5	156,9	42,1	15 776,5

Source: Stats SA, *Food and beverages* (Statistical release P6420)

12.3 Food and beverages (concluded)

R million

Year	Catering services(super ¹)				Total industry			
	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income
	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
	A64209	B64209	C64209	D64209	A64200	B64200	C64200	D64200
2006	3 782,1	917,2	318,6	5 017,9	21 652,0	2 868,0	482,3	25 002,3
2007	4 186,4	1 084,6	448,3	5 719,3	23 783,1	3 311,3	593,0	27 687,4
2008	4 740,0	888,6	561,1	6 189,7	28 120,2	3 370,4	840,5	32 331,1
2009	4 779,6	852,4	402,1	6 034,1	28 903,2	3 235,0	800,3	32 938,5
2010	5 483,9	992,1	455,9	6 931,9	30 592,6	3 741,6	1 141,4	35 475,6
2011	5 477,8	1 041,3	450,9	6 970,0	32 663,9	3 865,5	887,8	37 417,2
2012	5 606,8	1 398,1	468,9	7 473,8	35 443,3	4 438,4	816,0	40 697,7
2013	5 627,8	1 657,5	516,7	7 802,0	37 794,4	4 767,7	909,9	43 472,0

Source: Stats SA, *Food and beverages* (Statistical release P6420)

¹ Catering services include caterers and other catering services.

INTERNAL TRADE

12.4 Civil cases

The survey of civil cases for debt collects information regarding civil cases recorded, civil summonses issued for debt, civil judgements recorded for debt and the value of civil judgements recorded for debt in order to provide users with information on the extent of unpaid debt in South Africa. The data are based on a sample of the largest 203 magistrate offices introduced from January 2011 and they represent approximately 98% of all civil cases for debt in South Africa.

Civil cases recorded relate to all cases, in other words debt cases as well as claims for damages, ejectment orders and other non-debt cases are included.

Civil summonses relate to debt cases only and thus exclude claims for damages, ejectment orders and other non-debt cases.

Civil judgements relate to default and consent judgements.

Note that due to rounding, figures do not necessarily add up to totals.

12.4.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt

(a) Business enterprises

Year	Cases recorded	Number								
		Summonses issued								
		Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other debt	Total
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
	S1100001	S2111001	S2112001	S2123001	S2124001	S2130001	S2140001	S2150001	S2160001	S2100001
1993	130 263	34 952	3 009	8 374	31 420	6 622	6 545	9 399	19 477	119 798
1994	118 973	28 663	2 479	7 797	35 387	6 884	7 215	8 156	16 394	112 975
1995	128 358	28 372	2 470	9 377	35 508	12 938	7 274	9 614	15 709	121 262
1996	131 164	32 505	3 432	9 771	28 236	15 187	7 686	9 736	16 764	123 317
1997	171 504	35 756	4 753	12 360	36 643	22 965	13 341	12 692	21 044	159 554
1998	145 275	28 703	4 414	11 914	30 790	12 905	16 295	10 669	18 022	133 712
1999	158 199	26 062	4 875	14 222	29 715	11 303	18 420	8 548	23 105	136 250
2000	173 677	28 505	6 239	14 228	28 284	14 335	20 748	13 873	25 251	151 463
2001	157 817	26 797	4 411	7 558	21 263	16 665	16 115	15 216	24 452	132 477
2002	146 593	24 797	4 725	7 763	17 616	14 894	16 056	11 426	29 766	127 043
2003	129 484	22 812	4 399	8 040	19 779	14 013	12 048	9 587	22 400	113 078
2004	126 067	19 937	3 980	8 795	16 474	14 207	15 051	9 945	22 669	111 058
2005	141 089	20 793	4 663	19 572	20 973	9 366	18 941	10 165	26 439	130 912
2006	161 321	22 162	6 720	20 542	22 908	10 980	19 597	14 135	35 408	152 452
2007	141 520	19 146	4 326	18 348	20 334	7 228	20 244	12 343	28 014	129 983
2008	177 517	20 999	4 770	20 746	21 768	10 067	20 772	12 007	32 312	143 441
2009	174 966	22 564	5 127	25 096	22 302	8 236	17 509	14 886	46 124	161 844
2010	170 313	21 557	4 335	19 477	24 944	9 412	16 456	15 259	46 490	157 930
2011	156 113	20 320	4 524	15 824	21 474	9 483	19 325	19 138	26 364	136 452
2012	137 521	20 038	3 996	13 646	20 409	9 285	20 020	21 404	18 989	127 787
2013	113 955	13 914	5 973	11 005	16 961	8 616	11 620	14 176	10 803	93 068

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

INTERNAL TRADE

12.4.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt (continued)

(b) Private persons

Year	Cases recorded	Number Summonses issued								
		Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other debt	Total
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
		76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
		S1100002	S2111002	S2112002	S2123002	S2124002	S2130002	S2140002	S2150002	S2160002
1993	1 046 540	254 854	28 081	201 711	198 311	37 221	107 219	56 739	114 299	998 435
1994	1 007 944	250 828	26 650	173 038	196 882	33 656	111 613	69 001	110 945	972 613
1995	1 078 110	241 789	26 179	177 421	219 829	44 505	130 076	86 064	118 251	1 044 114
1996	1 218 104	237 863	24 869	183 669	311 831	53 657	152 874	84 317	137 176	1 186 256
1997	1 374 961	224 674	39 060	181 433	381 452	52 385	199 886	85 039	152 682	1 316 611
1998	1 473 808	206 154	31 639	163 941	394 185	50 891	244 867	96 912	186 698	1 375 287
1999	1 566 309	222 265	31 617	165 429	353 504	49 739	317 011	108 133	197 941	1 445 639
2000	1 585 593	227 996	32 670	167 438	361 516	52 746	296 732	92 333	194 475	1 425 906
2001	1 655 838	221 283	41 154	160 340	301 137	66 000	335 566	95 936	209 683	1 431 099
2002	1 621 464	199 118	44 571	153 189	261 533	67 581	408 513	108 623	208 719	1 451 847
2003	1 671 791	186 204	48 169	157 675	252 824	65 329	405 557	123 156	247 876	1 486 790
2004	1 468 203	146 808	46 274	158 478	244 594	45 218	310 493	121 148	214 152	1 287 165
2005	1 373 028	138 886	46 903	133 286	208 046	39 785	277 400	118 238	215 513	1 178 057
2006	1 442 388	137 314	28 794	117 768	178 084	39 914	387 509	133 964	242 332	1 265 679
2007	1 318 426	98 588	23 512	110 911	162 590	38 880	330 652	190 799	192 203	1 148 135
2008	1 265 159	95 703	26 472	112 140	151 941	42 964	262 921	189 884	205 941	1 087 966
2009	1 420 315	112 717	30 583	128 153	142 316	43 153	308 583	227 360	210 475	1 203 340
2010	1 296 915	87 305	27 389	128 011	140 228	43 175	298 279	214 166	189 746	1 128 299
2011	1 047 712	64 123	19 915	99 747	170 229	35 729	212 004	145 396	151 139	898 282
2012	839 397	54 822	18 705	89 379	140 113	31 578	207 208	96 001	137 121	774 927
2013	771 794	50 038	19 245	90 677	119 179	36 824	178 122	98 274	113 694	706 053

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

12.4.1 Cases recorded and summonses issued for debt (concluded)

(c) Business enterprises and private persons

Year	Cases recorded	Number Summonses issued								
		Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other debt	Total
		Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
		86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94
		S1100000	S2111000	S2112000	S2123000	S2124000	S2130000	S2140000	S2150000	S2160000
1993	1 176 803	289 806	31 090	210 085	229 731	43 843	113 764	66 138	133 776	1 118 233
1994	1 126 917	279 491	29 129	180 835	232 269	40 540	118 828	77 157	127 339	1 085 588
1995	1 206 468	270 161	28 649	186 798	255 337	57 443	137 350	95 678	133 960	1 165 376
1996	1 349 268	270 368	28 301	193 440	340 067	68 844	160 560	94 053	153 940	1 309 573
1997	1 546 465	260 430	43 813	193 793	418 095	75 350	213 227	97 731	173 726	1 476 165
1998	1 619 083	234 857	36 053	175 855	424 975	63 796	261 162	107 581	204 720	1 508 999
1999	1 724 508	248 327	36 492	179 651	383 219	61 042	335 431	116 681	221 046	1 581 889
2000	1 759 269	256 501	38 909	181 666	389 800	67 081	317 480	106 206	219 726	1 577 369
2001	1 813 654	248 080	45 565	167 898	322 400	82 665	351 681	111 152	234 135	1 563 576
2002	1 768 056	223 915	49 296	160 952	279 149	82 475	424 569	120 049	238 485	1 578 890
2003	1 801 275	209 016	52 568	165 715	272 603	79 342	417 605	132 743	270 276	1 599 868
2004	1 594 270	166 745	50 254	167 273	261 068	59 425	325 544	131 093	236 821	1 398 223
2005	1 514 116	159 679	51 566	152 858	229 019	49 151	296 341	128 403	241 952	1 308 969
2006	1 603 709	159 476	35 514	138 310	200 992	50 894	407 106	148 099	277 740	1 418 131
2007	1 459 945	117 734	27 838	129 259	182 924	46 108	350 896	203 142	220 217	1 278 118
2008	1 442 676	116 702	31 242	132 886	173 709	53 031	283 693	201 891	238 253	1 231 407
2009	1 595 281	135 281	35 710	153 249	164 618	51 389	326 092	242 246	256 599	1 365 184
2010	1 467 228	108 862	31 724	147 488	165 172	52 587	314 735	229 425	236 236	1 286 229
2011	1 203 825	84 443	24 439	115 571	191 703	45 212	231 329	164 534	177 503	1 034 734
2012	976 918	74 860	22 701	103 025	160 522	40 863	227 228	117 405	156 110	902 714
2013	885 749	63 952	25 218	101 682	136 140	45 440	189 742	112 450	124 497	799 121

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

INTERNAL TRADE

12.4.2 Number of civil default and consent judgements

(a) Business enterprises

Year	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other debt	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	96	97	98	99					
	S3111001	S3112001	S3123001	S3124001					
1993	16 996	925	2 364	10 272	3 326	2 252	5 752	13 899	55 786
1994	12 814	542	2 009	9 926	3 588	1 705	4 384	11 767	46 735
1995	11 429	557	2 138	8 438	5 905	1 618	3 882	8 874	42 841
1996	12 111	781	2 909	7 940	5 888	2 262	4 077	6 661	42 629
1997	12 217	1 003	2 799	9 402	6 507	2 899	4 021	7 489	46 337
1998	13 004	1 495	2 551	12 454	7 626	3 133	4 300	7 496	52 059
1999	13 188	1 568	3 736	9 652	6 745	3 863	4 730	9 911	53 393
2000	10 811	2 007	3 119	8 069	7 642	6 518	4 099	9 605	51 870
2001	11 144	2 185	3 728	8 527	8 056	7 187	6 457	10 315	57 599
2002	9 380	1 696	2 767	7 552	7 575	11 434	5 349	7 795	53 548
2003	11 108	2 083	3 794	7 917	9 150	6 948	3 531	11 481	56 012
2004	9 504	1 710	4 587	8 197	10 379	5 490	4 413	8 578	52 858
2005	9 637	1 693	5 404	7 449	6 218	4 629	4 488	12 885	52 403
2006	11 186	1 672	8 773	6 624	5 346	7 748	6 687	14 314	62 350
2007	8 726	1 254	6 273	5 061	5 172	4 431	3 749	8 380	43 046
2008	10 135	1 608	9 370	7 877	7 528	5 625	5 321	10 543	58 007
2009	12 309	2 113	11 764	9 179	6 390	5 930	7 868	8 550	64 103
2010	9 741	2 150	8 627	8 350	5 157	7 533	7 145	8 586	57 289
2011	9 971	2 191	5 621	8 085	5 126	6 796	5 815	8 290	51 895
2012	7 920	1 821	6 643	8 012	5 107	8 363	4 798	5 683	48 347
2013	6 210	1 859	4 908	7 338	3 595	6 689	4 589	5 829	41 017

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

12.4.2 Number of civil default and consent judgements (continued)

(b) Private persons

Year	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other debt	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	105	106	107	108					
	S3111002	S3112002	S3123002	S3124002					
1993	138 405	9 884	99 183	78 563	19 447	54 523	46 206	59 180	505 391
1994	129 718	7 919	89 232	75 515	18 714	54 647	38 442	55 956	470 143
1995	131 499	9 086	90 842	93 991	23 139	53 477	39 980	60 201	502 215
1996	122 534	8 271	90 846	110 981	24 070	80 629	49 863	74 023	561 217
1997	123 279	10 633	89 600	154 323	23 795	132 805	61 897	93 595	689 927
1998	120 892	14 675	94 501	187 261	24 858	182 020	60 786	127 502	812 495
1999	141 197	17 842	95 548	162 618	27 489	233 668	69 580	151 915	899 857
2000	133 384	16 232	95 007	167 605	31 879	249 775	78 784	144 250	916 916
2001	122 089	17 157	98 859	151 104	38 495	303 382	79 025	142 434	952 545
2002	117 230	17 499	84 702	134 442	33 338	342 083	84 314	107 655	921 263
2003	130 779	31 280	93 648	131 607	49 615	363 367	96 461	133 024	1 029 781
2004	103 007	14 307	80 025	131 269	31 039	303 361	89 724	96 031	848 763
2005	104 472	14 927	77 613	115 538	22 870	304 434	77 741	121 147	838 742
2006	109 368	10 582	69 974	89 567	20 595	289 631	68 753	122 291	780 761
2007	82 514	7 422	63 963	78 276	20 002	280 107	75 470	96 936	704 690
2008	75 644	8 047	67 961	72 556	23 363	216 753	42 595	95 631	602 550
2009	73 332	11 200	80 893	69 473	22 483	267 864	51 777	86 580	663 602
2010	57 406	10 242	77 875	68 704	23 801	236 520	65 229	76 707	616 484
2011	48 113	8 610	62 068	49 298	20 259	157 675	37 322	65 737	449 082
2012	36 403	8 083	52 796	46 033	18 714	132 018	33 790	54 852	382 689
2013	24 387	5 973	50 090	47 374	17 602	88 994	29 935	53 777	318 132

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

INTERNAL TRADE

12.4.2 Number of civil default and consent judgements (concluded)

(c) Business enterprises and private persons

Year	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other debt	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	114	115	116	117					
	S3111000	S3112000	S3123000	S3124000	S3130000	S3140000	S3150000	S3160000	S3100000
1993	155 401	10 809	101 547	88 835	22 773	56 775	51 958	73 079	561 177
1994	142 532	8 461	91 241	85 441	22 302	56 352	42 826	67 723	516 878
1995	142 928	9 643	92 980	102 429	29 044	55 095	43 862	69 075	545 056
1996	134 645	9 052	93 755	118 921	29 958	82 891	53 940	80 684	603 846
1997	135 496	11 636	92 399	163 725	30 302	135 704	65 918	101 084	736 264
1998	133 896	16 170	97 052	199 715	32 484	185 153	65 086	134 998	864 554
1999	154 385	19 410	99 284	172 270	34 234	237 531	74 310	161 826	953 250
2000	144 195	18 239	98 126	175 674	39 521	256 293	82 883	153 855	968 786
2001	133 233	19 342	102 587	159 631	46 551	310 569	85 482	152 749	1 010 144
2002	126 610	19 195	87 469	141 994	40 913	353 517	89 663	115 450	974 811
2003	141 887	33 363	97 442	139 524	58 765	370 315	99 992	144 505	1 085 793
2004	112 511	16 017	84 612	139 466	41 418	308 851	94 137	104 609	901 621
2005	114 109	16 620	83 017	122 987	29 088	309 063	82 229	134 032	891 145
2006	120 554	12 254	78 747	96 191	25 941	297 379	75 440	136 605	843 111
2007	91 240	8 676	70 236	83 337	25 174	284 538	79 219	105 316	747 736
2008	85 779	9 655	77 331	80 433	30 891	222 378	47 916	106 174	660 557
2009	85 641	13 313	92 657	78 652	28 873	273 794	59 645	95 130	727 705
2010	67 147	12 392	86 502	77 054	28 958	244 053	72 374	85 293	673 773
2011	58 084	10 801	67 689	57 383	25 385	164 471	43 137	74 027	500 977
2012	44 323	9 904	59 439	54 045	23 821	140 381	38 588	60 535	431 036
2013	30 597	7 832	54 998	54 712	21 197	95 683	34 524	59 606	359 149

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

12.4.3 Value of civil default and consent judgements

(a) Business enterprises

R'000

Year	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other debt	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	123	124	125	126					
	S3211001	S3212001	S3223001	S3224001	S3230001	S3240001	S3250001	S3260001	S3200001
1993	85 408	35 312	5 083	32 414	25 141	67 328	39 523	205 729	495 938
1994	71 676	12 838	5 871	40 688	27 692	65 729	42 394	286 883	553 771
1995	91 769	13 170	11 494	40 817	32 698	67 499	41 963	287 041	586 451
1996	128 736	14 390	9 729	49 570	46 198	87 417	47 570	181 529	565 139
1997	160 918	35 473	13 041	70 280	50 227	140 183	61 873	220 230	752 225
1998	180 934	40 697	18 340	76 296	58 640	158 135	85 513	294 397	912 952
1999	212 258	69 485	24 713	82 558	70 676	228 022	74 160	557 073	1 318 945
2000	166 243	53 386	18 541	64 224	94 115	255 238	101 447	322 792	1 075 986
2001	177 708	67 637	18 194	77 292	98 831	211 766	136 297	649 688	1 437 413
2002	134 578	52 831	19 583	69 970	85 646	198 265	113 957	493 097	1 167 927
2003	133 774	50 915	21 312	62 658	70 192	174 176	86 568	392 664	992 259
2004	132 214	51 507	34 146	102 035	90 116	84 646	75 811	454 590	1 025 065
2005	120 385	45 957	39 350	93 781	61 670	124 155	92 748	381 797	959 843
2006	150 057	59 225	43 700	114 641	68 573	126 572	82 675	512 946	1 158 389
2007	146 017	40 695	45 808	127 143	69 109	128 038	80 773	258 953	896 536
2008	188 871	54 744	64 288	139 953	110 560	129 086	107 087	301 918	1 096 507
2009	252 469	68 451	66 742	158 905	146 993	140 250	162 487	257 697	1 253 994
2010	218 939	80 009	69 943	144 099	149 119	143 550	145 350	254 099	1 205 108
2011	186 194	52 725	49 485	151 427	147 042	112 672	95 663	279 500	1 074 708
2012	207 887	34 428	57 781	114 390	139 361	122 047	92 663	371 635	1 140 192
2013	153 272	23 337	43 626	118 475	107 114	118 643	79 677	627 547	1 271 691

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

INTERNAL TRADE

12.4.3 Value of civil default and consent judgements (continued)

(b) Private persons

Year	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other debt	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	132	133	134	135					
	S3211002	S3212002	S3223002	S3224002	S3230002	S3240002	S3250002	S3260002	S3200002
1993	199 544	151 694	74 323	131 467	74 541	1 068 261	352 824	452 173	2 504 827
1994	176 406	92 309	75 677	114 285	78 382	952 501	269 858	387 455	2 146 873
1995	216 798	115 351	86 654	181 312	96 750	950 442	301 289	452 017	2 400 613
1996	257 609	128 064	100 548	195 332	124 007	1 495 704	362 485	600 296	3 264 045
1997	301 544	219 404	116 976	318 375	142 025	2 185 360	466 173	793 794	4 543 651
1998	366 703	281 936	151 378	418 555	165 551	2 255 045	553 328	1 282 650	5 475 146
1999	470 242	340 774	179 121	446 695	185 702	2 842 060	569 021	1 436 202	6 469 817
2000	573 819	303 867	165 775	528 819	214 509	2 463 495	632 407	1 116 780	5 999 471
2001	848 081	286 119	200 675	693 405	247 981	2 742 300	625 223	2 080 050	7 723 834
2002	565 746	319 888	178 994	634 912	200 310	2 715 548	515 737	1 170 812	6 301 947
2003	637 224	232 021	192 158	571 847	250 426	2 858 101	848 778	1 172 072	6 762 627
2004	453 401	233 000	226 121	642 577	226 720	2 200 833	826 289	1 068 799	5 877 740
2005	540 967	227 774	219 341	507 366	155 938	2 028 303	729 677	1 281 651	5 691 017
2006	523 117	197 360	223 269	464 798	153 995	1 960 167	630 837	1 271 309	5 424 852
2007	499 331	180 234	188 541	442 362	179 717	1 868 083	738 603	1 145 086	5 241 957
2008	442 239	199 440	217 663	455 915	212 835	1 827 288	555 402	1 012 729	4 923 511
2009	497 848	319 087	266 902	556 872	312 500	2 411 391	627 760	975 583	5 967 943
2010	394 428	274 052	280 612	571 204	298 086	2 056 358	645 426	841 001	5 361 167
2011	330 387	222 380	263 003	432 480	217 661	1 425 907	416 976	707 461	4 016 255
2012	260 678	136 433	240 087	399 902	207 105	1 272 156	335 860	734 641	3 586 862
2013	210 195	99 484	235 212	472 529	242 204	1 088 550	363 640	785 061	3 496 875

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

12.4.3 Value of civil default and consent judgements (concluded)

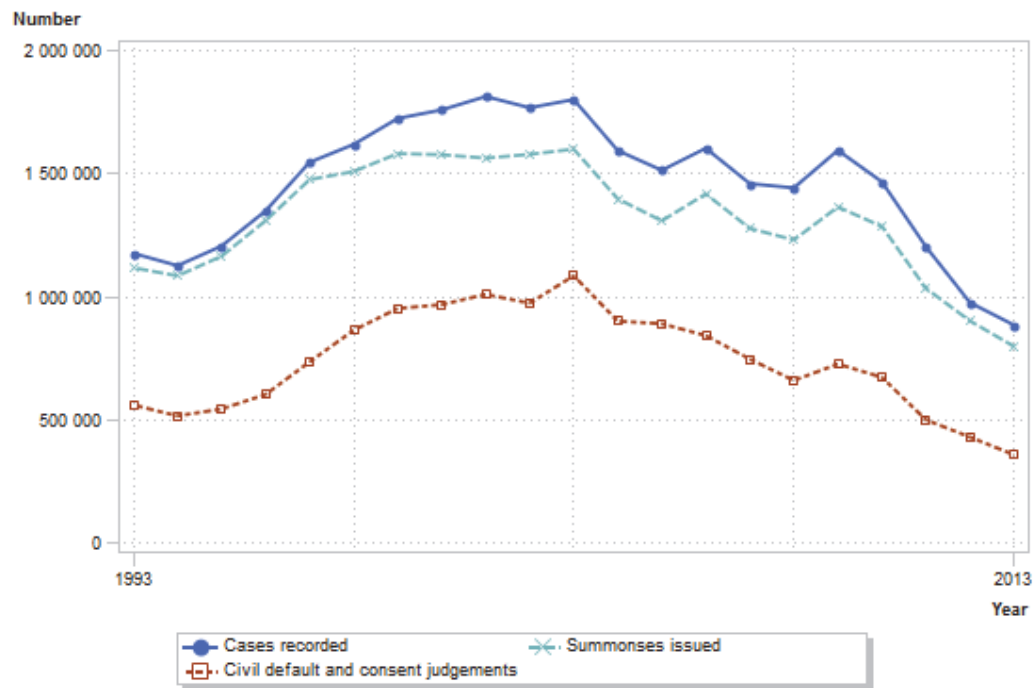
(c) Business enterprises and private persons

Year	Goods sold		Services		Rent	Money lent	Promissory notes, etc. ¹	Other debt	Total
	Open account	Instalment sale agreement	Professional	Other					
	141	142	143	144					
	S3211000	S3212000	S3223000	S3224000	S3230000	S3240000	S3250000	S3260000	S3200000
1993	284 952	187 006	79 406	163 881	99 682	1 135 589	392 347	657 902	3 000 765
1994	248 082	105 147	81 548	154 973	106 074	1 018 230	312 252	674 338	2 700 644
1995	308 567	128 521	98 148	222 129	129 448	1 017 941	343 252	739 058	2 987 064
1996	386 345	142 454	110 277	244 902	170 205	1 583 121	410 055	781 825	3 829 184
1997	462 462	254 877	130 017	388 655	192 252	2 325 543	528 046	1 014 024	5 295 876
1998	547 637	322 633	169 718	494 851	224 191	2 413 180	638 841	1 577 047	6 388 098
1999	682 500	410 259	203 834	529 253	256 378	3 070 082	643 181	1 993 275	7 788 762
2000	740 062	357 253	184 316	593 043	308 624	2 718 733	733 854	1 439 572	7 075 457
2001	1 025 789	353 756	218 869	770 697	346 812	2 954 066	761 520	2 729 738	9 161 247
2002	700 324	372 719	198 577	704 882	285 956	2 913 813	629 694	1 663 909	7 469 874
2003	770 998	282 936	213 470	634 505	320 618	3 032 277	935 346	1 564 736	7 754 886
2004	585 615	284 507	260 267	744 612	316 836	2 285 479	902 100	1 523 389	6 902 805
2005	661 352	273 731	258 691	601 147	217 608	2 152 458	822 425	1 663 448	6 650 860
2006	673 174	256 585	266 969	579 439	222 568	2 086 739	713 512	1 784 255	6 583 241
2007	645 348	220 929	234 349	569 505	248 826	1 996 121	819 376	1 404 039	6 138 493
2008	631 110	254 184	281 951	595 868	323 395	1 956 374	662 489	1 314 647	6 020 018
2009	750 317	387 538	333 644	715 777	459 493	2 551 641	790 247	1 233 280	7 221 937
2010	613 367	354 061	350 555	715 303	447 205	2 199 908	790 776	1 095 100	6 566 275
2011	516 581	275 105	312 488	583 907	364 703	1 538 579	512 639	986 961	5 090 963
2012	468 565	170 861	297 868	514 292	346 466	1 394 203	428 523	1 106 276	4 727 054
2013	363 467	122 821	278 838	591 004	349 318	1 207 193	443 317	1 412 608	4 768 566

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)¹ Promissory notes, bills, R/D cheques, credit cards and other acknowledgements of debt.

INTERNAL TRADE

Figure 12.4 - Civil cases, 1993–2013



Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases* (Statistical release P0041)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.5 Liquidations and insolvencies

Liquidations are based on information obtained from the registrar of companies and close corporations, Department of Trade and Industry. The statistics shows voluntary and compulsory liquidations of companies and close corporations by industry. Data are obtained from the Registrar of Companies and Close Corporations. The total number of companies and close corporations placed under final liquidation are shown.

Insolvencies are based on information extracted from the Masters' Notices published currently in the Government Gazette and refers to insolvencies (Act No. 24 of 1936). The statistics show the number of final sequestrations. This does not represent the number of persons involved, as a partnership is counted as one insolvency, irrespective of the number of partners.

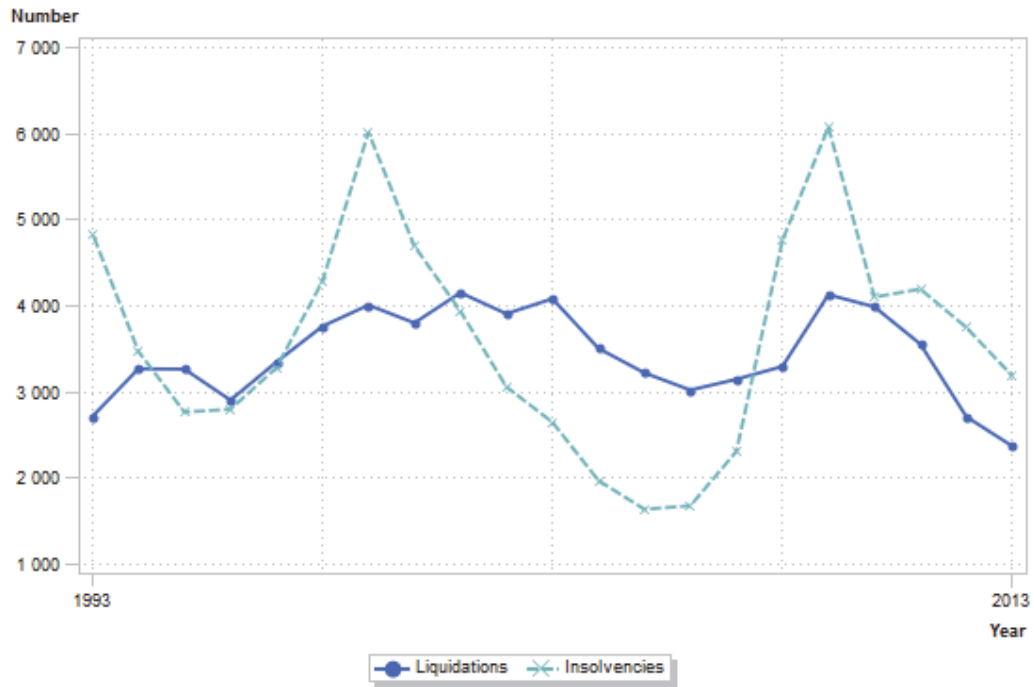
12.5.1 Number of liquidations and insolvencies

Year	Companies liquidated			Close corporations liquidated			Liquidations	Insolvencies
	Compulsory	Voluntary	Total	Compulsory	Voluntary	Total	Total	Individuals and partnerships
	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157
	LIQ11000	LIQ12000	LIQ10000	LIQ21000	LIQ22000	LIQ20000	LIQ00000	INV00000
1981	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	833
1982	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	998
1983	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 201
1984	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 637
1985	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 221
1986	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 310
1987	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 883
1988	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 563
1989	527	524	1 051	477	45	522	1 573	2 658
1990	687	370	1 057	510	23	533	1 590	3 104
1991	974	176	1 150	712	26	738	1 888	4 057
1992	1 037	154	1 191	1 142	75	1 217	2 408	5 254
1993	1 002	342	1 344	1 226	150	1 376	2 720	4 843
1994	842	1 216	2 058	778	437	1 215	3 273	3 473
1995	764	955	1 719	953	597	1 550	3 269	2 770
1996	884	449	1 333	1 219	357	1 576	2 909	2 803
1997	826	572	1 398	1 399	554	1 953	3 351	3 285
1998	789	844	1 633	1 412	721	2 133	3 766	4 289
1999	810	928	1 738	1 034	1 240	2 274	4 012	6 017
2000	659	967	1 626	856	1 323	2 179	3 805	4 696
2001	443	1 228	1 671	841	1 644	2 485	4 156	3 942
2002	339	1 519	1 858	486	1 567	2 053	3 911	3 062
2003	423	1 687	2 110	434	1 542	1 976	4 086	2 653
2004	223	1 309	1 532	341	1 637	1 978	3 510	1 976
2005	275	1 329	1 604	249	1 372	1 621	3 225	1 642
2006	218	1 364	1 582	157	1 287	1 444	3 026	1 683
2007	205	1 692	1 897	121	1 133	1 254	3 151	2 314
2008	122	1 451	1 573	154	1 573	1 727	3 300	4 763
2009	131	1 758	1 889	164	2 080	2 244	4 133	6 078
2010	196	1 743	1 939	88	1 965	2 053	3 992	4 105
2011	220	1 386	1 606	161	1 792	1 953	3 559	4 198
2012	175	1 084	1 259	142	1 315	1 457	2 716	3 751
2013	117	1 031	1 148	94	1 132	1 226	2 374	3 189

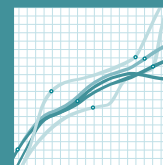
Source: Stats SA, *Liquidations and insolvencies* (Statistical release P0043)

INTERNAL TRADE

Figure 12.5 - Liquidations and insolvencies, 1993–2013



Source: Stats SA, *Liquidations and insolvencies* (Statistical release P0043)



13.1 **Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration**
13.1.1 Freight transport
13.1.2 Passenger transport

13.1
13.1
13.1

TRANSPORT

13.1 Transport by private sector institutions for remuneration

The *Land Transport Survey* is a monthly survey which covers freight and passenger transportation by rail and road in South Africa. This survey is based on a sample drawn from the 2011 Business Sampling Frame (BSF) that contains businesses registered for value-added tax.

This survey has replaced the *Land Freight Survey* which was discontinued in 2003.

13.1.1 Freight transport

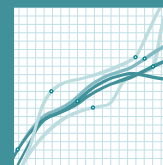
Year	Income by type of commodity							
	Transportation of agriculture and forestry primary products	Transportation of primary mining and quarrying products	Transportation of manufactured food, beverages and tobacco products	Transportation of textiles, clothing and leather products	Transportation of chemicals, coke, petroleum, rubber, plastic and other mineral products	Transportation of basic metals and fabricated metal products	Transportation of non-metallic products	Transportation of electrical machinery, transport machinery and equipment
	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2008	6 976	19 157	11 306	1 295	6 923	4 501	3 092	1 372
2009	6 388	20 289	11 413	1 270	6 479	3 585	3 284	1 281
2010	6 800	23 870	11 483	1 065	6 489	4 463	3 835	1 357
2011	6 998	29 881	12 486	1 103	7 183	4 617	3 684	1 640
2012	6 594	31 905	13 280	1 271	7 576	4 906	3 806	1 925
2013	7 010	34 381	14 069	1 391	7 969	5 393	3 725	2 171

13.1.1 Freight transport (concluded)

Year	Income by type of commodity								Payload
	Transportation of motor vehicles, parts and accessories	Transportation of paper and paper products	Transportation of commercial products	Transportation of used household and office products	Transportation of containers	Transportation of parcels	Transportation of other freight	Total	
	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	R million	
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
2008	1 984	1 261	1 788	1 193	4 376	1 986	9 122	76 337	685 603
2009	1 643	1 311	1 862	941	3 632	1 469	8 039	72 887	631 074
2010	2 062	1 517	2 318	963	4 516	1 490	7 369	79 588	660 830
2011	2 569	1 667	2 659	964	5 370	1 556	7 818	90 201	713 037
2012	2 662	1 702	2 607	1 078	6 135	1 820	8 696	95 972	725 172
2013	2 940	1 740	2 513	1 129	6 846	2 004	10 707	103 992	734 377

13.1.2 Passenger transport

Year	Number of passengers			Income by type of service		
	Rail transportation	Road transportation	Total	Rail transportation	Road transportation	Total
	1 000	1 000	1 000	R million	R million	R million
	18	19	20	21	22	23
2008	606 711	284 841	891 552	1 822	4 814	6 636
2009	636 836	289 384	926 220	1 888	5 067	6 955
2010	515 924	289 260	805 184	1 899	5 612	7 511
2011	525 471	300 721	826 192	2 124	6 373	8 497
2012	548 613	319 396	868 009	2 550	7 089	9 639
2013	559 427	308 788	868 215	2 926	7 363	10 289



14.1	Economic classification of statement of sources and uses of cash of consolidated general government	14.1
14.1.1	The 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 fiscal years	14.1
14.2	Functional classification of general government cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets	14.2
14.2.1	The 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 fiscal years	14.2
14.3	Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets by the general government sector	14.3
14.3.1	The 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 fiscal years	14.3
14.4	Consolidated statement of financial performance (expenditure) of municipalities (rates and general services) by province	14.4
14.4.1	The financial year ended 30 June 2013	14.4
14.5	Consolidated statement of financial performance (income) of municipalities (rates and general services) by province	14.6
14.5.1	The financial year ended 30 June 2013	14.6

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.1 Economic classification of statement of sources and uses of cash of consolidated general government

14.1.1 The 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 fiscal years

Economic classification			Value		
			2010/2011 ¹	2011/2012	Change between 2010/2011 and 2011/2012
			R million	R million	R million
			1	2	3
Cash flows from operating activities	Cash receipts from operating activities	A	825 108	916 607	91 499
	- Taxes		721 860	796 950	75 090
	- Social contributions		16 721	16 447	-274
	- Grants		1 698	2 016	318
	- Other receipts		84 829	101 194	16 365
	Cash payments for operating activities	B	838 987	943 221	104 234
	- Compensation of employees		354 991	395 364	40 373
	- Purchases of goods and services		204 320	230 884	26 564
	- Interest		71 311	81 258	9 947
	- Subsidies		20 630	21 821	1 191
	- Grants		19 095	23 588	4 493
	- Social benefits		114 247	123 415	9 168
	- Other payments		54 392	66 890	12 498
	Net cash flow from operating activities:(outflow)/ inflow	(A-B)=C	-13 879	-26 614	-12 735
Cash flows from investments in non-financial assets	Purchases of non-financial assets	D	85 939	95 845	9 906
	- Fixed assets		83 983	92 871	8 888
	- Inventories		96	53	-43
	- Valuables		95	25	-70
	- Non-produced assets		1 765	2 897	1 132
	Sales of non-financial assets	E	1 293	2 102	809
	- Fixed assets		1 170	2 071	901
	- Inventories		0	0	0
	- Valuables		0	0	0
	- Non-produced assets		123	30	-93
	Net cash flow from investments in non-financial assets: (outflow)/ inflow	(E-D)=F	-84 646	-93 743	..
			-98 525	-120 357	..
CASH SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)		(C+F)=G			..
Cash flows from financing activities	Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash: cash outflow/ (inflow)	H	42 568	28 888	..
	- Domestic		42 408	28 029	..
	- Foreign		160	859	..
	Net incurrence of liabilities: cash (outflow)/ inflow	I	235 151	198 050	..
	- Domestic		231 968	188 339	..
	- Foreign		3 182	9 711	..
	Net cash flow from financing activities: (outflow)/ inflow	(I-H)=J	192 583	169 162	..
NET CHANGE IN THE STOCK OF CASH		(G+J)=K	94 058	48 805	..

Source: Stats SA, *Financial statistics of consolidated general government, 2011/2012* (Statistical release P9119.4)

Note: The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

¹ Figures are revised since the previous publication.

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.2 Functional classification of general government cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets

14.2.1 The 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 fiscal years

Functional classification			Value			Percentage of total cash payments
			2010/2011 ¹	2011/2012	Change between 2010/2011 and 2011/2012	2011/2012
			R million	R million	R million	%
			4	5	6	7
General public services	Executive and legislative services, financial and fiscal affairs, foreign affairs other than foreign aid		90 144	104 474	14 330	10,1
	Foreign economic aid		537	1 062	525	0,1
	General services		24 329	28 596	4 267	2,8
	Basic research		4 723	5 020	297	0,5
	Research and development general public service		274	251	-23	0,0
	General public services n.e.c.		4 305	4 631	326	0,4
	Public debt transactions (mainly interest)		66 170	76 370	10 200	7,3
	Transfers of a general character between different levels of government		0	0	0	0,0
	Total general public services	A	190 482	220 404	29 922	21,2
Defence		B	34 116	35 645	1 529	3,4
Public order and safety	Police		73 389	79 323	5 934	7,6
	Fire protection services		4 004	4 310	306	0,4
	Law courts		12 774	13 765	991	1,3
	Prisons		14 829	16 200	1 371	1,6
	Total public order and safety	C	104 996	113 597	8 601	10,9
Economic affairs	General economic, commercial and labour affairs		13 637	15 810	2 173	1,5
	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting		15 868	17 082	1 214	1,6
	Fuel and energy		4 454	4 981	527	0,5
	Mining, manufacturing and construction		5 917	6 554	637	0,6
	Transport		46 167	56 059	9 892	5,4
	Communications		1 671	1 759	88	0,2
	Other industries		3 148	3 349	201	0,3
	Research and development economic affairs		1 916	2 744	828	0,3
	Total economic affairs	D	92 778	108 338	15 560	10,4
Environmental protection		E	7 341	9 016	1 675	0,9
Housing and community amenities		F	41 372	47 157	5 785	4,5
Health		G	109 205	123 132	13 927	11,9
Recreation, culture and religion		H	27 208	29 414	2 206	2,8
Education		I	186 145	211 617	25 472	20,4
Social protection		J	131 283	140 745	9 462	13,5
Total general government cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets (k=a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j)		K	924 926	1 039 066	114 140	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Financial statistics of consolidated general government, 2011/2012* (Statistical release P9119.4)

Note: The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

¹Figures are revised since the previous publication.

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.3 Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets by the general government sector

14.3.1 The 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 fiscal years

Levels of general government	Value			Percentage of total cash payments	
	2010/2011 ¹	2011/2012	Change between 2010/2011 and 2011/2012	2010/2011	2011/2012
	R million	R million	R million	%	%
	8	9	10	11	12
National government	353 794	403 180	49 386	38,3	38,8
Provincial governments	322 588	359 083	36 495	34,9	34,6
Extra-budgetary accounts and funds	99 731	111 876	12 145	10,8	10,8
Higher education institutions	109 256	121 655	12 399	11,8	11,7
Municipalities	39 557	43 272	3 715	4,3	4,2
Total expenditure	924 926	1 039 066	114 140	100,0	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Financial statistics of consolidated general government, 2011/2012* (Statistical release P9119.4)

Note: The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

¹ Figures are revised since the previous publication.

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.4 Consolidated statement of financial performance (expenditure) of municipalities (rates and general services) by province

14.4.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2013

R000

Type of expenditure		Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu- Natal	Limpopo
		13	14	15	16	17
Employee related costs			1 915	11 176		1 801
		2 706 481	153	857	5 181 992	135
Remuneration of board of directors/councillors		464 915	220 367	407 157	520 630	325 148
Interest paid		94 948	181 938	1 319 355	101 262	74 235
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment						
		35 821	9 226	99 267	16 553	25 769
Bad debts		389 953	647 725	1 543 309	877 850	583 777
Contracted services		401 640	228 061	966 752	671 801	116 183
Collection costs		35 872	250	433 815	21 792	10 049
Depreciation and amortisation			1 464			
		1 413 352	457	2 307 488	1 368 605	782 723
Impairment loss (PPE)		45 670	8 155	35 011	122 310	66 341
Repairs and maintenance		328 357	181 344	1 009 487	461 939	175 800
Grants and subsidies paid to:	Other local government institutions	72 411	0	5 222	320	800
	Tertiary institutions of higher learning	0	0	13 585	0	0
	Households or individuals	52 206	67 258	427 904	290	85 759
	Non-profit institutions serving households	3 764	404	171 583	73 016	5 540
	Other	989 916	97 759	29 177	531 825	41 535
General expenditure:	Accommodation, travelling and subsistence	105 698	37 131	59 287	123 651	69 839
	Advertising, promotions, and marketing	29 826	31 413	93 903	88 700	16 862
	Audit fees	130 253	97 244	85 508	112 774	59 244
	Bank charges	18 952	18 438	96 597	23 931	13 280
	Cleaning services	13 987	11 925	20 348	22 459	4 618
	Consultancy and professional fees	205 611	130 873	207 872	131 450	75 607
	Entertainment costs	20 464	9 316	34 768	13 627	4 367
	Fuel and oil	69 164	40 000	88 783	142 912	48 890
	Hiring of plant and equipment	18 063	41 569	67 099	46 376	7 478
	Insurance costs	64 106	88 773	216 543	42 529	39 704
	Pharmaceutical	215	77	2 204	1 026	0
	Postal and courier services	24 001	28 382	51 090	28 179	6 262
	Printing and stationery	48 531	29 576	210 367	62 664	24 293
	Rebates for property rates	56 037	4 579	880 160	133 448	29 739
	Rental of land, buildings and other structures	53 707	7 079	235 934	42 114	6 119
	Rental of office equipment	34 564	15 825	181 868	16 439	20 234
	Security services	69 237	33 983	316 246	81 487	93 444
	Subscriptions and membership fees	29 440	33 487	39 499	35 412	24 159
	Telecommunication services	148 045	57 369	163 837	99 451	46 262
	Training and education	57 830	23 167	100 100	45 041	35 566
	Transport costs	58 001	23 777	121 821	64 486	899
Other expenditure		1 883 570	634 103	3 403 386	2 119 432	920 771
Taxation		0	0	0	0	0
Surplus			1 675	12 153		3 473
		6 159 181	332	903	10 359 167	380
Total expenditure			8 095	38 777		9 115
		16 333 789	515	092	23 786 940	811

Source: Stats SA, Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2013 (Statistical release P9114)

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.4.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2013 (concluded)

R000

Type of expenditure		Mpumalanga	North West	Northern Cape	Western Cape	Total
		18	19	20	21	22
Employee related costs			2 088			32 852
		1 918 122	543	940 562	5 124 022	867
Remuneration of board of directors/councillors		249 172	251 233	115 143	343 479	2 897 244
Interest paid		141 829	174 216	42 197	136 650	2 266 630
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment						
Bad debts		166 511	6 714	8 265	22 869	390 995
			1 323			
		278 377	968	144 545	180 992	5 970 496
Contracted services		375 465	339 004	38 130	1 009 312	4 146 348
Collection costs		3 605	27 430	968	46 468	580 249
Depreciation and amortisation			1 574			11 111
		1 350 003	114	315 452	535 573	767
Impairment loss (PPE)		7 739	553	8 353	103 044	397 176
Repairs and maintenance		174 471	214 994	84 488	319 884	2 950 764
Grants and subsidies paid to:	Other local government institutions	227 544	162 163	35 180	0	503 640
	Tertiary institutions of higher learning	0	0	0	365	13 950
	Households or individuals	47 707	53 134	10 891	226 121	971 270
	Non-profit institutions serving households	0	0	0	8 148	262 455
	Other	228 587	166 287	121 083	55 396	2 261 565
General expenditure:	Accommodation, travelling and subsistence	54 121	34 427	36 007	36 427	556 588
	Advertising, promotions, and marketing	17 768	19 791	6 204	44 327	348 794
	Audit fees	57 784	61 437	52 245	64 872	721 361
	Bank charges	23 496	20 188	8 421	29 417	252 720
	Cleaning services	14 691	3 686	2 286	48 468	142 468
	Consultancy and professional fees	64 881	111 931	48 295	88 907	1 065 427
	Entertainment costs	19 673	7 396	4 444	5 766	119 821
	Fuel and oil	50 967	28 995	25 646	83 277	578 634
	Hiring of plant and equipment	10 445	4 726	1 444	139 949	337 149
	Insurance costs	51 843	22 116	17 537	85 917	629 068
	Pharmaceutical	1 053	0	0	91 908	96 483
	Postal and courier services	11 354	9 167	4 678	45 227	208 340
	Printing and stationery	26 227	27 521	13 412	65 413	508 004
	Rebates for property rates	78 767	50 002	58 581	1 089 139	2 380 452
	Rental of land, buildings and other structures	11 503	8 749	24 218	47 713	437 136
	Rental of office equipment	19 046	35 220	5 128	11 051	339 375
	Security services	70 749	42 111	11 311	206 593	925 161
	Subscriptions and membership fees	34 610	18 489	22 682	41 168	278 946
	Telecommunication services	50 300	41 287	26 267	131 325	764 143
	Training and education	30 357	21 163	14 757	110 780	438 761
	Transport costs	14 031	18 874	5 943	4 056	311 888
Other expenditure						11 808
		632 404	693 462	354 798	1 166 815	741
Taxation		0	0	0	0	0
Surplus			1 218			46 623
		2 654 587	419	648 763	8 280 731	463
Total expenditure			8 881			137 450
		9 169 789	510	3 258 324	20 031 569	339

Source: Stats SA, Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2013 (Statistical release P9114)

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.5 Consolidated statement of financial performance (income) of municipalities (rates and general services) by province

14.5.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2013

R000		Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu- Natal	Limpopo
Type of income		23	24	25	26	27
Property rates from:	Residential	1 240 121	653 497	7 999 913	2 875 860	408 354
	Commercial or business	734 445	253 893	5 443 332	2 248 526	228 539
	State	180 969	239 423	85 335	153 292	83 131
	Other (includes: agricultural, municipal, e.t.c)	223 645	142 606	1 394 646	2 134 903	151 241
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges		1 118	0	96 426	171 741	7 239
Interest earned from:	External investments	360 531	70 876	642 486	511 466	167 949
	Outstanding debtors	182 886	342 644	270 464	222 665	188 099
Dividends received		0	380	0	0	0
Fines		51 204	14 949	594 126	165 917	27 392
Licenses and permits		68 368	671	86 302	71 638	64 891
Income for agency services		29 429	8 603	500 354	8 558	34 539
Rental of facilities and equipment		53 166	29 157	180 840	254 695	21 013
Bad debts recovered		151 167	49 653	0	0	993
Public contributions and donations (including PPE)		88 891	13 863	123 255	29 253	9 570
Gains on the disposal of property, plant and equipment		2 542	3 107	0	7 552	10 352
Grants and subsidies from:	National government		1 384			3 184
		4 579 468	104	2 893 280	5 886 836	305
	Provincial government	101 908	5 454	111 524	105 511	238 061
	Local government	4 831	7 260	9 651	5 152	1 345
	Other	22 750	64 839	104 555	359 084	208
	Spent conditional grants		1 743			2 666
Other income		4 021 428	970	6 262 119	1 732 842	974
Deficit		1 580 550	202 632	2 101 835	1 065 891	380 345
		2 654 372	2 863			1 241
			934	9 876 649	5 775 558	271
Total income			8 095	38 777		9 115
		16 333 789	515	092	23 786 940	811

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2013* (Statistical release P9114)

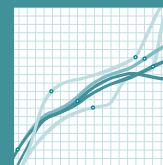
PUBLIC FINANCE

14.5.1 The financial year ended 30 June 2013 (concluded)

R000

Type of income		Mpumalanga	North West	Northern Cape	Western Cape	Total
		28	29	30	31	32
Property rates from:	Residential					20 262
		987 348	655 948	242 703	5 198 896	640
	Commercial or business					11 309
		382 892	165 322	159 200	1 693 604	753
	State	61 058	63 989	31 899	366 502	1 265 598
	Other (includes: agricultural, municipal, e.t.c)	217 288	193 589	200 991	726 409	5 385 318
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges		0	879	1 336	106 476	385 215
Interest earned from:	External investments	127 112	164 406	58 648	386 172	2 489 646
	Outstanding debtors	191 851	327 547	56 381	39 379	1 821 916
Dividends received		7	22	0	15	424
Fines		28 846	57 217	31 564	222 099	1 193 314
Licenses and permits		55 963	42 742	16 649	55 848	463 072
Income for agency services		99 148	15 023	18 153	135 326	849 133
Rental of facilities and equipment		57 260	20 728	24 563	123 286	764 708
Bad debts recovered		22 351	0	1 278	0	225 442
Public contributions and donations (including PPE)		146 103	176	29 517	28 565	469 193
Gains on the disposal of property, plant and equipment		9 905	8 667	1 330	53 409	96 864
Grants and subsidies from:	National government		2 454			25 536
		2 803 781	858	569 975	1 779 409	016
	Provincial government	3 384	33 742	171 878	903 936	1 675 398
	Local government	0	5 406	1 882	0	35 527
	Other	29 817	13 526	24 998	158 386	778 163
	Spent conditional grants		2 169			22 167
		1 533 423	576	870 145	1 167 347	824
Other income		529 023	353 141	119 399	1 125 958	7 458 774
Deficit			2 135			32 816
		1 883 229	006	625 835	5 760 547	401
Total income			8 881			137 450
		9 169 789	510	3 258 324	20 031 569	339

Source: Stats SA, *Financial census of municipalities for the year ended 30 June 2013* (Statistical release P9114)



15.1	Gross domestic product
15.1.1	GDP at current prices by industry
15.1.2	GDP at constant 2005 prices by Industry

15.1
15.1
15.3

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1 Gross domestic product

The Gross Domestic Product (GDP) has been revised from 2002 and the base year has been changed from 2000 to 2005.
The last year's GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of the last year.

15.1.1 GDP at current prices by industry

Year	R million					
	Agricultural, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	A01111	A02111	A03111	A04111	A05111	A06111
1946	190	191	274	31	34	281
1947	252	186	308	33	48	322
1948	300	197	348	35	66	343
1949	283	246	400	41	70	361
1950	405	322	461	42	78	366
1951	458	336	501	46	87	367
1952	429	339	562	50	112	401
1953	511	333	685	60	111	506
1954	526	366	746	69	102	546
1955	513	422	764	81	106	571
1956	552	474	827	87	119	610
1957	552	522	858	94	131	640
1958	504	534	895	101	147	655
1959	535	584	924	110	152	669
1960	559	618	1 001	120	149	694
1961	608	638	1 088	131	144	715
1962	622	674	1 166	141	154	783
1963	678	702	1 336	153	180	883
1964	646	757	1 513	165	234	973
1965	687	799	1 713	177	291	1 064
1966	774	853	1 841	196	315	1 118
1967	950	863	1 991	222	337	1 268
1968	863	930	2 155	246	366	1 425
1969	907	1 046	2 466	271	414	1 596
1970	861	1 053	2 742	298	496	1 735
1971	1 033	1 001	2 927	340	577	1 838
1972	1 147	1 321	3 207	394	744	2 051
1973	1 352	1 957	4 016	461	966	2 572
1974	1 995	2 784	4 804	519	1 206	3 106
1975	1 985	2 869	5 880	589	1 330	3 496
1976	1 968	3 265	6 714	759	1 392	3 803
1977	2 269	3 776	6 829	1 107	1 399	4 114
1978	2 478	4 980	7 719	1 525	1 432	4 523
1979	2 626	7 219	9 581	1 724	1 543	4 926
1980	3 654	12 146	12 758	1 747	1 877	6 858
1981	4 392	10 064	16 327	2 108	2 566	8 714
1982	4 339	10 035	18 071	2 557	3 048	9 871
1983	3 873	11 951	20 561	3 148	3 498	11 093
1984	4 902	12 985	23 481	3 796	3 799	11 845
1985	6 091	16 717	25 576	4 728	4 160	12 935
1986	6 831	20 127	30 103	5 503	4 589	15 288
1987	8 994	19 127	35 962	6 653	5 181	19 647
1988	11 149	21 441	43 782	7 918	6 177	24 019
1989	12 332	22 891	53 471	9 020	7 276	30 723
1990	12 184	24 107	62 208	10 563	8 638	37 544
1991	13 825	25 542	69 398	11 681	9 764	42 257
1992	13 056	26 575	75 102	12 479	10 979	49 279
1993	16 283	30 052	82 642	13 929	12 318	56 468
1994	20 253	32 111	92 068	15 975	13 796	62 475
1995	19 317	34 830	106 179	17 409	15 773	71 768
1996	23 720	38 768	114 125	18 601	17 631	79 463
1997	25 140	40 524	124 604	19 929	19 829	85 859
1998	25 434	45 879	130 897	20 461	19 954	90 935
1999	26 178	52 174	137 035	21 199	20 239	103 193
2000	27 450	63 391	159 106	22 787	21 114	122 702
2001	32 588	77 215	176 907	23 024	22 415	130 387
2002	44 232	92 730	204 220	26 489	24 120	143 192
2003	39 644	85 770	223 917	29 552	26 747	158 786
2004	39 490	91 199	243 967	30 177	32 039	176 445

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1.1 GDP at current prices by industry (continued)

R million

Year	Agricultural, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants
	1	2	3	4	5	6
	A01111	A02111	A03111	A04111	A05111	A06111
2005	37 402	105 992	259 101	33 010	38 558	195 012
2006	45 351	132 301	274 502	36 945	46 158	215 830
2007	53 833	156 970	304 438	41 783	56 908	238 910
2008	60 547	196 526	340 623	45 902	72 221	271 489
2009	63 655	196 521	331 703	60 402	86 522	298 511
2010	62 769	228 230	345 555	63 079	91 899	360 811
2011	65 203	274 531	337 640	73 010	98 712	405 822
2012	71 018	270 095	340 983	84 475	105 636	455 484
2013	72 431	279 691	350 345	92 155	113 556	502 418

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross Domestic Product* (Statistical release P0441)

15.1.1 GDP at current prices by industry (continued)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services ¹	Total value added at basic prices
	7	8	9	10	11
	A07111	A08111	A09111	A10111	A11111
1946	158	162	180	135	1 735
1947	177	178	153	153	1 913
1948	192	190	163	168	2 113
1949	204	207	175	186	2 270
1950	231	234	187	201	2 626
1951	257	257	206	221	2 854
1952	273	291	237	242	3 061
1953	301	309	259	259	3 477
1954	343	334	273	278	3 743
1955	365	363	291	294	3 947
1956	381	392	316	312	4 254
1957	406	427	342	324	4 499
1958	425	450	366	338	4 638
1959	457	481	393	353	4 911
1960	495	527	446	378	5 258
1961	504	568	477	401	5 535
1962	548	597	511	421	5 898
1963	610	671	564	446	6 539
1964	675	769	618	479	7 197
1965	715	850	671	513	7 859
1966	769	957	779	557	8 568
1967	881	1 129	856	598	9 559
1968	939	1 293	954	647	10 340
1969	1 031	1 497	1 045	699	11 654
1970	1 128	1 715	1 207	783	12 791
1971	1 281	1 944	1 454	878	14 136
1972	1 357	2 199	1 617	984	15 953
1973	1 729	2 573	1 915	1 115	19 740
1974	2 008	3 072	2 277	1 285	24 277
1975	2 345	3 235	2 713	1 466	27 323
1976	2 680	3 701	3 224	1 676	30 848
1977	3 240	4 032	3 586	1 828	34 261
1978	3 571	4 520	4 095	2 010	39 416
1979	4 001	5 339	4 793	2 223	47 100
1980	5 001	6 411	5 887	2 633	62 730
1981	5 793	7 643	7 361	3 072	72 654
1982	6 399	9 200	8 948	3 717	82 462
1983	7 348	11 141	10 428	4 516	94 350
1984	9 160	13 391	13 342	5 324	110 584
1985	9 877	15 849	15 339	6 072	127 598
1986	12 191	17 312	18 244	7 076	149 395
1987	14 462	20 688	21 803	8 135	174 647
1988	17 179	25 069	24 739	9 444	209 613
1989	18 999	30 265	31 432	11 137	251 676

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1.1 GDP at current prices by industry (concluded)

R million						
Year	Transport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services ¹	Total value added at basic prices	
	7	8	9	10	11	
	A07111	A08111	A09111	A10111	A11111	
1990	21 575	36 039	37 684	12 609	289 816	
1991	25 501	44 945	46 005	14 489	331 980	
1992	31 634	53 265	54 516	16 671	372 225	
1993	33 973	62 862	62 375	19 940	390 840	
1994	38 296	70 491	71 278	23 403	440 145	
1995	44 539	82 162	80 832	27 545	500 353	
1996	51 787	94 122	96 214	31 040	565 474	
1997	57 874	110 488	107 744	35 177	627 169	
1998	63 606	122 228	116 495	38 986	674 875	
1999	70 071	140 672	124 107	44 003	738 874	
2000	80 871	156 253	133 158	51 382	838 219	
2001	89 511	177 531	142 325	56 313	928 215	
2002	100 982	207 711	157 547	64 474	1 065 696	
2003	112 637	231 176	174 106	72 815	1 155 150	
2004	124 786	261 285	190 563	80 650	1 270 600	
2005	139 472	295 504	208 561	88 454	1 401 066	
2006	153 774	339 311	230 116	98 028	1 572 319	
2007	164 467	405 520	259 802	109 445	1 792 076	
2008	189 782	438 587	293 290	118 785	2 027 752	
2009	199 276	464 831	344 399	134 174	2 179 994	
2010	222 845	507 418	391 916	148 840	2 423 362	
2011	245 591	546 984	429 671	157 870	2 635 032	
2012	257 374	597 893	466 797	170 506	2 820 262	
2013	268 781	652 217	518 348	180 321	3 030 263	

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross Domestic Product* (Statistical release P0441)¹ Personal services comprise the former categories of 'Community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

15.1.2 GDP at constant 2005 prices by industry

R million						
Year	Agricultural, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants
	12	13	14	15	16	17
	A01211	A02211	A03211	A04211	A05211	A06211
1946	8 842	42 185	17 955	1 274	4 601	18 459
1947	10 180	40 869	19 686	1 348	6 018	21 020
1948	11 031	42 504	21 654	1 510	7 735	22 945
1949	9 785	44 804	23 321	1 675	8 007	24 089
1950	11 280	46 751	25 378	1 867	8 315	24 225
1951	12 136	47 755	27 626	2 013	8 651	24 552
1952	12 024	49 942	29 357	2 174	9 767	24 869
1953	13 116	50 540	31 241	2 327	9 295	26 649
1954	13 810	55 232	34 039	2 559	9 145	28 165
1955	14 075	60 084	36 396	2 823	9 295	28 719
1956	15 176	65 621	38 325	2 984	9 223	29 918
1957	14 516	69 502	40 356	3 169	9 875	30 898
1958	13 540	72 460	41 813	3 330	10 254	32 569
1959	14 777	79 891	43 237	3 570	10 061	33 550
1960	15 321	82 224	45 485	3 786	9 610	35 384
1961	15 890	86 550	47 529	3 983	9 495	36 028
1962	16 792	93 363	50 806	4 207	9 696	38 289
1963	17 336	98 029	57 986	4 486	10 934	42 766
1964	15 350	105 028	67 145	4 816	13 760	46 352
1965	15 521	108 471	72 766	5 166	16 329	50 402
1966	16 742	112 246	78 094	5 331	16 164	51 791
1967	20 928	111 103	84 034	5 724	17 617	56 540
1968	18 424	115 230	88 576	6 192	18 812	62 478
1969	19 300	117 257	97 441	6 566	21 495	66 019
1970	18 017	121 105	103 906	7 254	24 658	71 358
1971	21 398	116 632	110 510	7 721	27 978	76 097
1972	21 261	110 916	114 707	8 453	30 440	78 758
1973	18 569	109 986	125 348	9 231	30 497	85 613

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1.2 GDP at constant 2005 prices by industry (continued)

Year	R million					
	Agricultural, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants
	12	13	14	15	16	17
	A01211	A02211	A03211	A04211	A05211	A06211
1974	24 209	101 246	133 480	9 970	33 817	92 950
1975	22 133	96 161	138 615	10 560	34 640	101 149
1976	21 597	103 300	142 090	10 973	33 302	101 276
1977	24 135	105 406	137 331	11 555	31 506	95 020
1978	25 102	106 237	147 296	12 211	28 915	94 275
1979	24 558	108 889	159 458	13 060	29 302	90 888
1980	27 009	106 463	172 507	14 193	31 778	101 430
1981	28 570	105 865	188 408	15 816	33 538	110 982
1982	26 157	105 998	178 570	16 748	32 214	111 145
1983	20 218	106 304	175 361	16 724	30 468	115 050
1984	22 523	110 425	187 004	17 802	31 219	125 700
1985	27 104	110 803	180 852	19 013	29 652	120 343
1986	28 890	107 022	180 556	19 528	27 255	115 958
1987	29 625	102 063	184 537	20 200	25 452	119 317
1988	30 456	103 845	196 545	21 295	26 275	124 293
1989	34 934	102 755	200 217	22 083	28 490	124 800
1990	32 441	101 941	195 717	22 467	28 754	125 770
1991	33 890	99 697	186 776	22 906	27 408	123 549
1992	24 652	101 383	180 651	23 030	25 705	120 649
1993	30 552	103 510	180 053	23 948	23 950	121 284
1994	32 965	104 026	184 915	25 336	24 644	124 316
1995	26 405	100 802	196 935	25 843	25 519	131 650
1996	32 742	99 995	199 692	28 635	26 033	136 521
1997	33 037	101 695	205 083	29 751	26 929	137 068
1998	31 286	101 593	204 673	27 877	25 343	138 849
1999	33 226	100 171	205 901	27 738	24 999	149 402
2000	34 787	99 069	222 579	28 598	26 410	161 503
2001	33 639	98 970	229 702	27 539	27 711	164 571
2002	35 826	99 959	236 133	28 502	29 321	168 358
2003	36 070	103 355	232 581	29 344	31 575	172 845
2004	36 380	104 915	243 965	31 335	34 451	182 175
2005	37 403	105 992	259 101	33 010	38 558	195 013
2006	35 358	105 363	275 782	34 138	42 582	206 636
2007	36 300	105 335	290 246	35 293	48 971	217 607
2008	42 142	99 397	297 887	34 197	53 145	219 750
2009	41 454	94 057	267 722	33 712	57 279	217 073
2010	41 614	99 382	282 509	34 537	57 707	225 337
2011	41 586	99 687	291 785	35 049	57 869	235 294
2012	42 434	96 082	297 809	34 477	59 206	244 277
2013	43 414	99 076	300 052	34 334	60 879	249 607

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross Domestic Product* (Statistical release P0441)

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1.2 GDP at constant 2005 prices by industry (continued)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services ¹	Total value added at basic prices
	18	19	20	21	22
	A07211	A08211	A09211	A10211	A11211
1946	10 255	28 433	43 143	17 025	211 232
1947	10 610	29 411	35 120	17 739	215 271
1948	11 289	31 192	35 446	18 441	231 112
1949	11 914	31 192	36 781	19 107	236 330
1950	12 074	32 178	39 036	19 797	248 107
1951	12 936	33 630	40 304	20 368	259 901
1952	13 733	34 014	41 516	20 916	267 769
1953	14 252	35 612	43 053	21 594	279 781
1954	14 619	38 051	44 792	22 319	298 069
1955	15 274	39 659	47 530	23 259	315 023
1956	15 912	40 764	50 313	24 175	332 677
1957	16 579	42 581	54 094	24 735	347 802
1958	16 750	43 933	56 058	25 591	357 637
1959	16 903	45 294	56 843	26 472	374 193
1960	17 683	48 537	57 898	23 287	385 385
1961	17 919	50 300	61 163	23 778	400 202
1962	18 923	52 364	65 270	24 163	424 927
1963	20 145	55 341	65 999	24 604	456 259
1964	21 768	59 251	68 434	25 186	492 484
1965	23 203	62 283	72 720	25 536	522 638
1966	24 100	64 420	76 187	26 174	545 835
1967	25 246	68 247	81 102	27 004	585 116
1968	26 746	74 522	86 521	28 006	609 418
1969	28 753	81 884	87 554	28 080	638 158
1970	31 811	85 601	91 066	29 108	671 652
1971	33 594	88 104	95 509	30 526	700 392
1972	34 923	91 712	98 628	31 410	711 982
1973	37 609	97 603	101 366	32 281	744 534
1974	42 238	101 869	106 191	34 201	790 033
1975	43 572	104 161	112 317	35 280	803 427
1976	44 664	106 773	119 106	36 418	821 504
1977	45 544	107 011	122 517	37 018	820 731
1978	47 540	109 568	126 298	38 013	845 472
1979	51 737	115 167	129 720	39 095	877 520
1980	55 380	122 264	134 108	40 239	935 617
1981	58 887	128 658	137 306	42 114	985 773
1982	57 063	131 827	142 736	43 957	981 994
1983	53 715	136 202	149 917	46 190	963 861
1984	57 937	141 628	155 741	48 565	1 013 009
1985	58 657	143 893	155 976	49 565	1 000 737
1986	57 653	147 154	161 430	50 759	1 000 915
1987	58 049	152 579	168 622	52 424	1 021 942
1988	60 824	155 602	173 795	54 146	1 064 864
1989	63 474	158 525	178 047	55 692	1 090 366
1990	63 495	158 894	180 919	56 124	1 086 901
1991	62 106	161 351	185 018	56 666	1 075 833
1992	63 285	162 040	187 085	57 198	1 052 843
1993	64 804	162 849	187 570	57 674	945 167
1994	67 785	168 801	189 438	60 482	973 523
1995	74 970	174 720	191 035	63 820	1 002 730
1996	79 542	186 575	194 725	65 517	1 044 843
1997	85 588	195 356	196 260	65 495	1 072 009
1998	90 295	199 853	194 792	69 563	1 079 514
1999	94 991	210 067	193 129	72 255	1 108 659
2000	102 875	216 748	191 339	75 735	1 157 440
2001	108 944	234 451	189 553	77 438	1 191 007
2002	118 750	249 165	190 910	79 346	1 236 270
2003	126 287	261 123	196 193	83 756	1 273 129
2004	132 459	279 544	199 947	85 219	1 330 390
2005	139 472	295 504	208 561	88 454	1 401 068
2006	146 607	324 002	214 947	93 073	1 478 492
2007	156 289	349 501	223 284	98 247	1 561 077
2008	162 521	375 241	233 416	102 105	1 619 802

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1.2 GDP at constant 2005 prices by industry (concluded)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Finance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services ¹	Total value added at basic prices
	18	19	20	21	22
	A07211	A08211	A09211	A10211	A11211
2009	164 000	378 987	242 542	101 232	1 598 059
2010	167 313	387 189	250 014	101 671	1 647 275
2011	172 531	405 479	260 494	104 026	1 703 801
2012	176 698	420 473	267 714	106 181	1 745 352
2013	180 108	430 597	271 844	108 046	1 777 954

Sources: SARB and Stats SA, *Gross Domestic Product* (Statistical release P0441)¹ Personal services comprise the former categories of 'Community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.